Computing today

DECEMBER 1982
75p

GETTING ANIMATED
Moving graphics made simple

Ultra cheap printer project

Sounding out the BBC Micro

Siriusly speaking

FREE BASIC BOOK
Final instalment inside

NEWS FLASH

POWERTRAN

COMPUTING TODAY

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

COMBINE THEIR TALENTS TO BRING YOU

CORTEX

SELF-ASSEMBLY KIT
£295
+ VAT
CARRIAGE FREE

READY BUILT
£395
+VAT
CARRIAGE FREE

CORTEX WITH OPTIONAL DISC DRIVES FITTED

16 BIT COLOUR COMPUTER

THE COMPUTER THAT GIVES YOU AS STANDARD!

16 BIT PROCESSOR – TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TMS9995 HIGH SPEED - 12MHz CPU

64K RAM – USING LATEST TECHNOLOGY 64K DRAMS

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS – MEMORY MAPPED VIDEO CONTROLLER - 3D SIMULATION
16 COLOURS ON 36 PLANES, USER-DEFINABLE CHARACTERS

16K VIDEO RAM – INDEPENDANT EXTRA 16K OF DRAM

POWERFUL RESIDENT BASIC – 24K FIRMWARE IN LATEST TECHNOLOGY 64K ROMS

DESIGNED-IN EXPANDABILITY!

ADDRESSING UP TO 1M
TWIN 5¼" DISC DRIVES

UP TO 16 SERIAL I/O PORTS
RS232 WITH PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATE

RGB COLOUR MONITOR INTERFACE
EBUS INTERFACE

To: Powertran Cybernetics, Portway Industrial Estate
Andover, Hants SP10 3CT 0264 64455

Please send me: ☐ Cortex Kit ☐ Cortex Readybuilt

I enclose a cheque for .....

Please charge to my Access/Barclay Card no. .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

READ ALL ABOUT IT!

HARDWARE - NOVEMBER, DECEMBER ISSUES OF ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

SOFTWARE - TO BE REGULARLY FEATURED IN COMPUTING TODAY

Editor:
Henry Budgett
Advertisement Manager:
Neil Johnson
Editorial Assistant:
Roger Munford
Advertisement Copy Control:
Sue Couchman, Sonia Hunt
Managing Editor:
Ron Harris BSc
Managing Director:
T J Connell

Origination and design by MM Design & Print.

ABC **Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation**

ISSN 0142-7210

Computing Today is normally published on the second Friday in the month preceding cover date. Distributed by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. 01-247 8233. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, Kent.

Subscription Rates : UK £12.10 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon application to Computing Today Subscriptions Department, 513 London Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR.

Computing Today is constantly on the look-out for well written articles and programs. If you think that your efforts meet our standards, please feel free to submit your work to us for consideration.

All material should be typed. Any programs submitted must be listed (cassette tapes and discs will not be accepted) and should be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable their implementation. Please enclose an SAE if you want your manuscript returned, all submissions will be acknowledged. Any published work will be paid for.

All work for consideration should be sent to the Editor at our Charing Cross Road address.

CONTENTS

VOL 4 NO 10 DECEMBER 1982

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE
Telephone 01-437 1002-7 Telex 8811896

ACT SIRIUS 1

SUPERBRAIN

TAKE THE RISK OUT OF BUYING
use our
MICROCOMPUTER SALES RENTAL

A comprehensive rental/hire service, featuring the ACT Sirius 1, the SUPERBRAIN, OSBOURNE, APPLE & IBM range of microcomputers. **PLUS** a full range of PRINTERS & SOFTWARE.

• Short term rental available • Rental fee refundable against purchase • Very competitive costs • Plus our low cost 24 hour maintenance service • Phone **01-458 5845** or write to our central office for details.

ACT SIRIUS 1

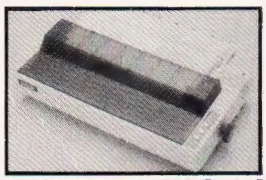
- THE COMPLETE BUSINESS MACHINE
- CALL FOR PRICES

SUPERBRAIN II

- WITH 65K, 320K or 750K
- DISC AVAILABILITY
- CALL FOR PRICES

PRINTERS

New EPSON Type III Series



- Available for Apple, BBC, Tandy, PET, NASCOM, Sorcerer & other Micros
- MX80F/T_3 = **£340**
- MX 100 = **£475**

QUME 9 Series

- CALL FOR PRICES

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

£175 Silentype 80-Col Graphics Printer
£1300 Flowriter 1600 RP
£795 ET121 KFR Olivetti Daisy Wheel printer includes parallel RS232 & IEEE 488.
£1050 QUME 35 KSR
£110 QUME Form Tractor TEC Starwriter 40/55
£460 Paper Tiger 455
£560 Paper Tiger 460
£725 Paper Tiger 560
£760 Anadex DP9500
£795 Anadex DP9001
£900 Annadex DP9501
£1200 Colour Prism 132 Printer

CP/M SOFTWARE — Available for both ACT Sirius 1 & Superbrain

LANGUAGES	STANDARD	ACCOUNTANCY
PASCAL	WORDSTAR	INCOMPLETE RECORDS
FORTRAN	MAGIC WAND	INTERR. ACCOUNTS
CIS-COBOL	SPELLBINDER	SALES LEDGER
COBOL	MAILMERGE	PURCHASE LEDGER
FORTRAN	DATASTAR	NOMINAL LEDGER
MBASIC	SUPERSOFT 1	INVOICING
CBASIC 86	IBM 3780 EMU	PAYROLL
APL	STATIONERIES	STOCK CONTROL
MPM	SUPERCALC	DBMS
PLI	MULTIPLAN	PB II

APPLE II

SOFTWARE
£10 Disc Utility Pack
£25 Apple Post Program
£35 3.3 Disk Operating System
£100 Apple Fortran Package
£100 DB Master Visicals Disk & Book Complete 3.3.
£50 Microbase Mailing List
£100 Microchase Stock Control
£20 3D Supergraphics

HARDWARE AVAILABLE • Call for Prices

APPLE 48K VIDEO OUTPUT ONLY
DISC DRIVE WITHOUT CONTROLLER
DISC DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER

For all Mail Orders, Rental Orders, Price Details or Further Information — Contact our Central Office:

MICROCOMPUTER SPACEDROME

3, WESTHOLM, HAMPSTEAD, LONDON NW11 Tel: 01-458 5845

ACT SIRIUS 1

APPLE

SUPERBRAIN

24 HOUR MAINTENANCE

MICRO POWER GIVE A GREAT DEAL MORE

** SPACIOUS SHOWROOM OPEN MON. to SAT.
*FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL STAFF
*EXPERT ASSISTANCE ALWAYS ON HAND
*GOOD RANGE OF COMPUTER BOOKS
*AFTER SALES TECHNICAL BACK-UP and SUPPORT

ACORN ATOM

SPECIAL OFFER (While stocks last)

Built & Tested ATOMS	
Basic (8K Rom + 2K Ram)	£117.50
Expanded (8K Rom + 12K Ram)	£142.50
Disk Packs (inc. FREE Buffer Kit)	£299.00
ATOM CALC ROM	£34.00
WORD PROCESSOR ROM	£26
FLOATING POINT ROM	£20
ROM SELECTOR BOARD	£19.50
BBC BASIC (phone for availability)	
Full Range ACORNSOFT programs	
BOOKS	
Getting Acquainted with your Acorn Atom	** £6.45
39 Tested Programs for the Acorn Atom	£6.45
Atom Magic Book	£5.50

BBC MICRO

MODEL A	£295
MODEL A (32K)	£323
MODEL B	£378
DISKS & INTERFACES (phone for availability)	
14 Inch Colour Monitor	£259
20 Inch Colour Monitor	£299
BOOKS BBC Micro Revealed	£7.50
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
Let Your BBC Micro teach you to Program	£6.45
NEC '30 Hour BASIC'	£5.50
Practical Programs for the BBC Micro and Acorn Atom	£5.95
ACORNSOFT programs for the BBC MICRO	
PRINTERS	
—EPSON MX80 F/T III	£359
—EPSON MX80 T III	£315
—SEIKOSHA GP 100A	£199
Printer Leads (BBC/ATOM/NASCOM)	£18.50

NEW *FROM MICRO POWER*

DRAGON 32

THE FAMILY COMPUTER TO FIRE YOUR IMAGINATION

Easy to Learn! Easy to Use!
Colourful! Graphic! Musical!
Well-made and Designed to Grow!

KEY FEATURES

** 32K RAM as Standard, Expandable to 64K
** Display:
9 colours available.
5 different resolutions from 16 x 32 to 256 x 192.
** Extended MICROSOFT Colour Basic as Standard.
Advanced graphics commands—set, line, draw, circle, paint, print using:
Advanced Sound
Full Editing—insert, delete, amend.
** Professional Typewriter Keyboard
(Guaranteed for 20 million key depressions).
** FREE 160 page 'BASIC' training manual.
** Simple 'plug-in' Connections for Joysticks, Printer, Games, Cartridges and 'auto-controlled' cassette.
** Software on Cartridge and Cassette already available (send for details).

PRICE ONLY **£199.50** incl. V.A.T.
MAIL ORDER – £7 Carriage
but FREE on cash/cheque orders.

THINK DRAGON !!
THINK MICRO POWER!!

FREE DRAW
WIN £100
Order a DRAGON from MICRO POWER before 31st DECEMBER 1982, and get FREE ENTRY into our CHRISTMAS DRAW!! FIRST PRIZE £100 cash. TWO PRIZES for RUNNERS UP of a FREE PROGRAM CASSETTE.

Please Add 15% VAT to all items except books.
Post & Packing 55p/order.
Large Hardware Items £7.00 Carriage

ACCESS VISA

MICRO POWER LTD.
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE.
Tel: (0532) 683186

CONSUMER NEWS

PERSONALLY PORTABLE

Hewlett-Packard have designed a micro for both portability and desk-top use.

Designated the HP-75C, the device measures just 10" by 5" by 1¼" and weighs only 26 ounces. The machine comes complete with 16K of RAM with the ability to be upgraded to 24K with an 8K plug-in memory module. There are also three software module plug-in ports which will accept 8K or 16K ROM modules. Thus, with the 16K plug-in ROM modules, the 48K built-in operating system and 24K of RAM, the HP-75C's maximum memory is 120K.

The keyboard is of standard QWERTY style and a 32 character, LCD display serves as a 'window' on a 96 character line. As well as being able to interface to TVs and monitors, the HP-75C is also able to communicate with a wide range of peripherals and other computers.

Programmable in BASIC, the HP-75C is also capable of operating under special software plug-in packs which provide solutions for specific applications such as finance, real estate, surveying, data analysis and electrical engineering.

For more information on the HP-75C, get in touch with Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Nine Mile Ride, Easthampstead, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 3LL or 'phone them on 03446-3100.

THE SWEDISH SOLUTION

Designed and developed in Sweden, the Video-Glasses anti-glare screen is now available in the UK providing clarity of the text image as well as reducing unwanted reflected light from the screen by 75%.

The screens can be fitted in seconds and each frame is custom designed to fit the user's particular terminal. Both mesh and frame can be easily removed, cleaned and sprayed with anti-static compound if required.

The anti-glare screens are priced at £16.75, but discounts are promised if more than ten are ordered. For further information contact File Binders Ltd, 153-155 High Street, London SE20 7DS or 'phone 01-659 0190.

BUG BYTES

In the most humblest of tones can we apologise to Bruce Smith for leaving his name off his ATOM FORTH Reviewed article. Also to the rest of you who were no doubt confused by the lack of a Listing 1 and a Table 2, both of which were referred to in the text but were unfortunately missed out.

So, here in their entirety are Listing 1 and Table 2 from ATOM FORTH Reviewed as published in the October issue of *Computing Today*.

```
HEX

CREATE 2/

      18   C,  185  ,  910  ,  F6   ,
      2D0   ,  1F6  ,  1F0  ,  38  C,
      176   ,   76  ,  4C  C,  2842 ,

SMUDGE
```

```
SAVE        EMPTY-BUFFERS
E           H
T           TEXT
X           N
MATCH
```

```
ENTER       LIST        WHERE
PROGRAM     P           D
I           R           S
C           F           TILL
B           DELETE      M
```

And, before we put away the sackcloth and ashes, we had a frantic 'phone call from Alan Pearmain this morning about his article Tandy Array Dump as published in our November issue. Apparently, he made a slight error in the listing of Listing 2. Line 330 should have read:

```
330  V8=INT(V2/256):V9=V2-256*V7
```

The Mini-Calc feature, which seems to have been well received, appears to have mystified several people who cannot get it running. The following lines of BASIC are suggested by the author as the short control program which should be entered after the machine code is loaded. As well as initialising the Mini-Calc routines they will provide a degree of error trapping:

```
    0  ON ERR GOTO 65526
65523  PRINT @1,16,CHR$(27);
65524  PRINT @17,16,"Mini-Calc";
65525  CALL 12736
65526  PRINT @1,16,CHR$(27);
65527  PRINT @16,16,CMD$(ERR)" Error";
65528  GOTO 65525
```

And, yes it has been a bad month, there is a missing DATA item in the VIC Editor program. The value 32 should be inserted on line 940 immediately after the value 31 (a comma should be inserted to separate the two items).

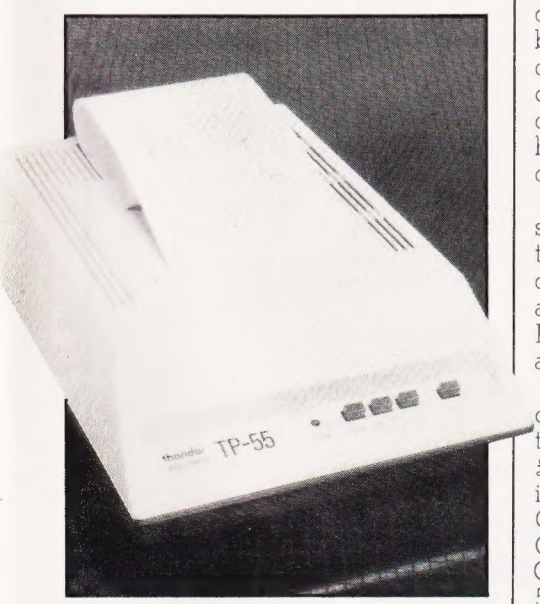
THE MISSING LYNX?

Based on the Z80A microprocessor, the Lynx is a 48K micro with full colour and ultra high resolution graphics.

The Lynx has a professional typewriter keyboard, external power supply and includes an internal speaker. The 48K memory leaves 16K of user available RAM even in high resolution mode and if that's not enough for you, it can be expanded up to 192K. CP/M file management compatibility and an RS232 port come as standard so the machine can be used in any number of business or educational environments, or even as a mainframe computer terminal.

The colour display gives 24 lines of 40 characters, each dot being individually addressable thus providing a resolution of 248 by 256; internal memory expansion can further increase the display to 24 lines of 80 characters and this gives a resolution of 248 by 512. Extensions to the system (to be launched in the new year) include a 5¼" disc drive and a printer.

Priced at £225, you can find out more about the Lynx from Camputers, 33A Bridge Street, Cambridge CA3 4AB. Or you could always telephone them on 0223-315063.



PRINTING PICTURES

The TP55 Video Printer can be connected to any standard video source to provide an instant hard copy record print of any information appearing on the CRT, either as positive or negative prints.

The electrosensitive dot matrix printer prints out on a 5" paper roll at 12 seconds per low resolution picture and 24 seconds per high resolution picture. The device is especially suited to applications with logic analysers and micro terminals with video output.

The TP55 is priced at £753+VAT as is available from Thandar Electronics Ltd, London Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridge PE17 4HJ. Telephone enquiries can be made on 0480-64646.

LIGHT UP YOUR BBC

Torch Computers have introduced a Z80 based disc system for the BBC Micro allowing the BBC machine to evolve into a powerful business system capable of running CP/M software.

Easily installed with the BBC Micro, the disc pack comes complete with a Z80 processor board with 64K RAM, twin 400K disc drives and the Torch CPN operating system. Two 8K ROMs contain the operating system which has disc and file handling commands built into the firmware.

There are a number of business software packages available with the disc pack including those dealing with accounting, finance and planning. Also available are FORTRAN, Pascal, FORTH, LISP and COBOL.

Completer with full documentation plus system disc, the Torch disc pack is priced at £995+VAT. For further information get in touch with Torch Computers, Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ or 'phone 0223-841000.

A CHALLENGE TO SINCLAIR?

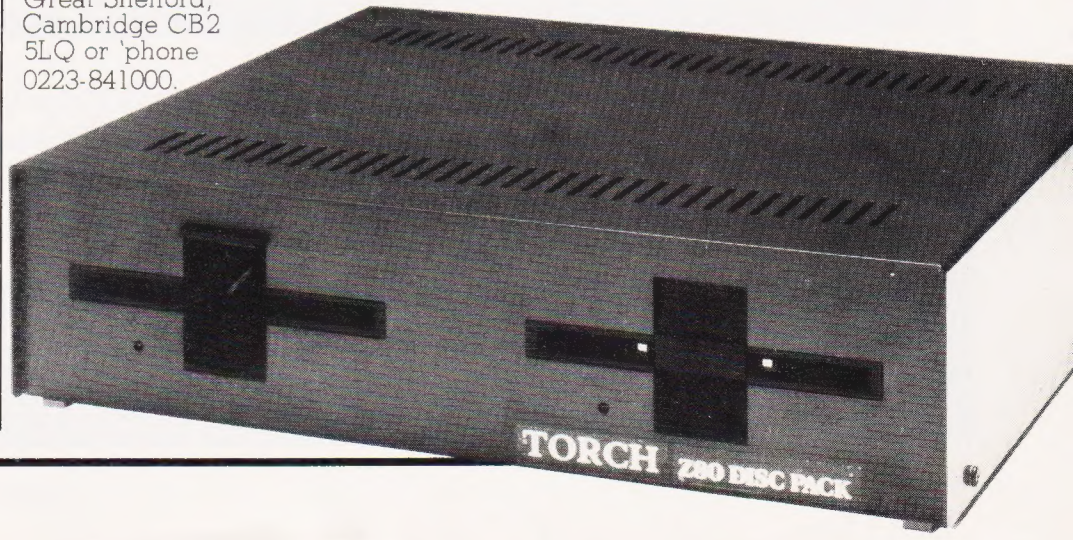
Aimed directly at Clive Sinclair's market is the Oric 1, a micro its manufacturers confidently claim will sell in the region of 50,000+ in the first year of its distribution.

Designed by Tangerine Computer Systems, the Oric 1 comes in two versions: one with 16K RAM at £99 and the other with 48K RAM priced at £169. Both versions are capable of reproducing 16 colours. Complete with a dedicated sound chip, the Oric 1 has a display resolution of 24 rows of 40 characters. The keyboard has 57 moving keys, sound feedback on operation, upper and lower case and no keys have more than two functions.

Both versions have a Centronics printer interface and tape cassette ports and Oric Products say that their own printer, modem and discs will be available soon.

For further information contact Oric Products International Ltd, Coworth Mansion, Coworth Park, London Road, Sunninghill, Ascot, Berks SL5 7SE.

Reports from within the company suggest that it is increasingly unlikely that the Oric will be available in quantity before Christmas as the ULAs (manufactured in the USA) will not start to arrive until December. One hopes that we are not in for another mail-order backlog.



Value - MicroValue - Micro

Computers are our business

As the interest in micro computers increases, magazines like this are attracting an increasing number of readers who are new to the computer market, so we have felt it worthwhile to explain what MicroValue is and who we are.

We do not sell washing machines, cameras, videos or records. Unlike many of our recent competitors, we have been in the computer business for many years and have fully experienced staff, able to give you the advice you need whether you just have an interest in personal computers or whether you wish to buy a relatively sophisticated system for your business needs.

We are all independent enterprises who have grouped together to form MicroValue. This gives us the benefit of increased buying power, which we can in turn pass on to you, our customer. We can also pool our extensive experience in a wide range of computer-related activities, allowing us to give you the best advice.

We are not in business just to sell you the machines and a 13 amp plug. We are prepared to work with you after your purchase to make sure that you obtain the maximum benefit from the marvellous opportunities being offered as micro computers come within the grasp of many small businesses. At the other end of the scale, we are all computer enthusiasts and are delighted to introduce newcomers to the variety of machines under £200 that make an inexpensive, but fascinating, introduction to the world of computers.

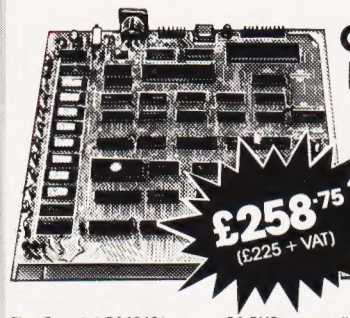
So, look through the following pages as a sample of what we have to offer and then visit your local MicroValue Dealer with complete confidence that you will get sympathetic and expert advice.

Computers are our business. Not washing machines, not cameras, not videos; so we depend upon you and we promise you the personal attention that you need.

B. S. Wingfield

BRIAN WINGFIELD

MULTIBOARD



GM813 — CPU/64K RAM Board

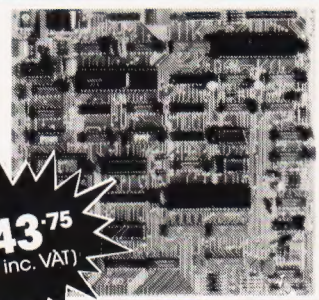
£258.75 (£225 + VAT)

- ★ 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ RS232 Serial Interface
- ★ Two 8-Bit I/O Ports
- ★ 1200 Baud Cassette Interface
- ★ Extended and Page Addressing Modes

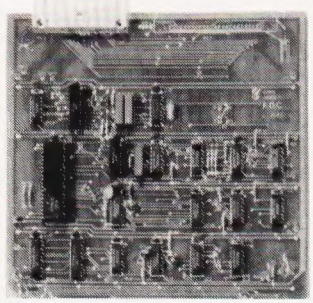
The Gemini GM813 is a new 80-BUS compatible CPU card incorporating 64K dynamic RAM and utilising the powerful Z80A microprocessor running at 4MHz. Extended addressing and page mode facilities allow for future memory expansion up to 2 megabytes. Input and output capabilities include both programmable serial and parallel interfaces — RS232, 1200 baud CUTS cassette interface and the Z80A PIO. When used with the GM812 video card, the GM813's unique RP/M monitor allows the creation of cassette or EPROM based programs or files which are upwards compatible with a disk based CP/M system.

GM811 — CPU Board

- ★ 4MHz Z80A CPU
- ★ Four 'Bytewide' Memory Sockets
- ★ Two 8-Bit Input/Output Ports
- ★ 8 Bit Input Port
- ★ RS232 Serial Interface
- ★ 1200 Baud CUTS Cassette Interface

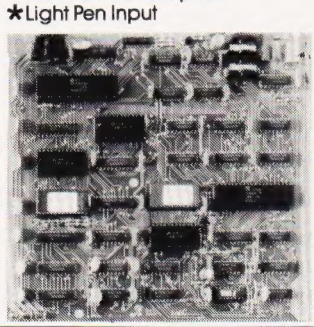


£143.75 (each inc. VAT)



GM812 — IVC Board

- ★ 80x25 Display Format
- ★ On-board Z80A Microprocessor
- ★ Buffered Keyboard Input
- ★ Programmable Character Generator
- ★ 160x75 Pixel Graphics
- ★ Light Pen Input



GM809 — FDC Board

- ★ Disk Controller Board
- ★ Single/double density
- ★ Single/double sided
- ★ 8" or 5.25" Drives

Other boards available in the Multiboard range:

GM802	64K Dynamic RAM Board	**£143.75 inc. VAT**
GM803	EPROM/ROM Board	**£ 74.75 inc. VAT**
GM816	MULTI-I/O Board	**£143.75 inc. VAT**
MP826	32K Static RAM Board	**£212.75 inc. VAT**
PLUTO	Colour Graphics Board	**£458.85 inc. VAT**

Send for latest catalogue for full details.

MicroValue

REAL value — from the Professionals

Value - MicroValue - Micro

COMPUTERS

New from Gemini

Gemini Galaxy 2

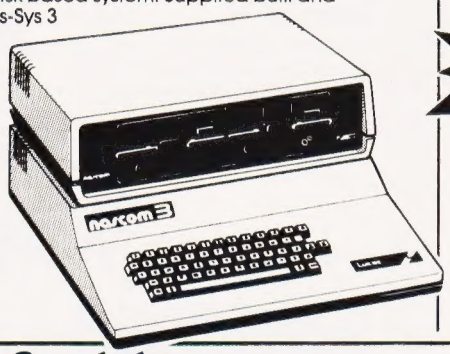
- ★Twin Z80A Processors
- ★CP/M 2.2 Operating System
- ★64K Dynamic RAM
- ★800K Disk Capacity
- ★80x25 Video Display
- ★Serial and parallel printer interfaces
- ★Cassette and light pen interfaces
- ★User definable function keys
- ★Numerical key pad
- ★12" Monitor included

£1719.25
(£1495 + VAT)

Total support for Gemini & nascom Products

nascom 3 available from MicroValue

Based around the successful Nascom 2 computer, this new system can be built up into a complete disk based system. Supplied built and tested complete with PSU, Nas-Sys 3 and Nas-Gra.



48K System
£631.35 (£549 + VAT)

CP/M 2.2
£115 (£100 + VAT)

NASCOM 2 KIT
£258.75 (£225 + VAT)

Built & Tested
£327.75 (£285 + VAT)

80x25 Video for nascom

NEW LOW PRICE

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80x25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with on-board Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Software supplied on Gemini system disks. Built and tested.

£143.75 (£125 + VAT)

Nascom 1 Printed Circuit (inc. parts list)
£28.75 (£25 + VAT)

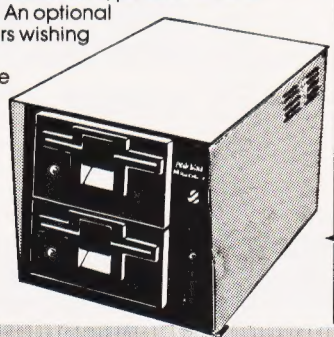
GM802 64K RAM Card **£143.75** (£125 + VAT)

GM802K 16K RAM Kit **£92** (£80 + VAT)

Disk System for Gemini & nascom

GM809 — full Nas-Bus floppy disk controller card — drives up to 4 drives — optional 8" expansion — £143.75 inc. VAT. GM815 — Double density disk system.

With a thousand in daily use, the Gemini Disk system is now the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems. Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving 350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package available supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers and auto single-double density selection. An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 2, it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.



Single drive system (G809, G815/1)
£517.50 (£450 + VAT)

Double drive system (G809, G815/2)
£776.25 (£675 + VAT)

CP/M 2.2 package (G513)
£115.00 (£100 + VAT)

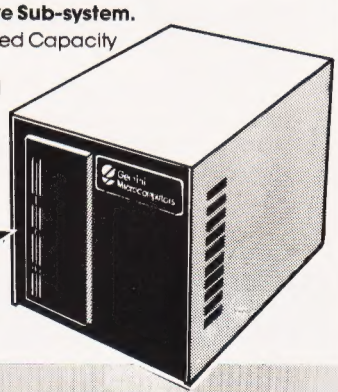
POLYDOS 2
£103.50 (£90 + VAT)

At last — a Winchester Drive for your Gemini / nascom System!

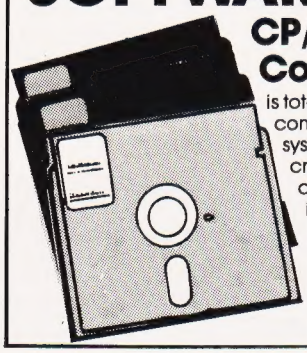
GM835 Winchester Drive Sub-system.

- ★5.4 Megabyte Formatted Capacity
- ★Rodime Drive
- ★Industry Standard SASI interface
- ★Integral Controller and power supply

Please phone for our competitive price



SOFTWARE



CP/M Software

Compas is totally different from other compiler based Pascal systems, as it allows you to create, edit, run, and debug Pascal programs in a highly interactive manner.

£138.00 (inc. VAT)

'The Last One' is used in conjunction with Microsoft's MBASIC*. No knowledge of BASIC programming is required since all input is performed using question and answer routines written in plain English.

£379.50 (inc. VAT)

***MBASIC** — MicroValue Price — **£178.95 inc.VAT**

VIZ:APL is a high level language system. It can be used to develop small programs faster and large programs in limited memory. The language can be enhanced almost indefinitely and the user's own operators and functions can be built up.

£293.25 (inc. VAT)

Gemini Software:

GEM PEN Text Editor	**£51.75 inc. VAT**
GEM ZAP Assembler	**£51.75 inc. VAT**
GEM DEBUG Debugging Utility	**£34.50 inc. VAT**
WORDSTAR Word Processor	**£247.25 inc. VAT**
GEM GRAPHIC Links with MBASIC	**£40.25 inc. VAT**

A wide range of software for Nascom also available.

When ordering disks, please specify format.

Value-MicroValue-Micro

LOW COST SYSTEMS

Dragon 32

FREE cassette with every Dragon purchased.

A powerful colour computer for under £200.
★32K RAM
★6809E Microprocessor
★Extended Microsoft Colour BASIC
★9 Colour, 5 Resolution Display
★Sound through TV 5 octaves, 255 tones
★Advanced Graphics
Full range of Dragon software available.

£199.50
(£173.47 + VAT)

Sinclair ZX81

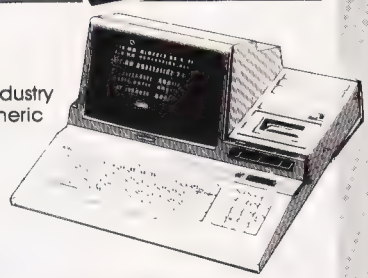
Now available through MicroValue—a real computer for less than £50!

★Sinclair ZX81 Computer	**£49.95** (£43.43 + VAT)
★Sinclair ZX Printer	**£59.95** (£52.13 + VAT)
★16K ZX RAM PACK	**£29.95** (£26.04 + VAT)
★ZX81 Learning Lab	**£19.95** (£17.35 + VAT)
★Software for Sinclair	**from £3.95 inc VAT**

THE NEW SHARP MZ80A

Electronic magnificence from Sharp

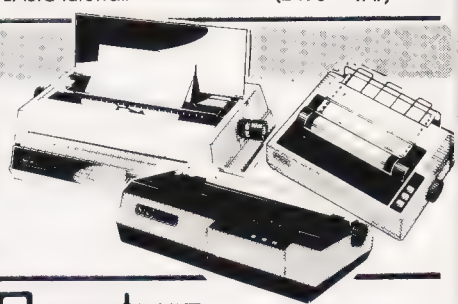
Z80A C.P.U. · 48K RAM · 4K ROM · Industry standard Qwerty keyboard with numeric pad · 9" GREEN C.R.T. · 1200 baud cassette · Music and sound · Real time clock · Enhanced BASIC
· Full editing facilities
· Internal expansion.



FREE SOFTWARE!
Home budget, bank reconciliation, SPACE INVADERS, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE, bank loan calculator, mortgage calculator + 7 other games.
Educational—Geography, Maths., Spelling + 4 part BASIC tutorial.

£546.25 (£475 + VAT)

PRINTERS



Epson MX80 Type III	**£399.95 inc. VAT**
Epson MX80 FT Type III	**£445.95 inc. VAT**
Epson MX100 Type III	**£569.95 inc. VAT**
NEC 8023A	**£389.95 inc. VAT**
SEIKOSHA GP100A	**£246.95 inc. VAT**

Daisy Wheel Printer:

Smith-Corona TP-1	**£557.75 inc. VAT**

Quantum

HI-COPY FOR MZ80K

This combination of hardware and software not only allows printing of the full Sharp character set, but allows a full High Resolution print of the actual screen if used with the Hi-Res graphics option.

Available in 2 versions

QUANTUM GP100A HI-COPY
SEIKOSHA GP100A, Interface, ROMS and Screen dump BASIC
£345
(£300 + VAT)
Price includes printer

QUANTUM EPSON HI-COPY
Interface and ROMS and screen dump BASIC suitable for use with any EPSON PRINTER
£103.50
(£90 + VAT)
Price excluding printer

SPECIAL OFFER

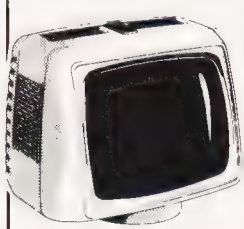
Quantum Hi-Res Only **£80.50 inc. VAT** if purchased with Quantum Hi-Copy.
Quantum MZ80K Games Packs 1-5 **£5.75 inc. VAT each**.

Quantum

HI-RES FOR MZ80K

High resolution plotting on your MZ80K down to a resolution of a single dot within a character cell.
A new BASIC is supplied with the following additional commands: LINE, WIPE, G SET, G RESET.

Phoenix P12 Monitor



A high quality data display monitor, ideal for all Nascom and Gemini systems.
20MHz resolution.
Available in amber or green phosphor.

£126.50
(£110 + VAT)

MICROVALUE DEALERS:

AMERSHAM, BUCKS
Amersham Computer Centre,
Oakfield Corner,
Sycamore Road.
Tel: (02403) 22307

BIRMINGHAM B5
Skytronics MBM, 80 Bristol Street,
Tel: 021-622 6436

BRISTOL
Target Electronics Ltd., 16 Cherry Lane.
Tel: (0272) 421196

EGHAM, SURREY
Electrovalue Ltd.,
28 St. Judes Road, Englefield Green.
Tel: (07843) 3603

IPSWICH
MDW (Electronics),
47/49 Woodbridge Road East.
Tel: (0473) 78295

LEEDS LS2
Bits and P.C's Computer Products Ltd.,
Leeds Computer Centre,
60/62 Merrion Centre.
Tel: (0532) 458877

LONDON W2
Henry's Radio, 404 Edgware Road.
Tel: 01-402 6822

LONDON SW11
OFF Records,
Computer House, 58 Battersea Rise,
Clapham Junction.
Tel: 01-223 7730

MANCHESTER M19
EV Computing, 700 Burnage Lane.
Tel: 061-431 4866

NOTTINGHAM
Computerama, (Skytronics Ltd.)
357 Derby Road.
Tel: (0602) 781742

Telephone orders welcome

Buy it with Access | BARCLAYCARD VISA

JOIN THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

MicroValue

REAL value — from the Professionals

BUSINESS NEWS

THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Two micros, designated TMK320 and TMK330, have been announced, both with 64K RAM and 4K of 'shadow' ROM; the shadow ROM is used for start-up diagnostics, a machine code monitor and bootstrap loader.

The only real difference between the two micros is that the model TMK320, priced at £1,995, has two 5¼" floppy disc drives whereas the model TMK330, priced at £3,350, features two 8" floppy disc drives; the TMK320 drives provide 656K and the TMK330 drives provide 2.4M.

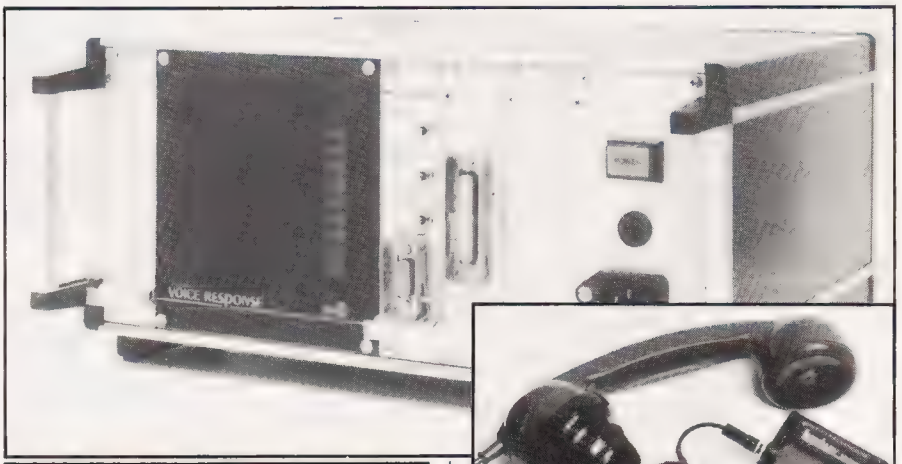
Based on twin Intel 8085 microprocessors and originally designed for the Nippon-Univac partnership, both machines have a phosphor green, anti-glare 12" screen and a professional keyboard with numeric keypad. The bi-directional ports are twin RS232 allowing the user to expand into a multi-user system. Both micros are provided with a 34K SBASIC interpreter and disc operating system which supports the CP/M 2.2 package supplied with the system.

For more details of these machines get in touch with Peripheral Hardware Ltd, Solihull, West Midlands or 'phone 021-745 3033.

THE DISC LIBRARY

It seems as though you really can't keep a good micro down. The Sirius 1 can now be purchased with a Winchester disc actually built into the machine. This unit will offer 10M of hard disc storage while still retaining the original 1.2M floppy disc storage of the standard Sirius system.

The price of the new system is £4,395+VAT. For more information get in touch with ACT (Sirius) Ltd, FREEPOST, Halesowen, West Midlands B63 1BR. Telephone enquiries can be made on 021-501 2284.



DOWN THE LINE

The VR8 Voice Response Unit provides clear, human speech output from existing computers over the dialled telephone network.

The VR8 automatically accepts incoming calls from telephones with multi-frequency tones or standard telephones with pocket-sized Minitone keypads attached, and passes the data to the computer in the usual manner. The VR8's speech facility is activated by commands from the computer and the unit's own host computer can then deliver speech down the line.

Nicknamed 'the chatterbox', you could purchase a trial system involving only one telephone line with six Minitone terminals for less than £3,500; the Minitone devices can be bought separately for £50.

For further information contact Medway Data Ltd, Victoria House, Grover Street, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2QB or 'phone 0892-4462.

MICRO IN PRINT?

A full function portable micro has been introduced to the UK market from those awfully nice printer people, Epson.

Designated the HX 20, the device comes with 16K RAM which can be expanded up to 20.6K. The operating language is an extended version of Microsoft BASIC.

The HX 20 also includes a LCD display which shows segments of the total screen area which is 255 columns by 255 lines. And as you might have guessed, the HX 20 includes a dot matrix printer capable of outputing 42 lines per minute.

Several options are to be introduced in the future including a display controller which allows

the use of a CRT as a monitor, floppy disc drives and an accoustic coupler for transmitting data over the telephone.

If you'd like more information on the HX 20, contact Epson UK Ltd, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex or 'phone 01-90 0466. How much is the beast, I hear you asking? Well, I was told it would definitely be under £500 — for further details you'll have to get in touch with Epson.

VIEW DATA

Hewlett-Packard have introduced a series of colour graphics terminals which will perform complex functions to off-load graphics calculations from a host computer, and then display the data as multiple views using its zoom and pan facilities.

The HP2700 series of terminals features two models for business, the Model 65 Presentation Graphics workstation and the Model 60 Decision Support workstation, and two models for technical applications, the Model 55 Technical Design terminal and the Model 50 expandable base unit.

There are two application packages, HP Autoplot/2700 and HP Paintbrush/2700, available which enhance the machines' capabilities considerably. HP Autoplot features a menu-driven interface to design a wide range of business charts and flexible graphics text and HP Paintbrush offers electronic sketching from an optional graphics tablet and the local editing of pictures.

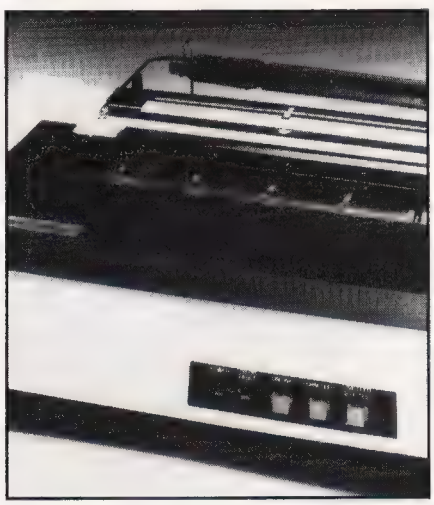
For further information including price, contact Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Nine Mile Ride, Easthampstead, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 3LL or 'phone 03446-3100.

PRISM PRINT

A printer is now available offering print and graphic quality approaching daisy wheel standards.

Based on the Prism nine-wire printhead, the printer measures only 16" by 11½" by 4½" and weighs 16½ lbs. In print mode the Microprism's throughput is 75 cps of letter quality and 110 cps for data quality. Quality reproduction in graphic mode is ensured by high density (84 by 84 dots per inch) printing.

Priced at £499 + VAT, you can find out more about the Microprism from Communications Accessories & Equipment Ltd, Akeman Street, Tring, Herts HP23 6AJ or by 'phoning 044-282 4011.



IS VICTOR THERE? ▶

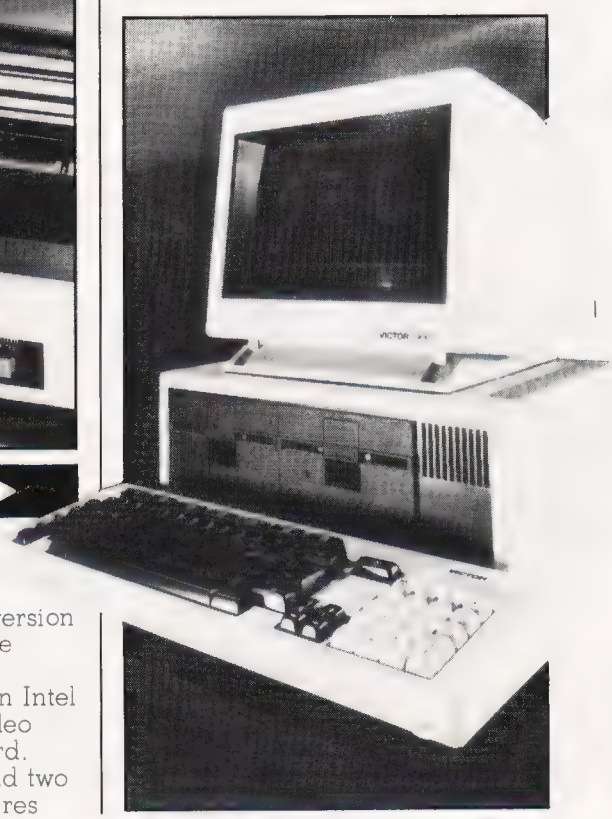
Special offers bound with the introduction of the 16-bit micro, Victor 9000 — a relabelled version of that current best-seller, the Sirius 1.

The Victor 9000 utilises an Intel 8088 processor and has a video display terminal and keyboard. Complete with 128K RAM and two 5¼" disc drives, it also features two RS232 ports, two parallel ports, voice output and a real time clock. The system includes an expansion bus which means that options like a 5¼" Winchester disc unit may be employed.

CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are included as standard, but there are a number of user packages available such as Victor-Calc and Victor-Writer.

Included in the launch price of £2,395+VAT is a suite of accounting packages from TABS, twelve months warranty and a full dealer support. You could also pick up a 25cps Tec Starwriter printer for only £550.

For more information on the Victor 9000 contact DRG Business Machines, 13/14 Lynx Crescent, Winterstoke Road, Weston Super-Mare, Hants or telephone them on 0934-415398.



nascom
MEANS PERFORMANCE
nascom
MEANS SOLUTIONS

NASCOM have come a long way since their acquisition by Lucas. With the knowledge of over 30,000 units already in the field you can buy with confidence from NASCOM.

PRODUCTS:
We have kits, built and tested boards, and our fully assembled and tested NASCOM 3 system with a full choice of configuration either cassette or disc based. Alternative operating systems include NAS DOS and CP/M.

Nascom introduce a newsletter. Send SAE for registration form.

NEW SOFTWARE

Nas Dos

Nas Cal (Financial Modeller)	**£70.00**
Manor (Data Base Manager)	**£50.00**
Corplan (Business Modeller)	**£59.95**

CP/M

Calcstar (Financial Modeller)	**£150.00**
Wordstar (Word Processor)	**£250.00**
FMS 81 (Data Base Manager)	**£325.00**
FMS 82 (Enhancement to FMS 81)	**£325.00**
Finas (Six module fully integrated accounts program suite)	**£1249.00**

All prices are shown exclusive of P&P and VAT and are subject to change without notice.

NEW HARDWARE

AVC (Hi Res colour graphics)	**£185.00**
AVC (80 col x 24 lines – CP/M)	**£185.00**
Single disc (Complete 0.75 Mb system)	**£599.00**
Dual disc (Complete 1.5 Mb system)	**£949.00**
Nas Case	**£64.95**
Card Frame (For use with Nas Case)	**£49.50**
Printer 1 (GP100A)	**£215.00**

NEW FIRMWARE

Pascal (Compiler included)	**£75.00**
Poly Sys 4	**£35.00**

Have you a NASCOM program? If so send for an application form for free inclusion in our program book.

£1,493 + VAT
A typical system as shown, consisting of a Nascom 3 (48K), dual discs, monitor, and printer is available from your dealer now.

To Lucas Logic Ltd, Nascom Microcomputing Division, Welton Road, Wedgnock Industrial Estate, Warwick CV34 5PZ, England.

Please send: Dealership Details ☐
Literature ☐ Full Dealer List ☐ Prog. Book Form ☐

Name .....
Position .....
Establishment .....
Address .....
.....
Tel: .....

CT 7

Lucas Logic

authorized stockists

semicomps
NORTHERN LIMITED
Semicomps Northern Ltd.
East Bowmont Street,
Kelso, Roxburghshire. Tel: (0573) 24366

In the heart of the Nascom country lies Business & Leisure
We specialise in tailoring systems to your specific requirements
Business & Leisure Micro Computers
16 The Square, Kenilworth, CV8 1EB
Tel Kenilworth (0926) 512127

Eley Electronics
Eley Electronics, 100/104 Beatrice Road,
(off Fosse Road North), Leicester. Tel: 0533 871522

Llandaff Radio & Television
24/26 High Street, Llandaff, CARDIFF
Telephone: 0222 563760
Contact: G. Marshall

MID-SHIRE'S COMPUTER CENTRE
68 Nantwich Road, Crewe, Cheshire.
Tel: (0270) 211086

MAAS COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
Stationstraat,
6241 CL,
Bunde (L),
Netherlands.
Tel: 043 641147

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR
HOME BUSINESS & SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
18 Station Road, Lower Parkstone,
Poole, Dorset BH14 8UB.
Tel: Parkstone (0202) 746555
PE PARKSTONE ELECTRICS

CHRISALID for nascom
systems & software tel 74569
13 High Street BERKHAMSTED

MICRO COMMS Amateur radio C.B. radio Electronics Computers
372-374 George Street, Aberdeen.
Telephone: 0224 633385

MICRO-PRINT LTD
59 Church Street, Stoke-on-Trent, ST4 1DQ.
Tel:(0782)48348

JPS
9 East Street, Colne,
Nr. Huntingdon, Cambs.
Tel: Ramsey (0487) 840710
Contact Paul Jephcott

Newburn Electronics
Ballycarry Co. Antrim.
Whitehead 78330

SRS MICROSYSTEMS
94 The Parade, Watford, Herts.
Tel: 0923 26602

Crystal Computers & Components Ltd.
209 Union Street, TORQUAY TQ1 4AF
Telephone: 0803 22699 Contact: D. Skinner

58 Battersea Rise,
Clapham Junction,
London SW11 1HH
Tel: 01-223 7730
OFF Records

The Computer Centre, Watford, Limited
150 High Street, Watford, Herts.
Tel: 0923 50123/40601

SKYTRONICS LTD.
357 DERBY ROAD, NOTTINGHAM NG7 2DZ
TELEPHONE: 0602 781742 — Contact: Vernon Skitt
80 BRISTOL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5
TELEPHONE: 021-622 6436 — Contact: Roger Watson

Electrovalue Ltd.
28 St. Judes Road, Englefield Green
Egham, SURREY TW20 0HB
Telephone: 0784 33603 Contact: D.A. Longland

DYAD Developments
SPECIALISTS IN COLOUR GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
The Priory, Great Milton, Oxford OX9 7PB.
Telephone: Great Milton (08446) 729

E.V. Computing Ltd.
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage, MANCHESTER M19 1NA
Telephone: 061-431 4866
Contact: Bob Hyde

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

SOFT WARES

OPEN HOUSE

A subsidiary of Keen Computers, Atlantic Software, has been set up to distribute proven and innovative software from both sides of the Atlantic.

The company has identified specific educational end-user needs and will be designing software for key industry and professional needs. Also provided will be an intensive programme of field and distributor service and support.

Typical examples of the type of software they will be introducing varies from an on-site project management control system with wide industrial application to a multi-user mailing package for marketing and direct mail users. A number of other options have also been developed for legal, medical and accounting practices.

For further details of this new software house, contact Atlantic Software Ltd, Minerva House, Spaniel Row, Nottingham or 'phone 0602-412777.

SOFT IN THE HEAD?

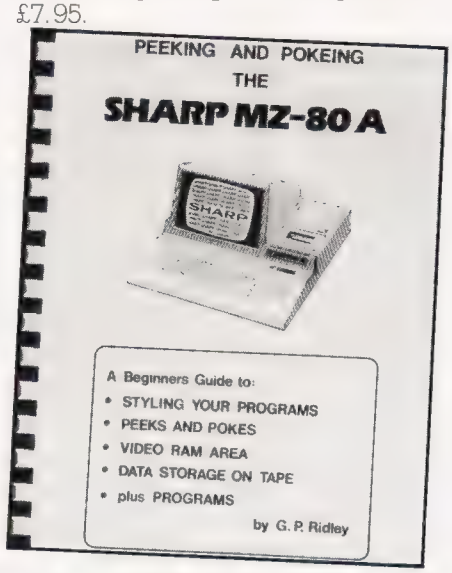
Grundy have announced a whole series of cassette based software to run on the Grundy NewBrain.

Priced at £4.95 are a number of program packages including a freezer allocation/warning program, a card index package ideal for keeping track of birthdays, etc, and language teaching programs for French and German. There are also some program packages priced at £9.95 which include Home Budgeting, Tycoon — a stock exchange gambling game, Quadrax and Space Battle games.

For the business user, the first of a range of software is now available for £25.95. These include Database — an electronic card index and mailing list package, and Monthly Accounts, providing business records and general accounting.

All the packages will be available on CP/M discs early in the new year. For further information contact Grundy Business Systems Ltd, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge or telephone 0223-350355.

Grundy have also published a NewBrain beginners manual containing 120 pages of colour coded instructions to be used alongside a cassette tape of 22 step-by-step instruction programs. This little package will be priced at £7.95.



BETWEEN THE LINES

Here's a book which could prove invaluable to the beginner or hobbyist wishing to increase their understanding of the Sharp MZ-80A.

Called **PEEKing and POKEing the Sharp MZ-80A**, GP Ridley has provided chapters detailing the machine's ROM and RAM, the features of BASIC SA-5510, the various PEEK's and POKE's programming tips with a short feature on converting programs to the Sharp, and ideas on sorting data and data type handling. There is also a comprehensive appendix containing hexadecimal-decimal conversions, the ASCII table and the display code table.

Complete with a goodly selection of actual programs to illustrate the prowess of the Sharp MZ-80A, the book is priced at £4.30 including postage. The book can be obtained from D C Brennan Eng, 14 North Western Avenue, Watford, Herts WD2 6 AE.

WORDS ON THE APPLE

Little Genius have announced a new software package allowing you to play Scrabble on your 48K Apple with discs. The game can either be played by four humans, or the computer can play all four players, or any other combination of players and computer. There is also a black and white option of the game for those of you without a colour television or monitor to play the game on.

There is an extensive dictionary offered by the package so the computer will rarely be lost for words; there are also four levels of difficulty. All scoring is kept automatically on the screen.

Retailing at £24.95, you can find out more about Computerised Scrabble from Little Genius, Suite 504, Albany House, 324 Regent Street, London W1 5AA. Telephone enquiries can be obtained on 01-580 6361.

IT'S ONE FOR THE MONEY

If you're in business and looking to microcomputers to solve all your problems, you'll most likely be turning your eye towards the wealth of commercial financial spreadsheets around on the market.

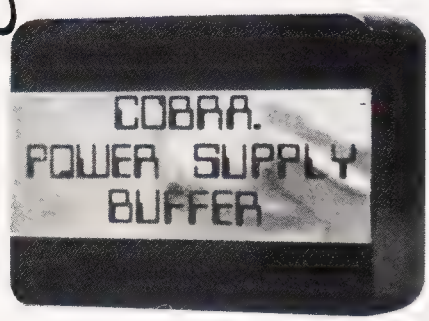
But that choice can often be a difficult one. Financial spreadsheets can vary in many respects: the number of rows, columns, windows and user commands; the ease of programming; whether it can manage the various displays you require; and finally, is it worth the money?

Well, the Management Information Corporation seem to have done the job for you. In a series called Packaged Software Reports, MIC have evaluated PeachCalc, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, CalcStar and MicroPlane, and these reports are now available for £48.

Further information can be obtained from MIC, 60 Belmont Road, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 5NR or by 'phoning 0424-715921.

BE ON TARGET.. WITH COBRA FOR ZX AND SPECTRUM BUSINESS ADD ON'S

NEW



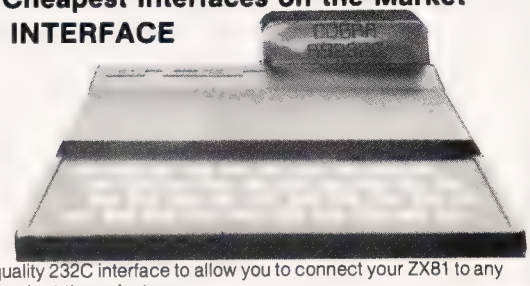
COBRA POWER SUPPLY BUFFER

Ever had hours of programming work lost in a moment owing to fluctuations in power or accidental switching off of the wrong mains plug?
The Cobra Power Supply Buffer prevents such occurrences.
It is fitted between the Sinclair Power supply and the computer. During any loss of power to the Sinclair the buffer will continue to supply 9 volts to the computer for up to half an hour (with a fully charged battery). The unit will recharge itself during normal power conditions. When a mains loss situation occurs, a red light emitting diode will warn the user of loss of electricity supply

£12.50 inclusive of VAT

The Cheapest Interfaces on the Market

RS232C INTERFACE



At last a high quality 232C interface to allow you to connect your ZX81 to any 232C printer. Look at these features:
* Baud rate variable by software control
* Upper and lower case printout
* Up to 120 characters per line
* Small and compact — fits on to the back of your ZX like a RAM pack
* Uses the ZX power supply
* Output via 2 jack plugs, one a 2.5 and the other a 3mm.

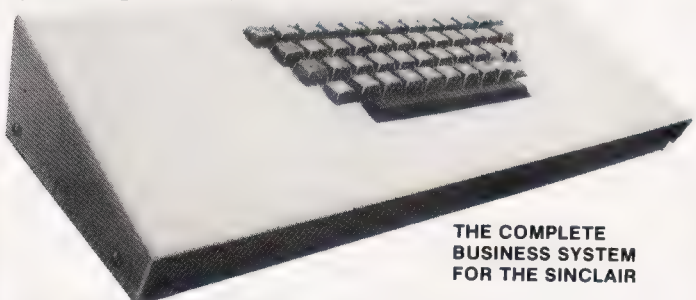
CENTRONICS INTERFACE

Connects your ZX to any Centronics printer
Has similar features to the 232C interface — one exception is that output is via a 24 way socket.

Both these interfaces offered at only

£29.90 each (inclusive of VAT)

COBRA 100
NEW LOW PRICE



THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM FOR THE SINCLAIR

High quality computer system which allows you to expand your Sinclair into a powerful and efficient computer for the small business

* Accomodates a full range of business hardware
* Capacity for up to 9-12 boards
* PCB slide guide systems ensure total stability
* All add-on hardware comes complete with leads and sockets — no soldering or drilling necessary
* Durable, lightweight metal case
* Fully professional keyboard — with space bar
* Mother board provided free

£71.30 inclusive of VAT

Coming Soon

MICRO E
Smaller Brother of the Cobra 1000
Up to 6 boards may be connected inside the case. Same high quality keyboard fitted in smart plastic case. Connects to your Sinclair printed circuit board in minutes — no drilling or soldering necessary.

£36.50 inclusive of VAT

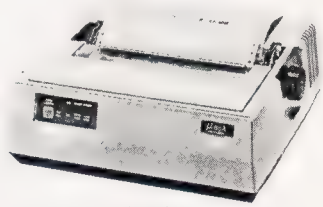
TOP QUALITY DIGITAL CASSETTES
C10 — 0.50p
C30 — 0.55p

FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR TO STOP RAM PACK WOBBLE
Flexible Ribbon Connector £8.75 Printer to Cobra 232 Interface lead £8.75

MOTHERBOARDS
At last, inexpensive, high quality mother boards at a price everyone can afford.

	ZX81	*Spectrum*
2 socket	£10.50	£12.00
3 socket	£12.00	£14.00
4 socket	£14.00	£16.00
5 socket	£16.00	£18.00

MICROLINE A
SERIAL DOT MATRIX PRINTER
120 cps Bidirectional
80 Column



Standard Feature
* Bidirectional
* Short line seeking
* 80 columns with standard characters
* 132 columns with condensed characters
* Graphics
* Dual interfaces
* Operates with TRS-80, APPLE, others
* Plain paper — up to 4 parts
* Multi-national character sets
* Double width characters
* 6 and 8 lines per inch
* Paper tear bar

Please send SAE for brochure
COBRA TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
378 Caledonian Road, Islington, London N1 1DY

Unit/Code	No	Price	Total

(P&P free,on orders over £3) £

NEXT MONTH

computing today

JANUARY ISSUE ON SALE 10th DECEMBER

AN APPEALING COMPUTER?

What does a company do when it already makes one of the most successful computers in the world? Well, it naturally tries to make a better model to fill a new sector of the market. After one false start and considerable problems in the development, that's exactly what Apple have done with their Apple III system. Aimed at the business market, where the Apple II already has a strong foothold, the system should benefit from all the existing software written for the Apple II and, one hopes, be an altogether more professional machine.

In reality...well, that would be giving away the secrets of our review wouldn't it. So, if you are considering a system of that sort of power and price you can't really afford to miss our January issue. Can you?

GIVE THIS TO YOUR NEWSAGENT
Please reserve me a regular copy of Computing Today

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PASCAL PROFILE

The advantages of programming computers in different languages is that each language tends to suit one particular area of application; COBOL for business users, FORTRAN for scientific and engineering and BASIC for general purposes. In the past, ***Computing Today*** has brought you series on BASIC, Assembly Languages and FORTH, so it will come as no surprise to learn that we hvae a new one lined up.

This time it's on Pascal, that language that all the academics argue about, stressing its structured nature and how it forces you to write good programs. Certainly it does constrain the user but it often tends to put people off as they regard it as being too difficult to learn. In an effort to get around this, our series has been written by a programmer who has converted from BASIC to Pascal allowing us to show the advantages (and disadvantages) that Pascal posseses. Each of the major Pascal structures is simply explained and all the example programs are written in as 'standard' a version of Pascal as possible to make their use on different systems as easy as possible.

So, if you fancy a challenge and feel like developing your programming skills follow our series for the next few months — we're certain you won't regret it.

THE SECRETS OF PEEK AND POKE

To many people these are just two BASIC commands, well, one's a function actually but who's complaining. To others, they are very useful in programming simple (or even not so simple) games that make use of graphics. Yet still other programmers look at them as the way to break into the world of machine code programs.

As you might have realised by now there is a lot more to these two simple (?) words than first meets the eye and in an effort to break down the last remaining barriers to their understanding, we'll be taking a long hard look at the sort of uses they can be put to.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

Mike James

BBC PROGRAMMING

In our occasional series on the BBC Micro, we take a look at the SOUND command.

Part of the attraction of the BBC Micro is that it has enough features to turn learning its use into a lifetime's occupation! I don't mean this to be taken as a critisism because it really is important for a personal computer to be sufficiently well-designed to be easy to use at first but complicated enough to offer a continuing challenge after the initial novelty has worn off. A lot of fun using the computers comes from exploring unknown territory — hold on a minute, could this be why Acorn were so long in producing the final version of the BBC Micro's manual!!

Anyway, the territory which forms the subject of this short article is so vast that it alone could keep a BBC Micro owner supplied with interesting projects for many months. For, although the BBC Micro has only a single sound generator chip with one noise channel and three tone channels, the software built into the BASIC to handle it makes it more powerful than the hardware specification might lead you to believe. Indeed, it is so powerful and flexible that this article can cover only a fraction of the possiblities!

SOUNDINGS

Before launching into details of how the BBC Micro's sound generator can be used, it is worth taking an overview of the sort of things it can do. There are three tone generators which can be used to produce either single notes or up to three-note chords. There is, in addition, a single noise channel which can produce eight different effects.

This fairly simple hardware is controlled using two extensions to BASIC — SOUND and ENVELOPE. The SOUND command is the only one of the pair which actually causes anything to come out of the tiny speaker just above the keyboard. Among other things, it controls pitch, amplitude and duration of the notes produced. The ENVELOPE command is used to change the characteristics of the notes produced by the SOUND command. Used without the ENVELOPE command, SOUND produces a more or less pure tone with a given frequency, which is fine for most applications — eg beeps during games or playing simple tunes. However, if you want to try to produce more complicated sounds then you have to use the ENVELOPE command to alter the basic sound produced.

There are two general reasons for wanting to produce more complex noises — either you are interested in music and making your BBC Micro sound like a piano, flute, organ, guitar . . . or you want to make especially convincing sound effects such as a police siren, gun shot, etc.

The study of the BBC Micro's sound capabilities, therefore, falls into these two catagories — music and sound effects.

MAKING MUSIC

There are three levels of difficulty involved in making music with the BBC Micro:

1) playing simple tunes,
2) playing music with three-part harmony, and
3) 'synthesising' the sound of of other instruments.

The first two involve the use of the SOUND command only but the last one also requires a mastery of the ENVELOPE command and, sadly, falls outside the scope of this month's article. To get very far with either of the three you also need a reasonable understanding of music, but if you feel a little unsure about this then programming sound is a very enjoyable way to learn.

The subject of sound effects is much more limited because all that we are trying to do is to compile a catalogue of 'recipes' to make a few standard noises. However, there are two ways of approaching sound effects: you can either use the SOUND command to control the noise channel or you can use the ENVELOPE command to define basic sounds. With the latter you can produce quite remarkable effects but there's still a great deal of scope for producing a wide variety of noises using the SOUND command.

The rest of this article will concentrate on the use of the SOUND command and will try to convey some of the flavour of the uses of the BBC Micro's sound generator. (The ENVELOPE command is so complex and versatile that it demands an article to itself!) To get us started a brief resumē of the SOUND command seems appropriate.

SOUND

The SOUND command has the general form:

```
SOUND C,A,P,D
```

where C controls which channel (0, 1, 2 or 3) produces the sound (channel 0 is the noise channel). A controls the volume and ranges from 0 (silence) to − 15 (loudest); P controls the pitch of the note and ranges from 0 (lowest pitch) to 255

(highest) and D controls the duration of the note and ranges from 1 to 255 in twentieths of a second. There are various extra meanings associated with the parameters C and A. Positive values of A in the range of 1 to 4 cause the pitch and volume of the note to be controlled by the parameters of the ENVELOPE command. The channel parameter C is, in fact, quite complicated and is best thought of as a four-digit hexadecimal number:

```
&HSFN
```

where each of the letters stands for a digit which controls a different aspect of sound production. What exactly each of them does is better left until later except to say that N is the channel number as described earlier.

PROGRAMMING TUNES

Programming tunes is simply a matter of converting notes into numbers. This is easy once you know that middle C corresponds to a value of 53 and going up or down by a whole tone corresponds to adding or subtacting 8. The only thing that you have to be careful to remember is that there isn't always a whole tone between two notes. For example, between the notes of C and D there is a whole tone but between E and F there is only a semitone. The pattern of tones and semitones from C to C, an octave above, is:

```
C - D - E - F - G - A - B - C
  T   T   S   T   T   T   S
```

which is easy to remember because it's the same as the pattern of white and black notes on the piano. Obviously sharps and flats can be produced by adding or subtracting 4. So, you can produce the full chromatic scale by:

```
10  FOR P=53 TO 97 STEP 4
20  SOUND 1,-15,P,10
30  NEXT P
```

This short program can also be used to demonstrate a unique feature of the BBC Micro. If you add line 15:

```
15  PRINT P
```

you will discover that the numbers are printed on the screen and the program finishes but the sound keeps on coming. The reason for this remarkable behaviour is that the BBC Micro maintains a queue of sounds which are produced one after the other as soon ab the current sound is completed. The sound queue is processed independently of any BASIC program that is running and each SOUND statement simply adds a note to the end of the queue. This means that a BASIC program isn't held up for the duration of each note. The only time that this fails is when the queue becomes full and a SOUND statement tries to add another note to it. The result is that the program then has to wait until the end of the currently sounding note when the queue is reduced by one and the SOUND statement can add its note.

To make a tune recognisable, not only must each note be at the right pitch, but each note must last for the correct time. The normal system of musical notation is based on repeatedly dividing a time interval by two to obtain shorter notes, so it is a good idea to include a variable in all music programs which sets the length of the fundamental unit of time. As an example of programming a simple tune consider the first few notes of 'Hearts of Oak' (see Fig. 1). Translating each note to its pitch and duration value for the SOUND statement gives the two rows of numbers under the music in Fig 1. The best way to convert these numbers to sound is to use a DATA statement thus:

```
 5  C=5
10  DATA 69,1,89,1,89,0.75,89,0.25,
    89,1,105,0.75,97,0.25,89,1,85,
    0.75,77,0.25,69,0.75,99,99
20  READ P,D
30  IF P=99 THEN STOP
40  SOUND 1,-15,P,D*C
50  SOUND 1,1,P,2
60  GOTO 20
```

Line 50 has the effect of leaving short silences between each of the notes. Without this line, all the notes run together — try deleting it and re-running the program to appreciate the effect, it is one that you'd want to use to 'slur' notes. You can program any tunes that you have music for in much the same way.

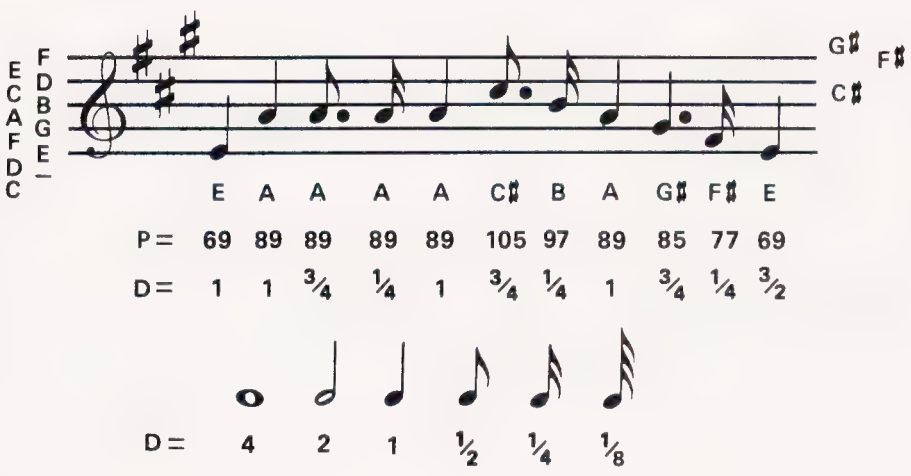
STRIKING A CHORD

Most home computers with a sound generator could manage the simple tune given in the last section. What is special about the BBC Micro is that it is possible to generate three notes at the same time. To see how this sounds, try the following:

```
 10  DIM N(13)
 20  DATA 53,61,69,73,81,89,99,101,
     109,117,121,129,137
 30  FOR I=1 TO 13
 40  READ N(I)
 50  NEXT I
 60  A$=INKEY$(0)
 70  IF A$="" THEN GOTO 60
 80  A=VAL(A$)
 90  SOUND 1,-15,N(A),20
100  SOUND 2,-15,N(A+2),20
110  SOUND 3,-15,N(A+4),20
120  GOTO 60
```

If you RUN this program (by pressing each of the keys 1 to 8) you will be able to hear the eight chords produced by adding a third and a fifth to each of the notes in the scale of C. (A third is a musical interval corresponding to playing a note two notes higher up and a fifth corresponds to playing a note four notes higher up.) This is the simplest kind of chord, called a triad, and is very pleasing to the ear.

Typing in almost any combination of the number keys 1 to 9 will produce something tuneful and it is easy to sit at your BBC Micro and produce 'music'. For example, if you want to hear a snatch of tune which is almost



A • FOLLOWING A NOTE INCREASES D BY 50%

Fig. 1. The first few notes of Hearts of Oak and their digital values for the SOUND command.

recognisable, try typing in the following sequence:

```
5 5 6 6 4 5 7 7 8 7 6 5
```

No prizes for guessing this one! The array N is used to hold the pitch values for the notes of the scale of C and enough notes higher up to form the triad on B. You can write a program to play a piece of music with up to three-note chords using the same method as given for the single melody in the last section.

There is one thing wrong with the previous program, however, and that is that each note of the chord starts at a slightly different time. In other words, each of the SOUND commands starts its note in the chord as soon as it is reached and, as they are executed one after another, the note on Channel 1 starts a little before that on Channel 2 which starts a little before that on Channel 3. The solution to this problem would be to tell the sound generator to wait for two other notes after the one intiated by line 90 before making any noise at all. This is the purpose of the S part of the channel parameter introduced in the section about the form of the SOUND command. If you use a non-zero value for S, the sound generator will wait for other notes before it starts playing. The number of notes that it waits for is given by the value of S and the SOUND commands which produce them must also use the same value of S. For example, in the case of the triads played by the previous program the SOUND commands would be replaced by:

```
 90  SOUND &0201,-15,N(A),20
100  SOUND &0202,-15,N(A+2),20
110  SOUND &0203,-15,N(A+4),20
```

The first SOUND command has a value of S equal to 2 so the sound generator waits for two more SOUND commands with S set to 2 before producing a chord made up of all three notes.

The other parts of the channel parameter are also to do with the timing of notes. The H part of the parameter can either be a 0 or a 1 and if it is a 1, it adds a dummy note to the sound queue which allows any previous notes to continue without being cut short by another note. This really only makes any sense when used with the ENVELOPE command. The F part can be either 0 or 1 and if it is 1, it causes any notes stored in the channel's queue to be removed or 'flushed' and the note specified by the current SOUND command to be produced immediatly.

SIMPLE SOUND EFFECTS

The only sound channel that we haven't discussed as yet is the noise channel — Channel 0. The noise produced by this channel depends on the value of the pitch parameter P in the SOUND command:

P	Noise
0	High frequency periodic
1	Medium frequency periodic
6	Low frequency 'white' noise
3	Periodic of a frequency set by Channel 1
4	High frequency 'white' noise
5	Medium frequency 'white' noise
6	Low frequency 'white' noise
7	Noise of frequency set by Channel 1

The first three noises (P= 0 to 2) are rasping sounds which come in very handy for 'losing' noises in games! Values of P between 4 and 6 produce hissing noises of various frequencies. White noise is a special sort of hissing which is made up by mixing a note of every pitch in much the same way that white light is made up by mixing light of every colour.

There isn't very much that you can do to change the nature of the sounds produced when P has a value of 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 apart from altering the volume and duration. However, by changing only these two parameters and combining noises, you can still produce a useful range of effects. For example, if you make any noise very short it begins to sound 'percussive' (like something being hit) and if you combine a very short burst of white noise with a very short high pitched tone, you produce a noise like a metalic click. Try:

```
10  SOUND 0,-15,4,1:
    SOUND 1,-15,200,1
```

Similarly, mixing two noise-like sounds produces new effects. The following example:

```
10  SOUND 0,-15,4,1:SOUND 0,-15,3,1
20  GOTO 10
```

produces a sound like a machine gun. Notice that as this example uses the same channel twice, the two sounds follow each other to give a rhythmical pulsing sound. Using this idea with two different pitches of 'white' noise produces a sound like a helicopter:

```
10  SOUND 0,-15,4,2
20  SOUND 0,-15,5,1
30  GOTO 20
```

Notice that one of the sounds has to be twice as long to give the pulsating beat of a helicopter's rotor blades. You can go on experimenting like this for days! The range of sounds which can be produced using Channel 0 alone is so great that discovering new sounds is easy — putting a name to them, however, is quite a different problem!

The pitch values 3 and 7 are special because they produce noises on Channel 0 which are controlled by the pitch on Channel 1. This opens the door to sound effects which involve noises which change in pitch. For example:

```
10  SOUND 0,-15,7,55
20  FOR I=200 TO 255
30  SOUND 1,0,I,1
40  NEXT I
```

produces a noise like a space ship taking off. The pitch of the noise on Channel 0 started by line 10 is continuously changed by line 30. Notice that using a volume of 0 means that the sounds produced by line 30 are silent! Finally, try:

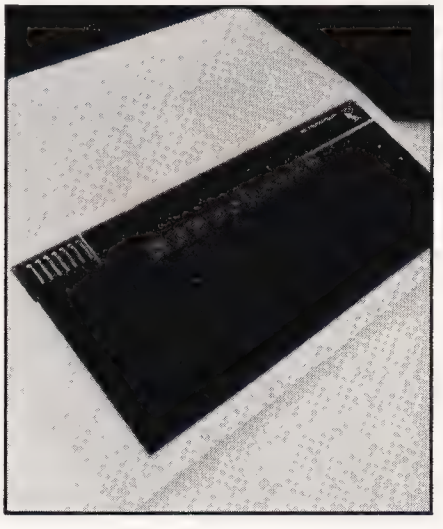
```
10  SOUND 0,-15,7,55
20  SOUND 1,0,200,1
30  SOUND 1,0,255,1
40  GOTO 20
```

which produces a sound like a car engine being started (or rather failing to start!).

DEEPER INTO THE UNKNOWN

Some of the simple sound effects developed here can be considerably improved by use of the ENVELOPE command but for occasional use, it seems like 'overkill' to use anything more than SOUND. However, when it comes to music then the ENVELOPE command has a lot going for it!

In the next part of this occasional series, the lure of the unknown proves too strong and an expedition will set out into the darkest recesses of ENVELOPE!



100 FREE PROGRAMS
FROM SILICA SHOP — WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF AN
ATARI 400 800

ATARI

ATARI PRICES REDUCED!
We at Silica Shop are pleased to announce some fantastic reductions in the prices of the Atari 400/800 personal computers. We believe that the Atari at its new price will become the U.K.'s most popular personal computer and have therefore set up the Silica Atari Users Club. This club already has a library of over 500 programs and with your purchase of a 400 or 800 computer we will give you the first 100 free of charge. There are also over 350 professionally written games and utility programs, some are listed below. Complete the reply coupon and we'll send you full details. Alternatively give us a ring on 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111.

ATARI 400 with 16K	**£199**
ATARI 400 with 32K	**£248**
ATARI 800 with 16K	**£449**

400/800 SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Don't buy a T.V. game! Buy an Atari 400 personal computer and a game cartridge and that's all you'll need. Later on you can buy the Basic Programming cartridge (£35) and try your hand at programming using the easy to learn BASIC language. Or if you are interested in business applications, you can buy the Atari 800 + Disk Drive + Printer together with a selection of business packages.

Silica Shop have put together a full catalogue and price list giving details of all the peripherals as well as the extensive range of software that is now available for the Atari 400/800. The Atari is now one of the best supported personal computers. Send NOW for Silica Shop's catalogue and price list as well as details on our users club.

THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF ITEMS AVAILABLE:

ACCESSORIES
Cables
Cassettes
Diskettes
Joysticks
Le Stick - Joystick
Misc Supplies
Paddles

ADVENTURE INT
Scott Adams Adv
No 1 Adventureind
No 2 Pirate Adv
No 3 Mission Imp
No 4 Voodoo Cast
No 5 The Count
No 6 Strange Ody
No 7 Mystery Fun
No 8 Pyramid of D
No 9 Ghost Town
No 10 Sav Island 1
No 11 Sav Island 2
No 12 Golden Voy
Angle Worms
Deflections
Galactic Empire
Galactic Trader
Lunar Lander
Mountain Shoot
Rearguard
Star Flite
Sunday Golf

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
Crush Crumble Cmp
Datestones of Ryn
Dragons Eye
Invasion Orion
Rescue at Rigel
Ricochet
Star Warrior
Temple of Apshai
Upper Reaches Aps

BOOKS
Basic Ref Manual
Compute Atari DOS
Compute Bk Atari
Compute Magazine
De Re Atari
DOS Utilities List
DOS2 Manual
Misc Atari Books
Op System Listing
Wiley Manual

BUSINESS
Calculator
Database Managemt
Decision Maker
Graph-It
Invoicing
Librarian
Mort & Loan Anal
Nominal Ledger
Payroll
Personal Fin Mgmt
Purchase Ledger
Sales Ledger
Statistics 1
Stock Control
Telelink 1
Visicalc
Weekly Planner
Word Processor

CRYSTALWARE
Beneath The Pyram
Fantasyland 2041
Galactic Quest
House Of Usher
Sands Of Mars
Waterloo
World War III

DYNACOMP
Alpha Fighter
Chompelo
Crystals
Forest Fire
Intruder Alert
Monarch
Moonprobe
Moving Maze
Nominoes Jigsaw
Rings of The Emp
Space Tilt
Space Trap
Stud Poker
Triple Blockade

EDUCATION from APX
Algicalc
Atlas of Canada
Cubbyholes
Elementary Biology
Frogmaster
Hickory Dickory
Inst Comptg Dem
Lemonade
Letterman
Mapware

Maths-Tac-Toe
Metric & Prob Solvg
Mugwump
Music Terms/Notatn
Musical Computer
My First Alphabet
Number Blast
Polycalc
Presidents Of U.S.
Quiz Master
Starware
Stereo 3D Graphics
Three R Math Sys
Video Math Flash
Wordmaker

EDUCATION from ATARI
Conv French
Conv German
Conv Italian
Conv Spanish
Energy Czar
European C & Caps
Hangman
Invit To Prog 1/2/3
Kingdom
Music Composer

Scram
States & Capitals
Touch Typing

EMI SOFTWARE
British Heritage
Cribbage/Dominoes
Darts
European Scene Jig
Hickory Dickory
Humpty Dumpty
Jumbo Jet Lander
Snooker & Billiards
Submarine Commdr
Super Cubes & Tilt
Tournament Pool

ENTERTAINMENT from APX
Alien Egg
Anthill
Attank
Avalanche
Babel
Blackjack Casino
Block Buster
Block 'Em
Bumper Pool

Castle
Centurion
Checker King
Chinese Puzzle
Codecracker
Comedy Diskette
Dice Poker
Dog Daze
Domination
Downhill
Eastern Front
Galahad & Holy Grl
Graphics/Sound
Jax-O
Jukebox
Lookahead
Memory Match
Midas Touch
Minotaur
Outlaw/Howitzer
Preschool Games
Pro Bowling
Pushover
Rabbotz
Reversi II
Salmon Run
747 Landing Simul
Seven Card Stud

Sleazy Adventure
Solitaire
Space Chase
Space Trek
Sultans Palace
Tact Trek
Terry
Wizards Gold
Wizards Revenge

ENTERTAINMENT from ATARI
Asteroids
Basketball
Blackjack
Centipede
Chess
Entertainment Kit
Missile Command
Pac Man
Space Invaders
Star Raiders
Super Breakout
Video Easel

ON LINE SYSTEMS
Crossfire
Frogger

Jawbreaker
Mission Asteroid
Mouskattack
Threshold
Ulysses/Golden Fl
Wizard & Princess

PERIPHERALS
Centronics Printers
Disk Drive
Epsom Printers
Program Recorder
RS232 Interface
Thermal Printer
16K Memory RAM
32K Memory RAM

PERSONAL INT from APX
Adv Music System
Banner Generator
Blackjack Tutor
Going To The Dogs
Keyboard Organ
Morse Code Tutor
Personal Fitness Prg
Player Piano
Sketchpad

PROGRAMMING AIDS from Atari
Assembler Editor
Dsembler (APX)
Microsoft Basic
Pascal (APX)
Pilot (Consumer)
Pilot (Educator)
Programming Kit

SANTA CRUZ
Basics of Animation
Bobs Business
Display Lists
Graphics Machine
Kids 1 & 2
Horizontal Scrolling
Master Memory Map
Mini Word Processor
Page Flipping
Player Missile Gr
Player Piano
Sounds
Vertical Scrolling

SILICA CLUB
Over 500 programs write for details

FOR FREE BROCHURES – TEL: 01-301 1111

For free brochure and reviews on our range of electronic products, please telephone 01-301 1111. To order by telephone just quote your name, address, credit card number and order requirements and leave the rest to us. Post and packing is FREE OF CHARGE in the UK. Express 24 hour delivery available at an additional charge.

- SHOP DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES – we provide full facilities at our shop in Sidcup. Monday to Saturday 9am to 5.30pm. (closing Thursday 1pm, Friday 6pm)
- MAIL ORDER – we are a specialist mail order company and are able to supply goods direct to your door.
- MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING – if you are totally unsatisfied with your purchase, you may return it to us within 15 days. On receipt of the goods in satisfactory condition we will give you a full refund.
- PART EXCHANGE SECOND HAND MACHINES – we offer a part exchange scheme for trade-in many makes of T.V. games for personal computers.
- COMPETITIVE PRICES – our prices, offers and service are very competitive. We are never knowingly undersold and will normally match any lower price quoted by our competitors.
- HELPFUL ADVICE – available on the suitability of various computers.
- AFTER SALES SERVICE – available on all computers out of guarantee.
- VAT – all prices quoted above include VAT at 15%.
- CREDIT FACILITIES – we offer credit over 12, 24 or 36 months, please ask for details.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED
Dept CT 1282, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX Telephone 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP

FREE LITERATURE

I am interested in purchasing an Atari 400/800 computer and would like to receive copies of your brochure and test reports as well as your price list covering all of the available Hardware and Software

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

CT1282—Computing Today—Dec 1982

PREMIER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

DRAGON 32

£199.00 inc VAT - WITH FREE CASSETTE LEAD AND CATACOMBS PROGRAM

COME TO PREMIER FOR YOUR DRAGON 32. We offer

1. Expert, honest advice on your purchase
2. Total Customer support
3. A CUSTOMER PHONE IN evening
4. A FREE regular Newsletter to customers who buy their DRAGON at PREMIER
5. The best, fastest-expanding range of products for this superb computer:—

Cartridges — many available	from 17.95
Tapes:—	
ADVENTURE PROGRAMS	from 4.95
DRAGON STRATEGY PACK — 3 games	7.95
CATACOMBS — maze game	7.95
DRAGON PERSONAL PACK — 4 programs	7.95

Many other programs available
— send an A5 SAE for our catalogue — today.

MICRODRIVES for

UK 101 — OHIO — DRAGON — BBC — TRS80

ATOM — VIDEO GENIE — APPLE — and others

PREMIER PUBLICATIONS will soon be able to offer the fabulous new MCD Microdrives for the entire range of computers that we support. These revolutionary drives bring disk operation within the realm of almost every computer owner. Advanced technology enables them to perform to the same specification as the standard 5.25in drives for nearly a third the price!!

PLEASE NOTE!! — our MICRODRIVES are TRUE floppy-disk drives, NOT inferior floppy tape drives!

SEND SAE FOR DETAILS TODAY

WORD4WORD PLUS

STUNNING TRS-80/VG WORD PROCESSOR
WORD4WORD PLUS comfortably outperforms Word Processors costing many times its price. Some of its long list of features are.
Full screen editing & two way scrolling
Full text insert/delete on screen
Global Search & Amend
Text formatting to screen or printer
Cassette/disc storage of text
Vision load of stored cassette text
Standard letter & multiple copies routines
Type ahead buffer
Overtype correction
Page layout & numbering
Total printer control
Text highlighting for u/l recognition
Text block manipulation
Comprehensive tab & table generation
Printer spooler
Single keyword deletion
Four numbering systems
Word and phrase counters
Double & multiple spaced printing
W4W PLUS needs only 6K of memory space, yet gives facilities not found in many programs TWICE its size!
Its cursor can be driven all over the text in any direction, with auto-scrolling an integral and extremely useful feature.
W4W PLUS is comparable to most purpose-built systems Commissioned and developed by PREMIER with the hobbyist and business user in mind. Please state machine type and printer when ordering.
W4W PLUS can cope with the Centronics 737/9 and Tandy proportional spacing modes
CASSETTE £39.95 DISC £43.95

POSTAGE & PACKING
Software 75p per order
EPROMS/DISCS 95p per order
HARDWARE £1.75 per item. Maximum £5.00.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

UK101/OHIO SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT

Premier Publications can provide a wide range of add-ons for UK101 and OHIO owners, from manuals to full disk systems. Below is a small part of our range. A full catalogue is available on receipt of an A5 SAE

Product	Price inc VAT
SCREEN ENHANCEMENT KIT — 32 x 64, + 19 other screen sizes, all software selectable!	£55.95
BASIC 4 EPROM — c assette filenames, verify, crash recovery etc	£13.95
BASIC 5 EPROM — 17 new BASIC words inc. PRINTUSING, PRINTAT, GETKEY, HLIN, VLIN	£19.95
BASIC X EPROM — tape data handling, sound, printer, IF..THEN..ELSE, REPEAT..UNTIL	£19.95
CODEKIT EPROM — Assembler/disassembler. Address transparent	£19.95
TOOLKIT II EPROM — renumber, find, delete, view, controlled list, replace, etc.	£19.95
WORD WIZARD EPROM, disc or tape — multi-featured Word Processor	from £17.95
CEGMON — our standard upgrade monitor	£17.25
EPROM BOARD — used to fit any of our EPROMS (kit)	£15.95
FLOPPY DISK CARD — takes up to four 5.25in drives OSI compatible (kit)	£49.95
JI Buffer Board — provides essential buffering for expansion (kit)	£19.95
32K DYNAMIC RAM CARD — superb value (built only)	£69.00
ENCODER — Full assembler EPROM	£24.95
TEAC Disk Drive — cased with PSU	£229.95
Dual TEAC Drives — enclosed in single case with PSU	£379.95
ROM DOS — DOS using BASIC-IN-ROM for fast, economical results (2 disc set)	£19.95
LINK 65 — vital routines for 65D users, DUMP, CREATE, etc.	£19.95
COLOUR BOARD	£59.95
SOUND/VIA Board — includes sound chip and 2 VIA chips!	£53.95
Daisywheel printers — RS232, superb print quality	£885.00
Dot Matrix Printers	From £239.95
SOFTWARE — many programs available	POA
FORTH — on disk	£49.95
VORTEX — advanced file handling DOS, many enhancements	£49.95

PREMIER PUBLICATIONS

208 CROYDON RD., ANERLEY, LONDON SE20 7YX. TEL 01-659 7131

BARCLAYCARD VISA

TURBO›››BASIC COMPILER

for TRS80 and Genies

Premier's WORD4WORD word processing program has been a best-seller since the day of its release. It's author David, has now produced his latest masterpiece which exceeds even W4W's incredibly high standards, **T U R B O.**

TURBO will compile any standard TRS80/GENIE disk BASIC program.

It will cope with any TRS Disk BASIC command, including full random and sequential file access. TURBO recognises and compiles almost all TRS/GENIE BASIC words (with several very minor exceptions), except for a few immediate mode words such as LIST, SYSTEM, DELETE, etc, which shouldn't be in your program anyway!! It can handle all usual programming techniques (jumping out of incomplete FOR. . .NEXT loops, for example), and, more importantly, all disk file words.

TURBO compiles the entire BASIC program — it does not 'avoid' difficult parts of the program and leave the user with several routines to access from the remaining BASIC (as some so-called 'compilers' do). Nearly all your BASIC programs will compile WITHOUT ANY ALTERATION WHATSOEVER, to give a fantastic improvement in running time. Graphics will now appear instantly to screen! TURBO contains its own 'garbage collection' routine, making its ability to manipulate strings for sorts, etc, very impressive.

Many BASIC compilers require that you go through the program first and alter parts they are unable to interpret. With TURBO, the only changes you are likely to have to make is to move DEFINT, DEFSTR, and DIM statements to the beginning of your program — not very difficult!!!

TURBO will compile all BASIC programs using double precision arithmetic — many comparable compilers cannot even do single precision arithmetic — TURBO can!!

Operation of TURBO is simple — type in its filename, the filename of the BASIC program, then sit and watch as it rapidly lists through your program, compiling as it goes along. If TURBO finds something it cannot interpret (syntax errors in your coding, illegal use of BASIC words, etc), compiling halts and an error message is generated under the line in question. As well as being an excellent compiler, TURBO can also be used to check for correct syntax through an entire BASIC program in seconds! **Compilation of a 16K program takes around 55 seconds**

TURBO is flexible. Options allow direct spooling from disk (thus saving memory space), memory protection for machine code programs, and integration of the run-time package with the compiled program. A special VARS facility allows you to print out variable values during a halt in the compiled program — invaluable for debugging!!

TURBO is available NOW at a special introductory price of £59.95 inc VAT (+95p P&P). It requires at least one disk drive, and a minimum 32K RAM. An application form is below.

Please send me TURBO as soon as possible!

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Machine (TRS80 Model I or III or GENIE), and DOS used .....

I enclose £60.90 CREDIT CARD/CHEQUE No. .....Signed.....

PREMIER BUSINESS SYSTEMS, 208 CROYDON RD., ANERLEY, LONDON SE20 7YX
Tel: 01-659 7131. ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD orders welcome.

AP Stephenson

CONNECTIONS

Our occasional series on the basics of computer hardware finally comes to a graceful halt considering the simple logic elements.

SCHMITT TRIGGERS

Schmitt triggers are used to smarten up the edges of a sloppy pulse. In other words, waveforms fed in are converted to straight-sided pulses at the output. Wherever a signal has not come from the output of a TTL device, it is wise to send it through a Schmitt trigger first before allowing it to enter another TTL device.

For those desirous of brushing up on basic logic gates/flip-flops, etc, the following sparse treatment should be sufficient, see Fig. 33.

Using verbal definitions:

AND gates have output HIGH only if ***all*** inputs are HIGH.
OR gates have output HIGH if ***any*** one or more inputs are HIGH.
NOR gates have output HIGH if ***all*** inputs are LOW.
NAND gates have output LOW if ***all*** inputs are HIGH.
Inverters change LOW to HIGH or HIGH to LOW.

Although the truth tables shown assume two-input gates, the implied definitions still hold for any number of inputs. However, take care, because in TTL any inputs left floating behave as if they were HIGH.

NAME	SYMBOL	BOOLEAN	TRUTH TABLE
AND		AB = S	A B S 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 1
OR		A + B = S	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1
NAND		$\overline{AB}$ = S	0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0
NOR		$\overline{A + B}$ = S	0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
EXCLUSIVE OR		$A\overline{B} + \overline{A}B$ = S	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0
INVERTER		$\overline{A}$ = S	0 1 1 0

Fig. 33. A brief resume of the logic gates.

NAND GATE DOMINANCE

Bearing in mind the theoretical availability of the complete set of gates, it is mystifying to many people why the average TTL logic diagram is dominated by the NAND gate almost exclusively. The AND, OR and NOR are comparitive rarities. There are two reasons for this. The first is simply because the internal circuitry of the entire TTL system is based on the NAND gate. The second reason is an indirect consequence of the first. The output current available at the gate is 10 times higher when in the LOW state than when HIGH. This is why terminals on counters, shift registers, etc, are generally energised ('activated') by a LOW input. This means that an AND gate with all inputs HIGH, and therefore delivering a HIGH out, would have to have an extra inverter on the output before it could energise the device. But an inverted output AND is, by definition, a 'NAND'.

Figure 34 shows how NAND gates and the odd inverter thrown in can simulate any gating function.

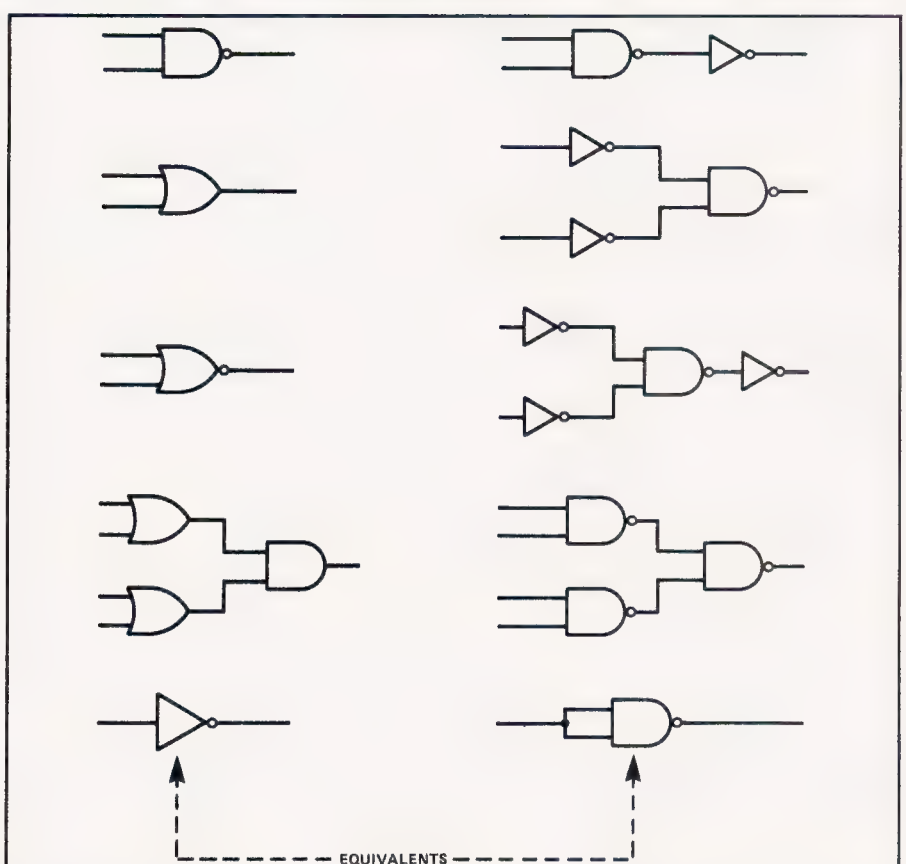


Fig. 34. Simulating AND, OR, NOR and INVERTER logic with NAND gates.

MECHANICAL SWITCHES

Ordinary toggle switches can be used to provide manual HIGH or LOW logic, but there are one or two pitfalls. A simple switch in series is useless in TTL because inputs always float HIGH and would abort the switch action. Figure 35 shows the correct way to use the switch.

If a mechanical switch is to feed a counter or shift register, it is necessary to swamp out the effect of switch bounce (which could push two or three pulses into the counter per single switch throw).

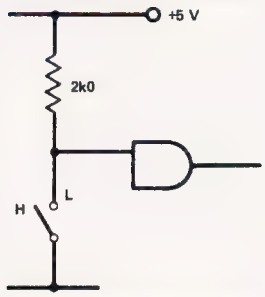


Fig. 35. Switch feeding.

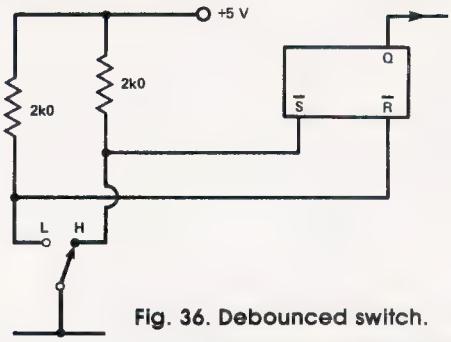


Fig. 36. Debounced switch.

This can be avoided by using the flip-flop as shown in Fig. 36. The flip-flop can be made out of two cross strapped NAND gates (refer to Fig. 22 in the August '82 instalment of this series).

FLIP FLOPS

The output of logic gates reflects the input states as they exist now. The output of flip-flops reflects the input states which existed in the past.

Gates are grouped together under the heading of combinational logic because the output reflects the existing combination at the input terminals. A system existing entirely of gates can be defined explicitly by simple Boolean expressions.

Flip-flops on the other hand introduce sequential logic because the output at any time depends on the sequence of preceding events. As a further distinguishing feature, we could say that flip-flops exhibit a primitive form of memory. . .they can store a '1' or a '0'. Gates have no memory.

Four varieties of flip-flops are recognised:

The simple SR flip-flop. A flip-flop is said to be in the SET state if Q is HIGH ($\overline{Q}$ is LOW). Conversely, it is said to be in RESET state if Q is LOW ($\overline{Q}$ is HIGH).

A momentary LOW on the $\overline{S}$ input causes the flip-flop to assume (or remain in) the SET state. To ensure the RESET state, a momentary LOW on $\overline{R}$ is sufficient. The key word here is 'momentary'. . .no need to maintain it!

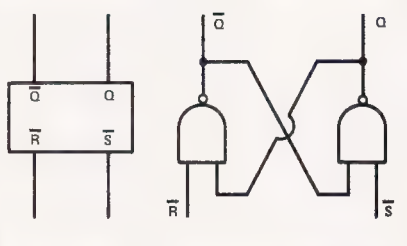


Fig. 37. The simple SR flip-flop.

The 'T' type or Toggle flip-flop: A pulse on the toggle input (T) will change the state. Any subsequent pulse will change it back again, and so on. Usually it is the falling edge of the T pulse which activates the changeover. If so, the rising edge is ignored. If direct set or reset lines are supplied, they take precedence over the T line.

Because of the edge triggering behaviour, the circuit has an inherent divide-by-two function on the input frequency. Thus, if a pulse waveform of 1000 Hz is fed on the T input, the Q output will have a 500 Hz wave (the $\overline{Q}$ output will of course have the same wave but upside down). The waveforms of Fig. 39 may explain this.

The 'T' type flip-flop is rarely found on its own as its functions can be simulated by using an edge triggered D-type (see next page) with the $\overline{Q}$ output linked back to the D input. Alternatively, of course, you can use a JK flip-flop (again see next page) with both the J and K inputs strapped to logic '1'. The input can now be fed to the T input an the device will act as a 'T' type.

Although 'T' types are seldom found on their own, simply because they only have one use, they are the basic ingredient of ripple counters and dividers where their 'divide by two' function enables them to be cascaded and thus provide a 'divide by n' circuit. For more detail on this see the last instalment of Connections in October's **Computing Today.**

THE GREAT DIVIDE

It is often required to 'divide' a frequency by a certain fixed ratio. For example, if the clock frequency available is 1 MHz, a 'divide by two' stage would produce a 500 kHz signal accurately **synchronised** to the input signal.

Providing the division ratio required is a 'digital' number (2,4,8,16, 32, etc) normal binary counters can be used without

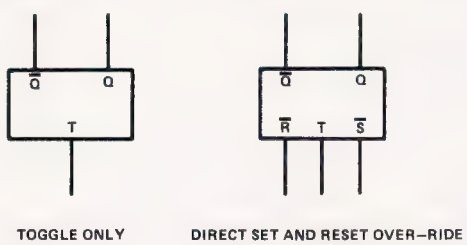


Fig. 38. The toggle flip-flop.

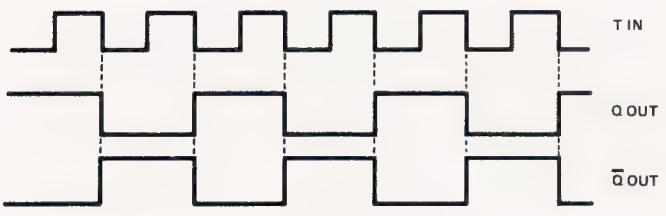


Fig. 39. Input and output wave of toggle flip-flop.

The D-type flip-flop: The 'D' input is not a trigger. It is where the data bit is applied and will enter the flip-flop only when a pulse is applied on the T line. Thus, if a '1' is waiting on a D, the next pulse on a T will latch this '1' on to the Q output. Conversely, if there is a '0' waiting on D, the next T pulse will latch a '0' on the Q output. It is usually the rising edge of the pulse on T which performs the latch action. The 7475 is an example of a Quad D-type Latch which contains four D-type flip-flops arranged in two pairs, each pair having its own T pulse input. There are several variants in the TTL catalogues.

The JK flip-flop: The JK flip-flop is sophisticated. This inevitably means it is difficult to understand! It is designed to cater for all tastes in that any of previously described flip-flops can be 'made' out of a JK. The letters JK by the way have no hidden meaning and were quite arbitrary choices made way back in history.

The two terminals J and K are not trigger terminals. The logic applied to them decide the ***future*** behaviour of the flip-flop when the pulse on T is applied. The behaviour is best described by the table below.

J	K	State of Q after next pulse
		on T
0	0	NO CHANGE
0	1	RESET (Q=0)
1	0	SET (Q=1)
1	1	CHANGE

Notice that if both J and K are held permanently at '1' (HIGH), the behaviour is that of a toggle flip-flop.

If the K terminal is fed via an inverter from the J terminal, the behaviour is that of a D-type, and the J terminal becomes the 'D'. Note that with both J and K at '0', the flip-flop is paralysed, ie T is non-effective.

The label RESET is sometimes written as CLEAR and the T terminal is often referred to as the CLOCK input.

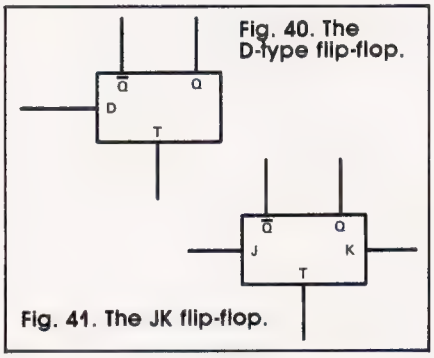


Fig. 40. The D-type flip-flop.

Fig. 41. The JK flip-flop.

DECODERS MULTIPLEXERS AND DEMULTIPLEXERS

First some definitions.

Decoders have many outputs but only **one** can be uniquely selected.
Multiplexers have many data input lines but only ***one*** can be steered to the single output line.
Demultiplexers have many output data lines but only ***one*** can be fed by the single output line.

Decoders can normally function as demultiplexers as well so the terms are often used indiscriminately. Multiplexers are often called 'data selectors'.

Figure 42 illustrates a 16 way decoder which can also function as a demultiplexer. The outputs are active LOW (which is indicated normally by the little bubbles at the output line). Thus, the selected output when used as a decoder would be the ***only*** one in the LOW state. To operate as a decoder, the two enable lines E1 and E2 must be permanently grounded. With the pattern 0000 on the SELECT inputs, only output '0' is driven LOW; with 1111 on the SELECT inputs, only output '15' is driven LOW.

When used as a demultiplexer, one of the enable lines must be held LOW and the DATA IN applied to the other. This data is now 'steered' to the selected output.

Figure 43 shows the 74153 dual 4-way multiplexer which is equivalent to a double pole four-way switch. The enable lines are separate for each section and require a LOW to activate. The pattern on the SELECT lines will 'move' both switch arms as appropriate.

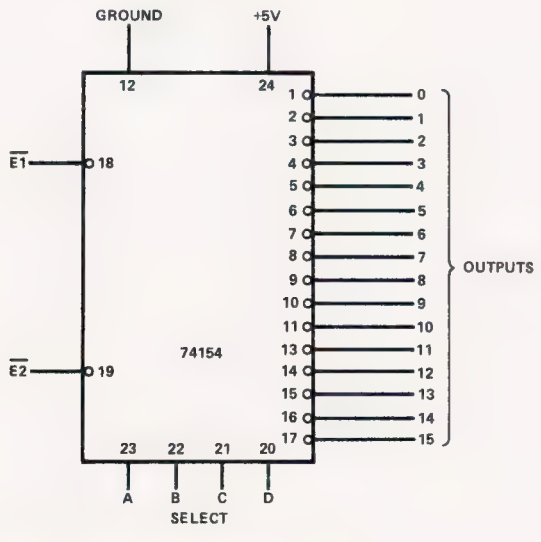


Fig. 42. The 74154 sixteen-way decoder/demultiplexer.

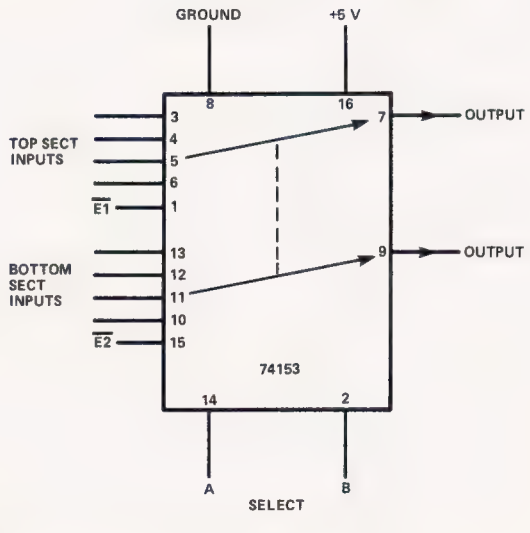


Fig. 43. The 74153 dual four-way multiplexer.

TRISTATE LOGIC

Due to the encroachment of the microprocessor, a need arose for a special kind of output circuit suitable for hooking onto the common bus architecture employed. Standard TTL outputs are useless because it is a serious crime to connect the outputs of two different gates or flip-flops to a common point. The original way out was to use special gates having 'open collector' outputs which allowed gate outputs to be shorted together provided an external pull-up resistor to the + 5V line was connected. This was known as the wired-OR configuration and was at best a sloppy compromise as a general solution to the common bus problem. A black box with 'tristate' outputs is now the classic solution. The extra 'tristate' facility is obtained by connecting an extra transistor switch in series with the output as shown in Fig. 44.

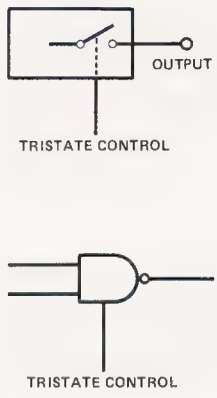


Fig. 44. The idea and the symbolism of tristate control.

The pin labels of the tristate control vary, TE (tristate enable) being perhaps the most popular. Most semiconductor memory chips have tristate outputs on the data lines, the control in this case may often be labelled CS (meaning 'chip select'). In this way, many memory chips can be hung on the same data bus provided that the addressing system only allows one tristate control to be in the on condition at once.

Many of the existing chips in the TTL and CMOS series are now provided with tristate outputs.

SCHOTTKY vs TRADITIONAL.

Traditional or standard TTL uses a 5V supply rail and consumes about 10 milliwatts per gate. The inherant delay through each gate is about 10 nanoseconds (10^{-8} seconds).

Low power Schottky TTL still uses a 5V rail and has logic functions identical to the equivalent standard TTL. However, it only consumes two milliwatts per gate and the inherent delay is only five nanoseconds. Thus, it is twice as fast and consumes only one fifth of the power as standard TTL. Obviously, it is rapidly taking over the market.

The coding for low power Schottky chips is the same as standard except the letters 'LS' are squeezed in between the '74' and the remaining digits. For example: 7400 is a standard TTL chip and 74LS00 would be the equivalent Schottky version. The two types of logic are virtually interchangeable and can be mixed except that LS types have a lower fan out if loaded by standard TTL.

This is a completely different rival rival system using 'Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor' technology (CMOS). It uses zero power in the quiescent state (in the nanowatt region) and consequently is the logic of choice where low power dissipation is the major performance criterion. It is slower than standard TTL but fast enough for current microcomputer systems. It is said to be easily damaged by static charges when handling and elaborate rituals are laid down to avoid static build up on delicate establishment fingers! Type numbers are unrelated to TTL, the most common being the '4000 Series'.

Unlike TTL, CMOS is quite happy on any supply voltage within the range + 3V to + 15V although if the two systems are to be mixed with a common supply, they must both run on + 5V.

IN CONCLUSION

Finally, before I conclude my series, I would like to leave you with six pieces of advice:

1. Before getting the soldering iron out to implement a complex logic system, search all the catalogues you can get hold of. You may find one or two chips have already been designed to do the job much more efficiently and reliably than a mass of separate flip-flops and gates.
2. Test the external system (you have designed) separately before daring to connect it to the computer. If something smokes or displays other signs of discomfort, the only damage will be to your contraption . . . better than the expensive computer!
3. Never connect the raw outputs of the I/O chip to your circuit. Interpose a couple of inverters between any I/O pin and your pin. Two inverters perform no logic but act as a protective buffer between the interface.
4. Always switch off the computer and contraption ***before*** making the interface connections.
5. Unless you are ***certain*** the computer power supply has surplus amps to spare, resist the temptation to pinch even a few milliamps. You are safer using an independant power supply, but remember that some form of common earth may be required.
6. Make sure you have allowed for a fail-safe state on power-up condition. If, for example, you intend to fire an 'explosive device' under computer control, make sure that it doesn't go off immediately you switch on. There is not much difference between a '1' and a '0' on paper, but is of far-reaching importance when the wrong bit slips into a JK flip-flop!

And that, as they say, is the end of that. I trust that you have found the five sections of this series both informative and useful and perhaps the knowledge you have gleaned has enabled you to solve that little interfacing problem. If it has then it has all been worth it!

INNOVATIVE
TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE
from the professionals

QUICKPRO PLUS

Quickpro Plus is a Basic program generator. That is to say you tell it the type of program you want and it writes it for you. The most widely publicised of such program generators is The Last One and it is, therefore, inevitable that Quickpro Plus will be compared with it.

There are two approaches that one can take in writing software like this. Either one can set out with a very broad brush and try and make the generator capable of producing a wide variety of data handling software or one can restrict it to some extent, to simply producing file handling programs. The Last One seeks to go the first route, Quickpro Plus goes the second. There is a great paradox in this software if one thinks about it. Obviously, if a person is at least a semi-skilled programmer then he does not need a program generator. They are really for people who are not skilled in programming and want that chore taken off their hands. The paradox is that programs like The Last One, by being all things to all men are also complex in use and one therefore gets the position of a program aimed at a beginner, but actually requiring some skill to use it.

It was because of this apparent paradox that Quickpro Plus came into being. It is written for somebody with little or no knowledge. You will find no mention of flow-charts and little mention of fields, records and other technicalities. It was written so that a person could sit down in front of his computer, answer a few questions and have a program produced for him, and this is exactly what Quickpro Plus does. The other side of the coin is that it concentrates entirely on producing file handling programs. Within that context the program which you have generated will run on the computer like any other Basic program. You will be able to add file records, in other words items of information in your file. You will be able to search for and locate records, and retrieve these records, as and when you wish; you will be able to up-date and change the records, indeed you can delete them altogether. In the program generation process you will be able to design your own screen layout. Co-ordinates appear on the screen and you simply say where you want questions and statements to be inserted. You will, of course, be able to define whatever part of the record you will wish to use as a search key. These fields may be restricted if you wish to just numeric data and, of course, you may name the data file and indeed the program as you desire.

A unique and very useful feature of Quickpro Plus, that we have not seen on other programs, is its ability to automatically print an Instruction Manual for the program which the user generates. This includes the screen layout. Its length, of course, depends on the complexity of the program, but it does seem to contain all of the instructions which a user would need in order to run a generated program.

Yet another feature is that you may carry out various calculations on any of the numeric fields and if you want to you can change this numeric data. Up to fifty separate computations can be carried out on these fields. The program will report the calculations to you in various arrangements using any of the normal mathematical functions.

Quickpro Plus supports a full print report facility. Indeed within minutes you can design a new report with any column names that you choose, with any calculations that you might want and for many selections of records in your total file. A report will be produced within seconds. This can have been built into the program or you can re-arrange matters so that you get a one time reporting. The same file is thereby manipulated in many different ways. Computations are done and results printed all from the same file which your program has produced.

Quickpro Plus is available for the Model I, Model II and Model III Tandy machines, together with the original Video Genie, the Genie I and Genie II. A version for the Genie III will be available towards the end of 1982. Quickpro Plus is, of course, disk orientated and has no application for cassette users. It is supplied on a protected disk, but Molimerx have masters from which they can repair any damaged disks and hence retain their reputation for support.

Quickpro Plus Tandy Model I, III & Genies **£98**
Tandy Model II **£108**
Both prices plus V.A.T. Receipted Parcel shipping £1.50.

MOLIMERX LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391 / 223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 **[refundable]** plus £1 postage.

INNOVATIVE
TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE
from the professionals

Penetrator

Penetrator is a superb arcade type space game with excellent graphics, challenging situations, training options — and much more! You will have to cope with radar attack, missiles, enemy paratroopers and other dangers.

You are in a single fighter plane as the sole survivor of a space fighter squadron, whose mission it is to invade enemy defences and to destroy their neutron bomb cache. The mission is highly dangerous and the enemy has installed extremely efficient defences around their neutron bomb stores. These are made up of four defence rings, each with its own special dangers. To get to the neutron bomb store you must penetrate all four. As you knock out defences you are awarded points; 10 for ground missiles, 100 for radar bases, 200 for defending paratroopers and 1000 for the first neutron bomb store. The game supports two players if required.

The game may be customised; a terrain editor is included in the package and in this way, the landscape, number and positions of the missiles and radar bases can be changed by the user. Excellent graphics and, of course, sound. Compatible with all Genies and the Model I and Model III TRS-80.

PENETRATOR (Tape) ... ... **£ 9.95**
PENETRATOR (Disk) **£12.95**

STRIKE FORCE

A fast moving arcade type space game. Full of action and plenty of surprises!

In some ways this is a similar game to Penetrator. We think it is slightly better, but tastes vary. The chief difference is that a "preview" of approaching enemy forces is shown at the top of the screen, rather in the same way as our Defend game. The aim of the game is to penetrate defences to obtain access to a neutron bomb. In order to do this you have to collect some incendiary star shells. This is done by way of a rather tricky manoeuvre, whereby one has to manoeuvre one's ship to sit on the star shell, rather like a hen hatching an egg. When the position is just right the star shell attaches itself to your ship.

To play Strike Force you will need skill, cunning, fast responses and a keen sense of strategy. Most people find it more taxing than Penetrator and the "preview" of advancing forces is certainly one of the key features of the game. It does, of course, have sound. Both Strike Force and Penetrator are published by Melbourne House, an Australian Company. Strike Force is compatible with all Genies and the Model I and Model III TRS-80.

STRIKE FORCE (Tape) ... ... **£ 9.95**
STRIKE FORCE (Disk) **£12.95**

V.A.T. included. Plus 75p P & P (either or both)

MOLIMERX LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [**refundable**] plus £1 postage.

BUDGET MINDED?.....

SINCLAIR ZX81-VIC20-ACORN ATOM--BBC MICRO-

together with an exceptional range of larger micros – OSBORNE, SIRIUS, HP, TRS 80, APPLE, ADVANTAGE and COMMUNICATOR plus peripherals and media.

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge CB1 1NE
Telephone (0223) 358264/65334
(we close at lunchtime except Saturday)

NEW MODELS

MONOLITH ECR DATA RECORDERS SAVE & LOAD YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME

£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

ZX SPECTRUM! Z81! ZX80! BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Enhanced Certified Recorders from MONOLITH are a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for microcomputers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

MONOLITH ECR'S ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED

- Each Monolith ECR comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
- Mains Operation only.
- Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
- Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth
- Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
- Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.
- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. ● Monolith ECR's are backed by our 14 day money back options.

MONOLITH
electronic products
Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with: Monolith ECR Enhanced Certified Recorder(s)

QTY.	MODEL	Price	Total
	ECR–Spectrum: for Sinclair ZX Spectrum	£47.50 (Each)	
	ECR–81 : For Sinclair ZX80/ZX81		
	ECR–BBC : For BBC Microcomputers		
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder		£2.50	

Prices include VAT £

Please print

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss.

Address

John Hume

ZX CONNECT

Join up the dots on your ZX80

ZX80 Connector plays a well known version of noughts and crosses in which each player tries to get four of his pieces in a row in a six by seven playing area. Pieces are only placed in the lowest available square in each column so that the maximum number of possible moves for any player on his or her turn is seven. Winning rows can be horizontal, vertical or diagonal.

The program, which occupies about 2K of memory, uses the screen display to remember the current position. Although the program plays a reasonably strong game, there are ways of improving on it which are suggested later.

The main subroutines are at the beginning of the program to reduce running time and the maximum time for the computer to make its move is about 14 seconds. The main program from line 320 defines the variables necessary, before printing the playing area and memory mapping it with the PEEKs familiar to most ZX80 users. If the program is to go first, it chooses its column at random using the subroutine from line 20 to find the lowest square. The human's column number is then INPUT and the same subroutine finds the lowest square and returns to line 610 where the human's move is POKEd into the playing area. The subroutine from line 110 is then used to check if the human has won. This subroutine also evaluates the weightings given to each possible move for the program; it then selects the best by the sort routine in lines 660 and 670.

If at any move either the human or the program obtains four in a row, the program diverts to the final routine which prints the winning row in inverse video, cancels the move instruction and gives the result.

WEIGHTING IT

The weightings given for various row possibilities are contained in line 240 and are the first values the author thought of when writing the program! Surprisingly, they make the computer a reasonably strong player but they could probably be improved by making them variables and writing a main program which caused the Connector program, as a subroutine, to play itself with different values for these variables.

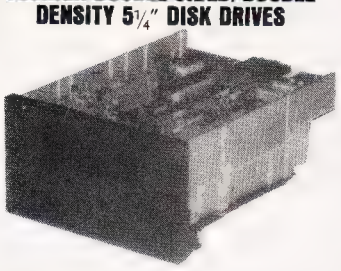
A way of making the program an extremely strong player, however, would be to give it a look-ahead facility by checking the human's options before he or she got the chance to move. This could be done in a simple way by running the subroutine from line 20 again but returning to re-evaluate the program's best move in the light of the look-ahead. Probably a one—ply look-ahead would be adequate to make the program virtually unbeatable.

As the program stands, however, it will give the average four-in-a-row player a good game, but a challenge, which may prove harder than winning, would be to force the program into a draw.

Program Listing

```
 10  GOTO 320
 20  LET A=PEEK(16396)+256*PEEK(16397)
 30  LET N=A+B+11
 40  IF NOT PEEK(N)=0 AND C=0 AND B=7 THEN GOTO 880
 50  IF NOT PEEK(N)=0 THEN NEXT B
 60  IF PEEK(N+10)=0 THEN GOTO 80
 70  GOTO 100
 80  LET N=N+10
 90  GOTO 60
100  IF P=1 THEN RETURN
110  LET P=0
120  LET W=0
130  FOR F=0 TO 3
140  LET T=F=0 AND 1 OR F>0 AND 8+F
150  FOR G=0 TO 3
160  LET E=0
170  FOR H=0 TO 3
180  LET D=PEEK(N+T*(H-G))
190  IF D=9 THEN NEXT G
200  LET E=D=52 AND E+1 OR D=61 AND E-1 OR D=0 AND E
210  NEXT H
220  IF E=3 THEN GOTO 730
230  IF E=-4 THEN GOTO 820
240  LET W=W-1000*(E=-3)-50*(E=-2)-10*(E=-1)-(E=0)-
     20*(E=1)-40*(E=2)
250  NEXT G
260  NEXT F
270  RETURN
280  FOR X=0 TO 28
290  POKE A+X+95,3
300  NEXT X
310  RETURN
320  PRINT "ZX80 CONNECTOR"
330  PRINT "SHALL I GO FIRST? Y/N"
340  INPUT B$
350  CLS
360  LET A=22222
370  LET B=4
380  LET C=0
390  LET D=0
400  LET E=0
410  LET F=0
420  LET G=0
430  LET H=0
440  LET N=0
450  LET P=0
460  LET T=1
470  LET W=0
480  LET X=0
490  PRINT "[9^A]"
500  FOR M=0 TO 5
510  PRINT "[^A][7 SPC][^A]"
520  NEXT M
530  PRINT "[9^A]"
540  PRINT " 1234567 "
550  PRINT "YOUR MOVE GIVE COLUMN NUMBER"
560  IF B$="Y" THEN GOTO 690
570  LET P=1
580  INPUT B
590  IF B<1 OR B>7 THEN GOTO 580
600  GOSUB 20
610  POKE N,61
620  GOSUB 110
630  LET C=0
640  FOR B=1 TO 7
650  GOSUB 20
660  IF W>C THEN LET M=N
670  IF W>C THEN LET C=W
680  NEXT B
690  LET A=PEEK(16396)+PEEK(16397)*256
700  IF C=0 THEN LET M=A+61+RND(7)
710  POKE M,52
720  GOTO 570
730  FOR H=0 TO 3
740  POKE N+T*(H-G),180
750  NEXT H
760  GOSUB 280
770  PRINT "I WIN"
780  PRINT "ANOTHER GAME? Y/N"
790  INPUT B$
800  IF NOT B$="N" THEN RUN
810  STOP
820  FOR H=0 TO 3
830  POKE N+T*(H-G),189
840  NEXT H
850  GOSUB 280
860  PRINT "YOU WIN"
870  GOTO 780
880  GOSUB 280
890  PRINT "DRAW"
900  GOTO 780
```

TOSHIBA DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼" DISK DRIVES



These are high quality, very reliable industry standard disk drives. These can be used as single sided/single density or double sided/double density depending on the host computer disk interface. Compatible with most microcomputers e.g. VIDEO GENIE, ATOM, TRS 80, BBC COMPUTER, SUPER BRAIN, NASCOM etc. If used as double sided/double density then the storage capacity is 3.5 MAGABITS/DRIVE (unformatted), track density is 48 TPI and can daisy chain up to 4 drives. 90 day warranty.

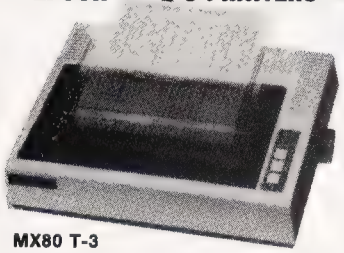
One Disc Drive only ..... **£169 + VAT = £194.35**
Two Disk Drives ..... **£329 + VAT = £378.35**
Single boxed with power supply **£199 + VAT = £228.85**
Dual Boxed with Power Supply **£369 + VAT = £424.35**
2 Drive Cable..... **£15 + VAT = £17.25**

BBC AND ATOM COMPATIBLE DISK SUB-SYSTEM WITH BUILT IN DISK CONTROLLER CARD

These sub-systems consist of one ot two TOSHIBA disk drives, a power supply and a BBC and ATOM compatable disk controller card housed in a strong case. The disk controller card can read and write to single or double sided diskettes in single or double density (FM or MFM) format.

Single Drive System (400 KByte storage capacity) **£289 + VAT = £332.35**
Dual Drive System (800 KByte storage capacity) **£459 + VAT = £527.85**

EPSON TYPE 3 PRINTERS



MX80 T-3
80 column, 80 CPS, super and subscripts, auto underlining, tractor feed, 32 print fonts, Bi-directional printing, logic seeking, 9 x 9 matrix, high res. graphics, centronic parallel interface.
Price Only ..... **£299 + VAT = £343.85**

MX80 F/T-3
As above but with tractor or friction paper feed.
Price..... **£325 + VAT = £373.75**

MX100-3
136 columns, 100 CPS, all other festures of MX80 plus true descenders, adjustable paper width up to 15 inches, friction or tractor feed, centronic parallel interface.
Price..... **£429 + VAT = £493.35**

OKI MICROLINE PRINTERS

MICROLINE 80: Features 80 columns 80 CPS, friction and pin feed Unidirectional block graphics, Centronics parallel interface.
Price..... **£219 + VAT = £251.85**

MICROLINE 82A: Features 80 columns, 80 CPS, friction and pin feed, bidirectional printing, parallel and serial (1200 bauds) nterface.
Price..... **£319 + VAT = £366.85**

NEC 8023 PRINTER

100 CPS, 80 columns bi-directional friction and tractor feed, high res and block graphics, proportional spacing and Centronic parallel interface. NEC 8023. **£289 + VAT = £332.35**

DRAGON 32

NEW BRITISH COMPUTER

32K Bytes of RAM (expandable to 64K). 16K Byte MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC. High res. colour graphic and very good sound features. It has full size professional keyboard and comes complete with power supply and a built-in centronic parallel printer interface. It has a cassette interface and a slot for games cartridges. A floppy disk interface and DOS will be available shortly.

Dragon 32 ..... **£165 + VAT = £189.75**
Joysticks (per pr).. **£16 + VAT = £18.40**
30 CPS Printer... **£179 + VAT = £205.85**
Printer Cable..... **£12 + VAT = £13.80**
Cassette Lead..... **£2.60 + VAT = £2.99**
Cassette Recorder **£17.90 + VAT = £20.59**
Colour Monitor **£199 + VAT = £228.85**

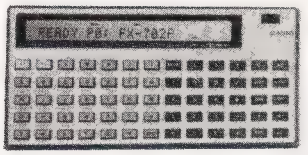
• DRAGON SOFTWARE •

The following software is available on cassette:

• Personal Finance • Dragon Special 1 • Dragon Special 2 • Quest • Madness of the Minotaur • Computavoice • Graphic Animator • Flipper • Space Trader • Alcatraz • Escape • Mansion Adventure •

ALL CASSETTES
£6 + VAT = £6.90 each

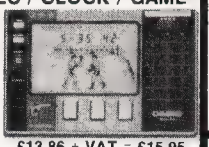
CASIO CALCULATORS



• FX-702P the casio pocket computer/calculator, basic programmer, 55 scientific functions up to 1,680 program steps
Special Price..... £65 + VAT = £74.75
• FX-602P programmable calculator, 50 scientific function and 512 programme steps.
Price ..... £56 + VAT = £64.40
• FA-2 cassette nterface for FX-702 and FX 602 **Price ..... £16 + VAT = £18.40**
• FP-10 Mini printer for FZ-702 and FX-602
Price ..... £37 + VAT = £42.55
• FX-100 College Scientific Calculator
Price ..... £12 + VAT = £13.80
• FX-7 School Scientific Calculator
Price ..... £8 + VAT = £9.20
• MG-880 Musical Calculator with game
Price ..... £9 + VAT = £10.35
• MG-888 Calculator with 3 games
Price ..... £9 + VAT = £10.35
• MG-777 Calculator with clock and 3 games
Price ..... £12 + VAT = £13.80

CASIO CALC / CLOCK / GAME

Basic Calculator with alarm clock and a realistic boxing game on a large display



Price..... £13.86 + VAT = £15.95

SHARP VIDEO RECORDERS AT BARGAIN PRICES

• VC9300 Microprocessor Controlled VHS video recorder with video search and still frame features
Price ..... £339 + VAT = £389.85
• VC9700 Microprocessor Controlled VHS video recorder with full remote control 5 event/14 day timer, video search and still frame features
Price ..... £459 + VAT = £527.85

CORDLESS PHONES

Not licensible in UK

LONG RANGE TELEPHONE

This is a long range (2-5 miles) cordless extension phone with intercom facility between portable hand set and the base station. You can receive all incoming cal and dial out to anywhere in the world from the hand set from any location within 5 mile radius of your home or office. The maximum range is achieved by using roof top optional antenna (not included)
LONG RANGE EXTENSION PHONE
£249 + VAT = £286.35
OPTIONAL ROOFTOP ANTENNA
£45 + VAT = £51.75

MEDIUM RANGE TELEPHONE

Similar specifications to the above model but with operational range of ½ to 2½ miles (with roof top antenna).
MEDIUM RANGE EXTENSION PHONE
£179 + VAT = £205.85
OPTIONAL ROOFTOP ANTENNA
£45 + VAT = £51.75

SHORT RANGE TELEPHONE

A short range cordless telephone for use within the house or from the garden. Receive and make calls from the hand set. Range approx 600 feet.
Short Range Telephone... **£69 + VAT = £79.35**

40 MILE RANGE CAR TELEPHONE

This mobile telephone fits into your car and enables you to receive and make calls to anywhere in the world from within 40 mile radius of your home or office (use rooftop antenna).
Car Telephone ..... **£1195 + VAT = £1374.25**

CASIO AX-250

Dual time, 12 or 24 hour option, count down timer with memory function, chronograph with lap time, optional hourly time signal, daily alarm, 3 optional melodies or ordinary bleeper. Calendar display, lithium battery Stainless steel bracelet.
Price... £19 + VAT = £21.85

CASIO W-35

Alarm/chronograph and countdown timer, two line display, normal display is hours, minutes seconds, month, date and day of the week. Water resistant to depth of 50 metres. Chrome colour case and stainless steel adjustable bracelet.
Price..... £15 + VAT = £17.25

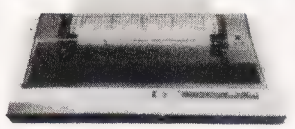
CASIO DW-1000

This is a waterproof divers watch, up to 200 metres depth It has alarm, chronograph and countdown timer. A two line liquid crystal display shows hours, minutes, seconds, month, date day of the week and 12/24 hour option Comes in Chrome colour and with a stainless steel bracelet
Price... £29 + VAT = £33.35

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

We guarantee that our prices are the lowest on the market. If you can find any item advertised and in stock at less than our price we will match that price.

SEIKOSHA GP SERIES GRAPHIC PRINTERS



GP-100 30 CPS, 80 column, Hi-Res graphic line repeat function, adjustable up to 10" paper width tractor feed, 5 x 7 dot matrix
GP-100A centronic parallel interface
£179 + VAT = £205.85
GP-100VC Vic 20 interface
£199 + VAT = £288.85
GP-250X New 50 CPS 80 column, tractor feed, true descenders, 64 user defined characters, double height and/or double width characters, 5 x 8 dot matric, parallel and serial (RS232) interface.
GP-250X..... **£219 + VAT = £251.85**

PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

• **GREEN MONITORS** 12" green monitors with composite and sync input Suitable for most computers.
BM12A 15MHZ monitor **£69 + VAT = £79.35**
SM12H 18MHZ monitor **£89 + VAT = £102.35**
• **COLOUR MONITORS** 14" colour monitors, RGB or composite and sync input
SCM14N Normal-res 400 dots **£228.85**
SCM14M Medium-res 600 dots **£389.85**
SCM14H High-res 800 dots **£573.85**

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Code	Type	Capacity	Price
S401	AAA	200 mAH	£1.15 + VAT = £1.32
S101	AA	500 mAH	£0.75 + VAT = £0.86
C1200	C	1200 mAH	£1.90 + VAT = £2.19
D1200	D	1200 mAH	£2.09 + VAT = £2.40
RX22	PP3	110 mAH	£3.60 + VAT = £4.14
BC2204	Universal charger for AA, C, D and PP3		£9.50 + VAT = £10.93

CASIO AG-21

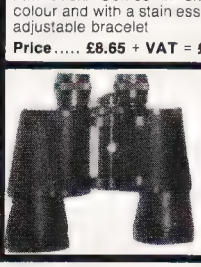
This is a four digit boys watch with FISHING GAME and hourly time signal. It comes in a chrome colour case and simulated leather strap. Normal display is hours minutes and game demonstration display. The melody is "SUR LE PONT D' AVINGNON"
Price.. £8.65 + VAT = £9.95

CASIO LB-315

This is an attractive 5 function ladies watch with 7 year non stop lithium battery It comes in chrome colour with adjustable stainless steel bracelet
Price.. £7.20 + VAT = £8.28

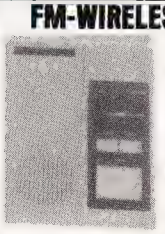
CASIO LF-120

This is a very slim 5 functions adies watch. Approximately 5 mm thick. Comes in chrome colour and with a stainless steel adjustable bracelet
Price..... £8.65 + VAT = £9.95



10 x 50
Magnification high quality binoculars at a very reasonable price
£19.95
INCL. VAT

FM-WIRELESS INTERCOM



Touch sensitive TALK, CALL and LOCK controls Just plug into mains no installation needed 3 speech channels (150 200 and 250 KHz) on each unit Phase locked loop FM circuitry give noise free operation built in automatic squelch Use as many stations as you like Price per station
£15 + VAT = £17.25
Price for set of two stations.
£28 + VAT = £32.20

SILENT ALARM/POCKET PAGER

This is an individually coded 4 WATTS Radio transmitter and pocket pager receiver The alarm system has connectors for door contacts and vibration sensors 2 vibration sensors are included It has a range of 2 miles. Ideal for protection of vehicle or property Power requirements for transmitter is 12V dc Not licensible in UK
PRICE..... £78 + VAT = £89.70

AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD.

DEPT CT, UNIT 19, ARLINGHYDE ESTATE, SOUTH ROAD, HARLOW, ESSEX, UK CM20 2BZ
TEL: HARLOW (0279) 412639 TELEX: 995801 - A18

ORDERING INFORMATION All orders which accompany a cheque or cash are **CARRIAGE FREE** (UK only). On all other orders a carriage charge of 3% of invoice total is applicable.

TI's Home Computer. Unbeatable value. Unrivalled software.

When you choose a TI Home Computer you're choosing a "real" computer. A computer that can grow with you and your family. A computer that lets you play, invent, discover... that lets your imagination soar.

What makes this possible is our wide range of software. You'll find subjects as simple as "Early Reading" and as complex as "TMS 9900 Assembler Editor." Many of our programs are packaged in our unique Solid State Software™ Command Modules. Some have sound. Others have superb colour graphics. Simply plug them in and begin.

When you want to learn to program for yourself, the TI 99/4A is ready too. TI BASIC is built in. The programming manual is easy to understand, easy to follow every step of the way. You will be amazed to discover how much fun programming can be.

And when you're ready to expand your system, we're ready too. Our unique Peripheral Expansion System can house up to seven peripherals without extra cables or clutter. There is even a speech synthesiser that gives your computer a voice.

Sound impressive? Try the TI Home Computer for yourself at your nearest dealer. At around £200 you'll look no further.

WHAT THE PROFESSIONALS LOOK FOR IN A HOME COMPUTER

Feature	Texas Instruments TI 99/4A
Microprocessor	TMS 9900 16 BIT
Graphics	16 colour, high resolution
Languages	TI-BASIC (built-in), extended BASIC, UCSD–PASCAL, TI-LOGO, Assembler
Memory	16K RAM standard–expandable to max ROM/RAM of 110K
Keyboard	Full size, standard typewriter style
Software	1000 programs to choose from worldwide
Solid State Speech Capability	Yes

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NEW! ZX SPECTRUM TAPE NOW READY!
NEW! EXPANDED DISC VERSIONS FOR APPLE, PET AND SHARP!

SOFTWARE FROM COMPUTING TODAY

THE VALLEY

ASP LTD 1982

What are you . . . Barbarian or Wizard?

Choose your character type carefully . . . Barbarians recover quickly but their magic doesn't come easily. A Wizard? Slow on the draw and slow to mature . . . but live long enough and grow wise enough and your lightning bolts are almost unstoppable . . .

The Valley is a real-time game of adventure and survival. You may choose one of five character types to be your personal 'extension of self' to battle and pit your wits against a number of monsters. Find treasure, fight a Thunder-Lizard in the arid deserts of the Valley, conquer a Kraken in the lakes surrounding the dread Temples of Y'Nagioth or cauterise a Wraith in the Black Tower. In fact live out the fantasies you've only dared dream about. BUT BEWARE . . . more die than live to tell the tale!

You've read the program (Computing Today — April '82) . . . Now buy the tape. Tape versions (£11.45 each inc P&P and VAT) available for: ZX Spectrum (48K), Atari 400 and 800 (32K), Tandy TRS-80 Model 1 Level 2, BBC Model B, Sharp MZ-80A, Sharp MZ-80K (18K), VIC-20 (with 16K RAM pack) and PET (New ROM, 16K RAM minimum).

Disc versions (£13.95 each inc P&P and VAT) available for: Apple II (DOS 3.3), Sharp MZ-80A, Sharp MZ-80K and PET 8032 (8050 drives).

Fill in the coupon and return it to CT Software, ASP Ltd., 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE and become one of the many to play . . . The Valley . . .

Please send me the following versions of The Valley Tape . . . . . @£11.45 all inclusive of P&P and VAT.
Disc . . . . . @£13.95 all inclusive of P&P and VAT.
I enclose cheque/PO for £ . . . . . (payable to ASP Ltd). OR Debit my Access/Barclaycard (delete as necessary)

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS
Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . Postcode . . . . . .

Signature . . . . . Date . . . . . .

82/10

Please allow 21 days for delivery

ASP SOFTWARE

Paul Kriwaczek

MICRO MUSIC

In the second part of this article, we look at a miraculous music generator called MICRAULOS.

While music software systems are not yet fully perfected, many manufacturers have opted for the hardware approach, using dedicated music chips. These consist in the main of a number of programmable counters (often three of them) one for each channel or voice, which can generate a square wave output ranging from about 50 to roughly 8000 Hz, the limits of most musical sounds. Another channel is usually provided, a random noise generator, useful for explosive or percussive unpitched sounds. The output of these circuits usually then goes to the same number of amplitude controllers, which may be programmed either directly by the user or by a programmable automatic envelope generator included on the chip. Often other functions such as extra input/outputs and facilities for reading the contents of the registers are included, but they need not concern us here.

One of the most popular of these music chips in use at present is the General Instruments AY-3-8910; its internal construction is as shown in Fig. 8. Driving music chips like these is fairly simple, particularly if they are connected to the micro via a PIO (programmable input/output) or VIA (versatile interface adaptor); a suitable circuit is shown in Fig. 9. There are two chip-select pins – A8 and A9. Each function on the chip is controlled by one or two registers, so all that is necessary is to load them with data. The only complication is that on some microprocessors, to save pins on the package, the address and data lines are multiplexed; that is, they are combined into the same pins – DA0 to DA7. Three inputs to the chip: BC1, BC2 and BDIR, are used to tell the sound generator whether to regard the inputs as data or address. So the routine goes something like:

1) Set BC1, BC2, BDIR to prepare the bus to receive a register number.
2) Set DA0-DA7 to the register number.
3) Set BC1, BC2, BDIR to prepare the bus to input data.
4) Set DA0-DA7 to the data to be entered to the chosen register.

As no handshaking is necessary, this can even be done without difficulty by POKEing the relevant port or output addresses from BASIC.

Very often, music programs for microcomputers consist of no more than the chip driver routine. The bytes to be sent to the chip are stored as data statements and a READ instruction picks them up one by one and POKEs them to the output adddress. This is not really a satisfactory way to do the job.

SQUARE MUSIC

To begin with, the automatic envelope generator in the chip is a rather crude device allowing for few of the refinements mentioned last month, and is certainly unable to create the kind of effect shown in Fig. 3. And then, there is the sound itself, composed entirely of square waves. The square wave is a sound made up of a fundamental frequency and a diminishing series of odd harmonics; thit is: f, f ★3, f ★5, f ★7, etc. There is a characteristic hollowness of sound to this kind of wave shape. In a synthesisier, it is useful as a basis for recreating such instruments as clarinet and some organ pipes, but it is not very exciting to listen to unmodified. It is quite possible to pass the output of the chip through

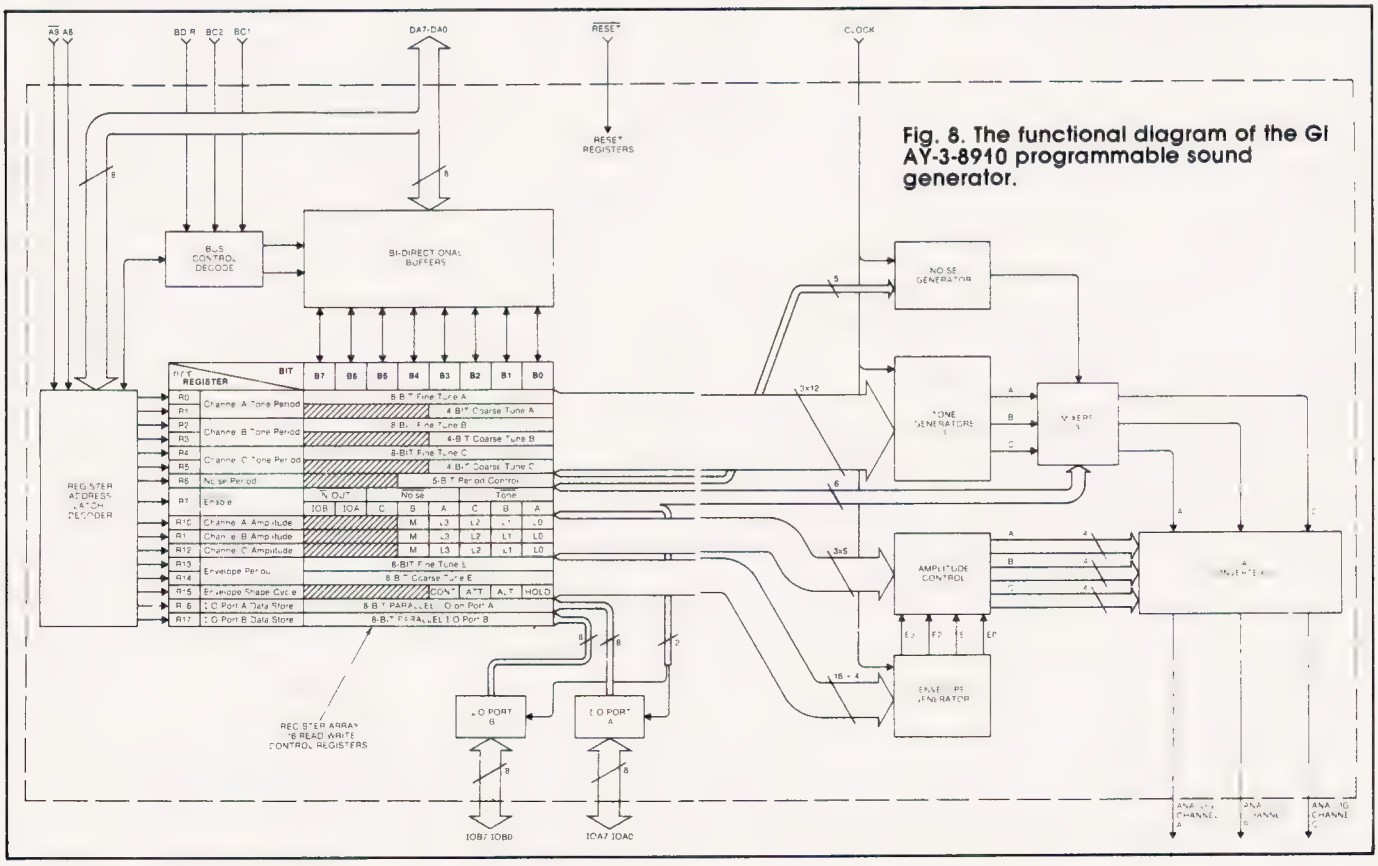


Fig. 8. The functional diagram of the GI AY-3-8910 programmable sound generator.

an adjustable filter, which will effectively change the amplitude relationship between the different harmonics. But we are still left with odd harmonics only, unless we change the actual shape of the wave.

However, modifying the shape of the wave emenating from a sound generator chip is not an easy process. The normal procedure would be to pass the output through some kind of 'waveshaper', essentially a non-linear amplifier. But this has to be done before the envelope is applied, otherwise the effect on waves of high and low amplitude would be quite different.

It is possible, however, to alter the square waves in a different way – by full wave rectification. As we can see in Fig. 10, if rectifiers were perfect, there would be no change in the overall shape of the wave – but they aren't; and in any case, we can make sure of it by limiting the frequency response. Having rectified the wave, we have effectively multiplied the fundamental frequency by two, thus supplying many of the even harmonics which were missing from the original. If we now pass the result through a low pass, high pass or band pass filter, we begin to approach standard synthesiser technique. The filter could even be a programmable device, perhaps controlled by means of the spare I/O ports on the sound chip.

And rectification can present us with even further possibilities. By very heavily low pass filtering the rectified output, we have an 'envelope follower' and can use its signal to over-ride the tuning of the tone filter. Of course all this circuitry adds up to something rather more complex than a computer CPU board, but for serious sound production, the extra chips are probably worth the effort. Some suitable circuits are shown in Fig. 11.

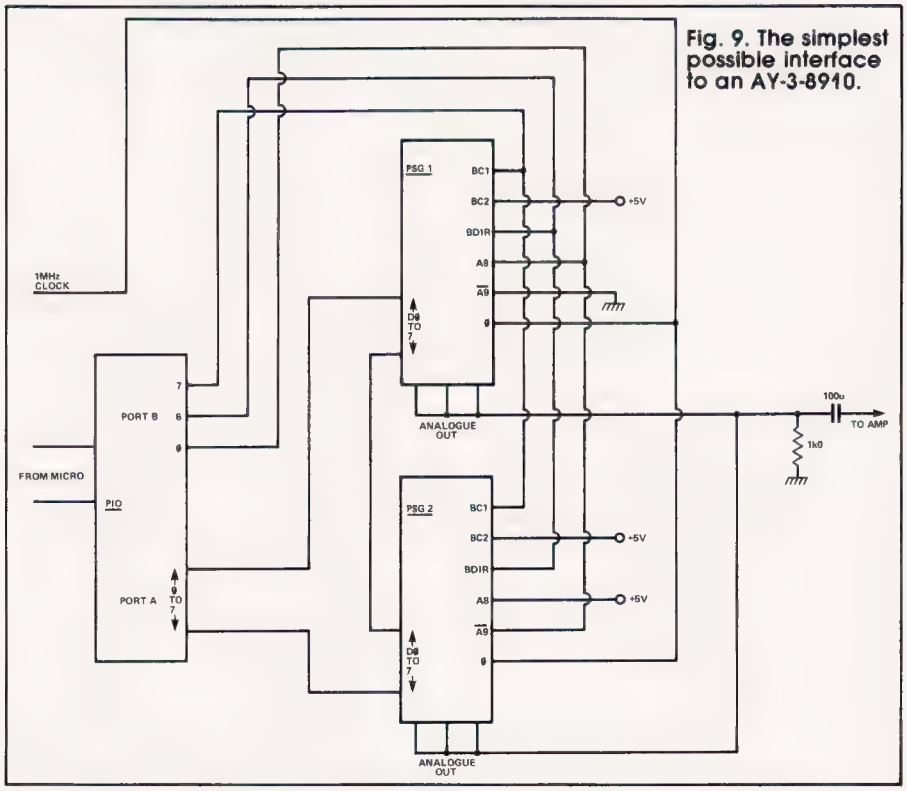


Fig. 9. The simplest possible interface to an AY-3-8910.

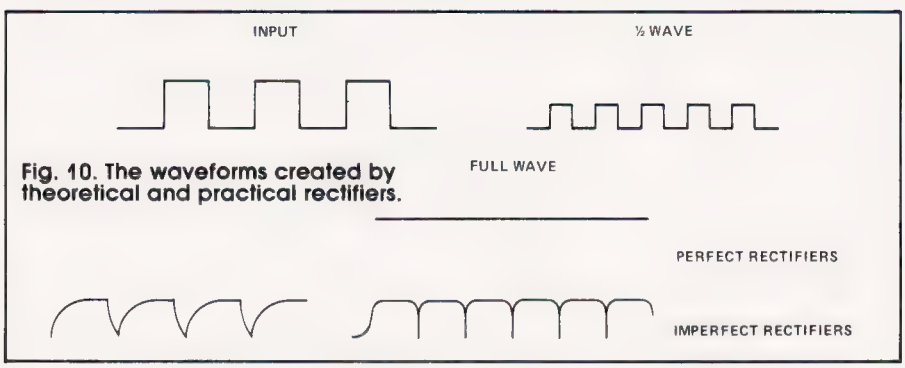


Fig. 10. The waveforms created by theoretical and practical rectifiers.

SOUNDS GOOD

That takes care of the static characteristics of the sound, but great improvements can be made over the envelope generator on the chip. Since the amplitude control of each voice can be programmed from the host computer, full control of the envelope is possible by writing a new volume level for the voice every few milliseconds; the instantaneous pitch can also be adjusted at the same time.

When a note is sent to the sound chip, the play routine picks up its volume from an envelope table. As long as the note is

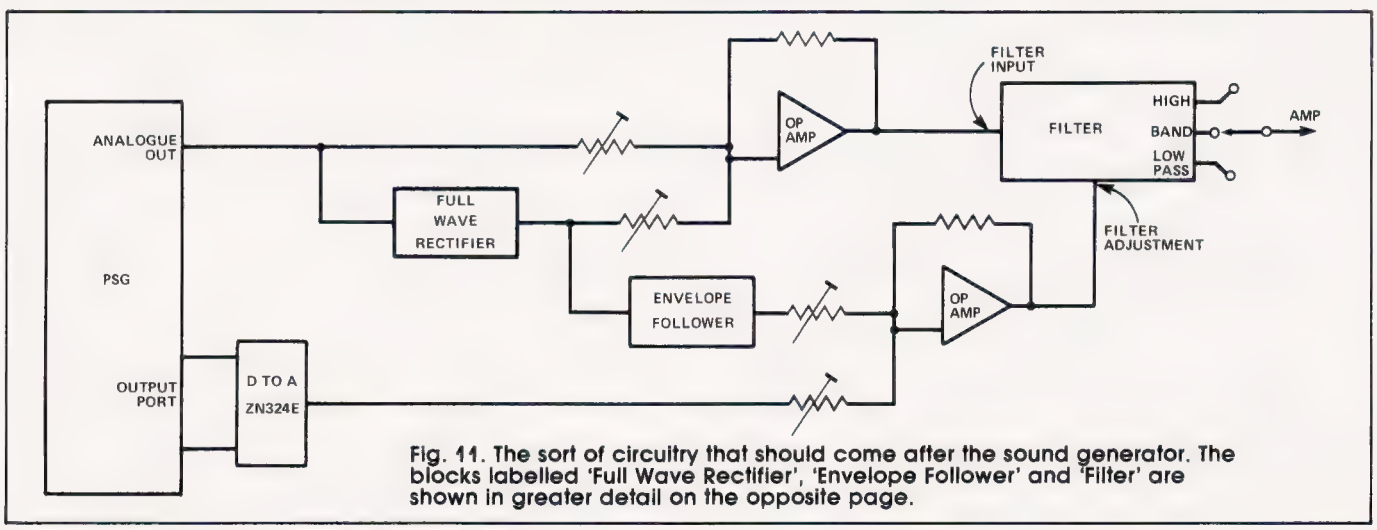
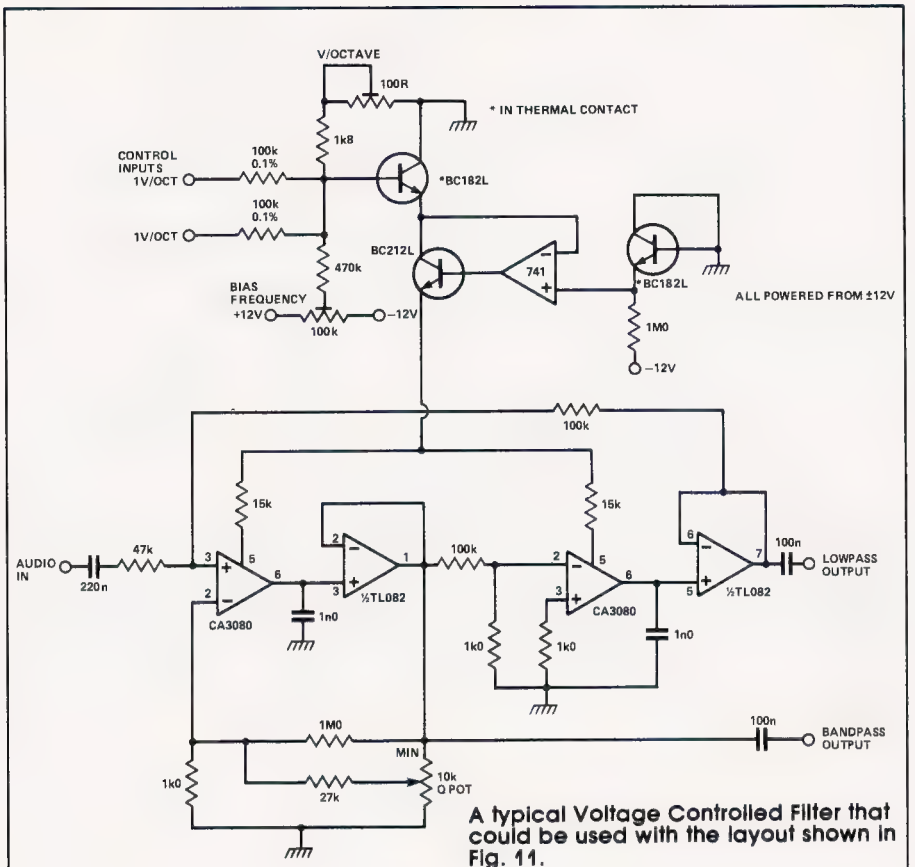
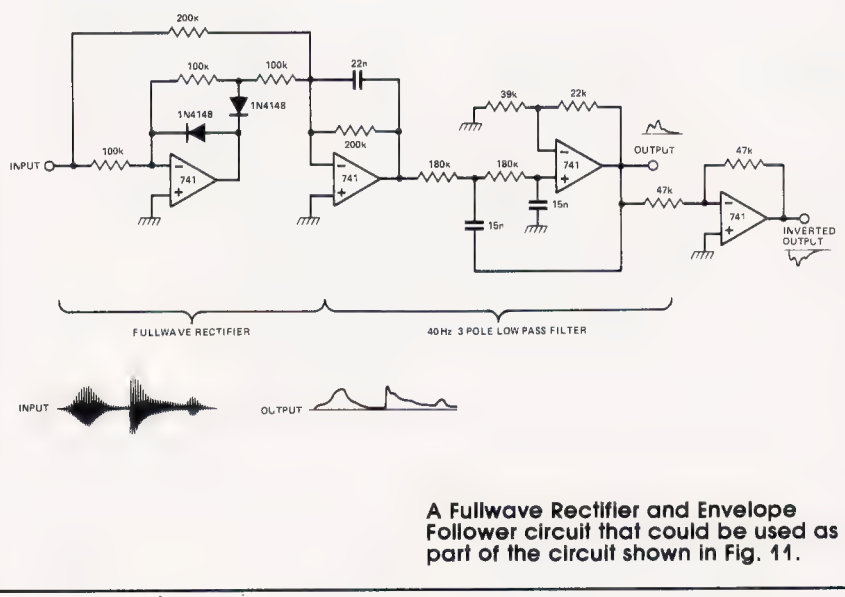


Fig. 11. The sort of circuitry that should come after the sound generator. The blocks labelled 'Full Wave Rectifier', 'Envelope Follower' and 'Filter' are shown in greater detail on the opposite page.



A typical Voltage Controlled Filter that could be used with the layout shown in Fig. 11.



A Fullwave Rectifier and Envelope Follower circuit that could be used as part of the circuit shown in Fig. 11.

sounding, the volume is repeatedly updated from the table. Similarly, a variable pitch offset can be applied whenever the chip's registers are updated. Between them the volume adjustment and pitch offset can be used to generate a pitch and volume envelope approaching the sound of a real instrument and far greater control is exercised than if only the on-chip facilities are used.

But the 'play' routine is only half the story, as it must operate on data which has been entered in some way, and preferably in a manner which bears a relationship with customary musical convention. What is needed, in fact, is a 'compiler', which takes in music in a suitable form of musical notation and performs the necessary conversions to prepare the data for playing. Time signatures and key signatures ought to be handled automatically, so that having told the computer that I am entering a piece of music in the key of G, for example, every time I enter the note F, unless marked as a 'natural' it is converted to F#.

The compiler may be written in BASIC or any other high level language, as speed is not an issue in the compilation of the music code. It is best composed of a number of modules, each of which performs a specific task which can be called on when necessary.

MY MUSIC

At this point, it would perhaps be best to examine the details of a particular implementation which I have called MICRAULOS for use on the NASCOM.

The system comprises a compiler, which constructs data tables in memory, which can, of course, be stored on tape or disc, and from which the run-time routine reconstructs suitable bytes to feed the two music chips.

The chips are General Instruments AY-3-8910 programmable sound generators (PSG), which are register oriented and memory mapped, written to through the Z80 PIO.

The registers used by the music system are:

0/1:	Channel A frequency (12 bits)
2/3:	Channel B frequency (12 bits)
4/5:	Channel C frequency (12 bits)
7:	Enable channel A, B and C (eight bits)
8:	Channel A volume
9:	Channel B volume
10:	Channel C volume

Other registers which generate envelopes automatically and control additional eight-bit ports on the chips are unused in this system.

The music data is stored in the Tune Table, which consists of six n-by-four byte arrays. These arrays are empty to begin with and grow as music is entered, so that the software has to keep track of where each voice's data begins. The six voices are arranged sequentially with pointers to the start and end of each one stored in a table just below the arrays. Each voice stores notes as a sequence of four bytes:

Instrument Code – the start address of the instrument table used in implementing the note;
Duration Count and Syncopation Count – the former being the low four bits (max duration 16) and the latter not being used during runtime but only by the compiler;
Pitch – which actually uses only ▶

12 bits of the word.

The Instrument tables, of which there are 16:

silence,
attack 1, sustain 1, decay 1,
attack 2, sustain 2, decay 2,
attack 3, sustain 3, decay 3,
complete notes 4 to 8,

and have three bytes per stage: 12 bits (ie 1½ bytes) for pitch offset, four bits (the other ½ byte) for a stage count (ie how many times that stage of the envelope should be repeated), and one byte for volume.

Two other tables are used by the runtime routine. A utility table, where it keeps its pointers to its position in the tune and envelopes, and a PSG register buffer, where it assembles the data before writing it to the PSG all in one go.

ARE YOU BEING SERVED?

The system works as follows. The BASIC calling program passes the pointers to the start of each voice's music data, by placing the addresses into the utility table. The runtime routine then cycles through the following process. It looks at each voice in turn to see whether the data requires updating. If so, it updates and places the result into the PSG register buffer. If no action is required, it passes via a delay loop which takes exactly the same number of machine cycles as the active updating would have taken. This process is called Serve. At the end of six Serves the whole contents of the PSG register buffer are written to the PSG by the routine called Load. Finally, before repeating the process, the keyboard is checked to see whether any kind of key has been pressed. If it has, the volumes of all three channels are set to zero, and the routine ended. A flowchart of this process is shown in Fig. 12.

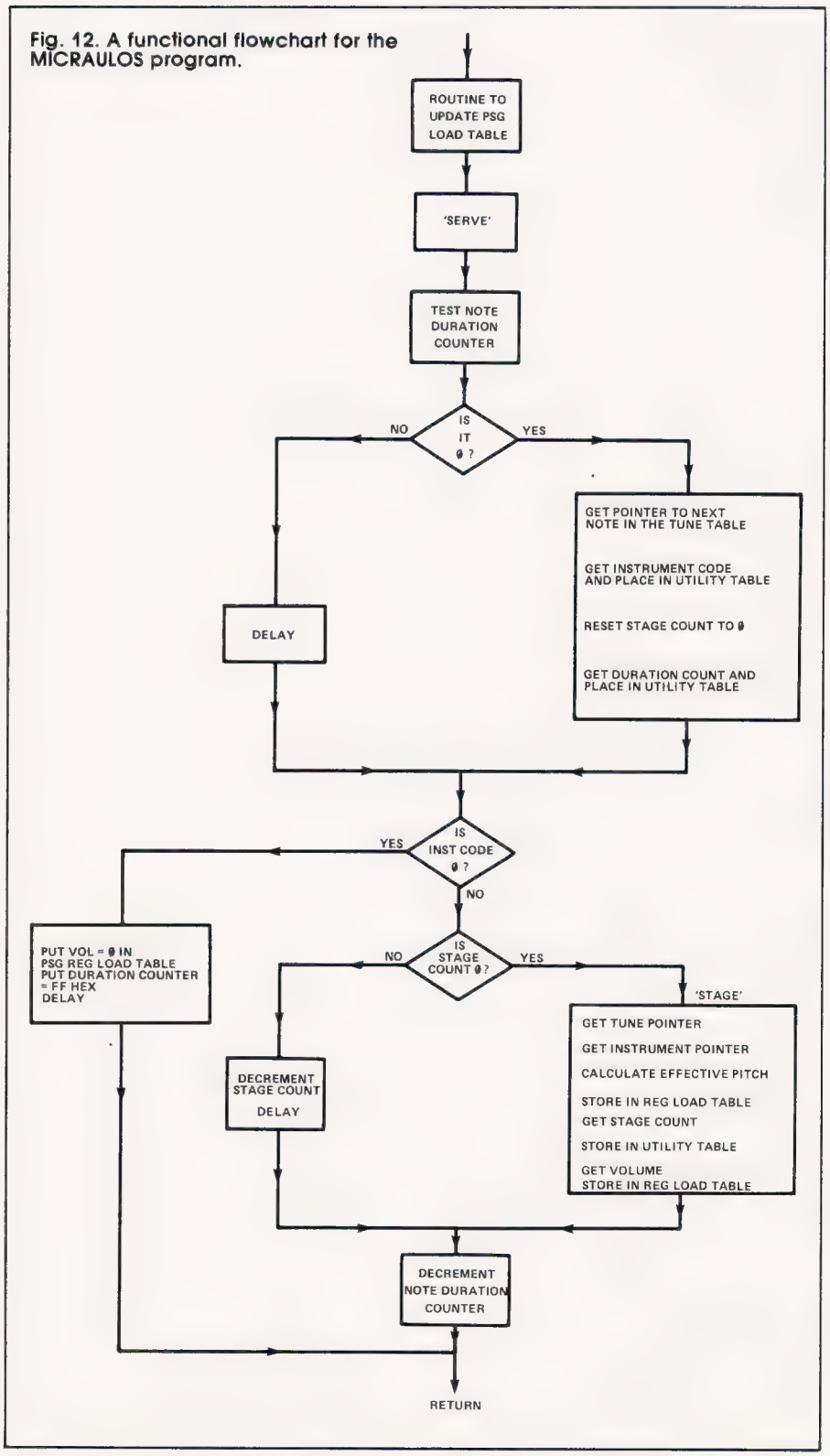
The compiler, written in BASIC, is modular and consists of a number of routines, called on when necessary in the course of the main program loop. These routines are:

1) Initialise
2) Input key and time signature information.
3) Input a note and translate parameters.
4) Display the entered note.
5) Make a space at the end of the relevant voice by moving the following tables on by four bytes.
6) Insert the note parameters into the appropriate position in the table.
7) Delete a note by moving the following tables back by four bytes.
8) Find a place in the code for editing, by converting an entered bar and note number.
9) Calculate changes required in the notes in the table when one of them has its duration changed in the course of editing.

POINTS TO NOTE

The most difficult decision in writing a program to input music is: how shall the notes be represented. A musical note has a name, an octave in which it is played and a duration. In the absence of a peripheral like a light pen or graphic tablet, the important thing is to try to minimise the number of keystrokes required to represent the note. In MICRAULOS, name, octave and

Fig. 12. A functional flowchart for the MICRAULOS program.



duration are entered as abbreviations, but the parameters will all default to their previous values if only a Carriage Return is entered. Equally, because of the graphic limitations of the standard NASCOM, the display of the notes is alphabetic rather than in musical notation, although the duration of the note is represented in the display by a series of dots.

The system as described will allow quite a few minutes of music to be entered before it runs out of memory. It is, however, not so much a polished piece of commercial software as a useful working tool. I would still prefer any day, to listen to music produced by real instruments — but just as it was said that the battle of Waterloo was won on the playing fields of Eton, the success of at least one of my sons at his Royal College of Music violin exams, grades 1 to 4, is at least partly attributable to the ability of MICRAULOS to play the same accompaniment at any chosen speed, faultlessly, untiringly and uncomplainingly, over and over and over again.

ORIC-1

INTERNATIONAL

The Computer Challenge

16 colours professional keyboard full graphics real sound

- Superb styling
- Choice of 16K RAM or massive 48K RAM
- Ergonomic keyboard with 57 moving keys
- 28 rows x 40 characters high resolution
- Teletext/viewdata compatable graphics
- 6 octaves of real sound plus Hi-Fi output
- Centronics printer interface and cassette port
- Comprehensive user manual

OPTIONAL MODEM OFFERS COMPUTER PHONE LINK FOR:
● ELECTRONIC MAIL ● TELESOFTWARE ● PRESTEL

COMING SOON, TO COMPLETE YOUR SYSTEM: ORIC MICRO-DRIVE DISCS & SPEED PRINTER

THE REAL COMPUTER SYSTEM FOR

£99.95 incl VAT

FOR HOME: The ORIC-1 is the professional alternative for home computing. Superbly styled, the 57 key layout is based upon computers costing many times more than the ORIC, and will help the whole family to learn and understand computing, right from day one. The ORIC incorporates an improved version of Microsoft Basic for ease of programming and use. For the enthusiasts the computer has laser zaps, explosions, etc. pre-programmed for games use, with Hi-Fi output for incredible effect. The communications Modem will allow 'Telesoftware', message sending, and Prestel use.

FOR BUSINESS: The ORIC-1 is the answer to many day to day problems. Software is becoming available for payroll, accounts, stock-control, and many more systems to help your day to day business organising and control. In addition, the ORIC COMMUNICATIONS MODEM will allow you to access up to 200,000 pages of Prestel information, to send and receive 'electronic mail', to book hotels, and flights (and pay for them) and to look at the latest stock-market and share indexes. In short the ORIC-1 is a must for all businesses large or small.

HOW TO ORDER YOUR ORIC-1: By phone: dialling our telesales number Ascot (0990) 27641. By post: You can pay by cheque, postal order ACCESS – BARCLAYCARD – AMEX – DINERS. (Please allow 28 days for delivery). Money back if not satisfied.

ORIC-1
The Real Computer System

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD Coworth Park Mansion, Coworth Park, London Road, Sunninghill, Ascot, Berks SL5 7SE

Item	Qty	Price Inc VAT
ORIC-1 16K RAM		£ 99.95
ORIC-1 48K RAM		£169.95
ORIC Communications Modem		£ 79.95
Postage and Packing		£ 5.95
TOTAL		£

*Please delete/complete as applicable.
*I enclose a cheque/P.O. payable to: ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED for £

Please charge my Access, Barclaycard Amex, Diners Club account no.

Name

Address

If you require a brochure please tick ☐

CT

COMPUTING TODAY BOOK SERVICE

"Learning to Use" a new series for first time users.

"Learning to Use" is a new series of books which introduces newcomers to the most widely used micros in the marketplace.

The books assume absolutely no knowledge about computers and the reader is shown even the most fundamental operations such as "switching on" and "loading a program". The books lead the reader through simple programming and then on to graphics, with several programs which show how to achieve pictures and even animation!

The user-friendly approach is consistent throughout the text – not only are program listings clearly shown, but in many cases, a photograph is included to show what the program looks like when actually loaded and run!

All books in the series are £5.95 (incl. postage). **Gower**

Special offer to Computing Today readers!

Complete the coupon attached, and you will receive, free of charge, a regular copy of Microcomputer Read-Out – the tabloid which helps you select the best books and software.

READ-OUT

Order through **SPECIALIST BOOKS**

SPECIALIST BOOKS, COMPUTING TODAY,
145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd I enclose my cheque for £.....

Please debit my Barclaycard ☐ Access ☐ Signed _____

Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Date _____

Please send me .....copy/ies all at £5.95 each
incl. postage & packing.
(Allow 14 days for delivery.)

- ☐ Learning to Use the PET Computer
- ☐ Learning to Use the BBC Microcomputer
- ☐ Learning to Use the ZX Spectrum
- ☐ Learning to Use the VIC-20 Computer
- ☐ Learning to Use the ZX81 Computer

☐ Please send me free copy of Microcomputer Read-Out.

Signature .....

Mike James

ELEGANT PROGRAMMING

Writing structured programs not only depends on the careful and considered use of the correct methods but also requires the use of the correct data structures.

The idea that a program consists of two parts — actions and objects — was introduced right at the beginning of this series. However, up to this point we have only examined the way the actions could be specified. In other words, we have only looked at the subject of program structure. Now it is time to consider the other side of the coin — data structures. Although data structures have been left until after a discussion of program structure, this shouldn't be taken to imply that they are any less important. There are two distinct ways of producing 'objects' for programs to operate on. First, there is a range of simple or fundamental 'data types' which programs can use for calculations, etc. Second, there are ways of taking these fundamental data types and putting them together to make ordered arrangements. Ways of arranging simple data types into larger objects are usually called 'structuring methods'. For example, a character is a fundamental data type, but an array is a structuring method because you can define arrays of numbers or characters.

REPRESENTATIONS

As most programmers know but often forget, the only sort of data which a computer can deal with directly takes the form of a binary number. The reason why it is so easy to forget this elementary fact is that it is the purpose of a high-level language to extend the range to include more exciting and useful forms of data and so hide the strict limits of the hardware from its programmers. This is a good thing because the largest binary number which most micros can deal with in one go is only eight bits or, in other words, in the range 0 to 255. Clearly, to be able to do anything useful, it is necessary to use this very limited form of data to represent every type of 'object' that we would like to write programs about. Although this sounds like an awesome task there are in fact, only two fundamental types of data and everything else can be produced by organising these. The two fundamental types correspond to the two types of numbers in common use — integer and real numbers.

Integers are the simplest type of number that we use on a regular basis. An integer is a whole number; for example, 3, -3 and 0 are all integers whereas 3. 14 -3.8 and 3.0 are ***not*** integers.

The idea of integers and real numbers is something that most programmers meet in one form or another even in high-level languages. However, it is quite possible to use some versions of BASIC and never be troubled by the difference between numbers with fractional parts and numbers without fractional parts. Indeed, one of the strongest of BASIC's many good points is that if you don't want to know about such things then you can ignore them almost completely.

It's beginning to sound as if introducing two different types of number into computing is unnecessary and that other languages should follow BASIC. This is to some degree good sense, in that there is a lot to be said for protecting the user from unnecessary complications. However, even BASIC has to admit that it is sometimes important to be able to convert a real number into an integer and normally provides the function INT which will round a real value down to give an integer.

FUNDAMENTALLY . . .

Integers are the most fundamental of all the data types and are the starting point for everything else, so it's not surprising that they cannot be avoided completely. For example, if you want to extend the range of data types to include the usual printed characters, then the only way that this can be done is to assign an integer to represent each different character. Such assignment of integers to characters is known as a character code (probably the best known of which is the ASCII code) but it is important to realise that it is not the only one in use.

No matter what you may be led to believe, you cannot store a character inside a computer — merely an integer that represents it.

The pair of BASIC functions CHR$ and ASC (or CODE in some dialects) make the connection beween integers and characters clear. CHR$(I) returns the character whose code is the integer I, and ASC(C$) returns the code of the character stored in C$. Apart from just being a way of storing characters inside a computer, the way that integers are assigned to characters also governs the results of comparisons. For example, "A"<"B" is true *only if* ASC("A")<ASC("B") is true. In other words, the order of the character set is simply a reflection of the order of the integers in the character code.

SCALARS

In the same way that integers can be used to extend the range of data types to characters, they can also be used to represent other equally simple 'objects' — the scalars. A data type is a scalar if the values that it can take on are 'countable'. You may at this point find the idea that a data type can take on values which are un-countable a little difficult to comprehend but, as we shall see later, this is entirely possible.

The only two scalars which most versions of BASIC recognise are characters and the Boolean data type which has the two values 'true' and 'false'. A Boolean data type is the result of any sort of comparison. For example, 'X>0' is either true or false depending on what is stored in X. As with the characters, the values true and false are stored by assigning each one to an integer. Which integers are used depends on the dialect of BASIC, but 0 for true and −1 for false is quite common. Some versions of BASIC try to cover up this use of integers to represent Boolean data by not permitting you to use the results of Boolean expressions in arithmetic or PRINT statements but many will allow you to write things like:

```
PRINT (2=3),(2=2)
```

which will first print the integer which represents false and then prints the integer which represents true. (It is worth trying this line of BASIC as a simple experiment to see what your version of BASIC makes of it.) An unwanted side effect of the use of integers to represent 'true' and 'false' is that, in the same way as the characters 'take up' the order of the integers which represent them, so do the two values true and false. Let us suppose that true is represented by −1 and false by 0 (the representation used by Microsoft BASIC -80). In this case, 'false' is greater than 'true' and if 'x' and 'y' are a pair of comparisons which are either true or false then we can draw up the following table to show the results of x not equal to y.

x	y	x< >y
false	false	false
false	true	true
true	false	true
true	true	false

If you look closely at this table you should be able to recognise the truth table for exclusive OR!

WEEK ENDING

BASIC may not provide other scalars as standard data types but BASIC programmers certainly make use of them. For example, if you want to write a program that records the day of the week that something happens to you, you might start by assigning a number to each day, ie Monday = 1, Tuesday = 2 and so on. By assigning integers in this way you are creating your own data type — days of the week. Some computer languages, Pascal for instance, have special facilities allowing the introduction of new scalar data types in such a way that you can write satements such as:

```
day=friday
```

It is sometimes said that one problem with BASIC is that it cannot cope with user-defined scalars in this way and has to resort to statements such as:

```
day=5
```

instead. In fact, it is simple write programs in BASIC which make user-defined scalers easier to understand by defining variables with appropriate names and values. For example, (assuming the version of BASIC you are using can handle long variable names) given the following list of definitions:

```
10  MONDAY=1
20  TUESDAY=2
..  .....
..  .....
70  SUNDAY=7
```

you can write something like:

```
100  DAY=FRIDAY
```

and:

```
110  IF DAY=MONDAY THEN PRINT "First
     day of the week"
```

This simple use of variables to store the integer codes assigned to each value of the new scalar type gives BASIC nearly everything which languages such as Pascal have except the automatic checking for nonsense such as:

```
day=8
```

The above statement is something which an application program should pick up before it happens anyway! Using this method you can even write things like:

```
10  FOR I=MONDAY TO FRIDAY
20  PRINT "WORKING DAY"
30  NEXT I
```

or even

```
10  FOR DAY=MONDAY TO FRIDAY
20  PRINT "WORKING DAY"
30  NEXT DAY
```

The data type scalar — encompassing integers, characters, Boolean and any user-defined scalars — is the most commonly encountered and most useful data type in BASIC or any programming language. Indeed, it is difficult to think of applications which don't use scalars apart from those involving nothing but long numerical calculations.

BACK TO NUMBERS

The importance of scalar types is a reflection of the fact that, contrary to popular opinion, computers don't spend much of their time doing 'different sums' but are more often busy moving non-numeric data from one place to another and making decisions. However, it would be a mistake to ignore the problems involved in using numbers and doing arithmetic on computers completely. Even in a high-level language it is helpful to know what is going on!

A more difficult problem is the storage of numbers ***smaller*** than zero — in other words, negative numbers. There are many ways of extending the range of integers to include negative numbers, but all of them involve a little mathematics to be fully understood. Fortunately, all the BASIC programmer has to be aware of is that to accommodate negative numbers, it is necessary to split the range of numbers which can be stored into two — the first half is considered positive and the second half negative.

Storing and using integers is only complicated by needing to use negative numbers and needing a large enough range to avoid overflow errors. However, storing real numbers is considerably more difficult. The point is that if you can store an integer then you can store it exactly, but no matter what scheme you choose to store real numbers there will always exist numbers that you cannot cope with.

For any two real numbers there is **always** *another which lies between them.*

This is clearly not true for integers — after all what integer lies between 2 and 3! This observation should also indicate that real numbers are not simple scalars as it is not possible to count how many reals there are in the same way that you can count how many days of the week there are. Another difference is that for a simple scalar there is the concept of 'next', ie the next day of the week, the next integer after 2 (ie 3), and so on; but for reals, there is no such concept of 'next'. Consider for a moment, what is the next real number after 2, is it 2.1, or 2.01. or . . .? All of this should convince you that there are integers and their associated family of simple scalar types and there are the reals, and both present their own particular set of problems.

REPRESENTING REALS

Before going on to consider the sort of problems that real numbers cause in everyday BASIC (and other high-level languages) it is worth spending a little time considering how real numbers can be represented inside a computer. The most obvious way of representing a real number is to change an integer to a real by assuming that there is a decimal point written after a particular bit of the number. For example, if you assume that an eight-bit number is in fact made up of four bits, a decimal point and followed by another four bits, then 10101011 would represent a real number given by 1010.1011. Notice that the decimal point isn't stored inside the computer, we just remember where it is when interpreting the contents of a memory location. Although the dot written in the middle of the number has been referred to as a decimal point, it is more correctly called a binary point!

If you try to work out what real number 1010.1011 represents, you should have no trouble with the first part as 1010 is easily converted to ten using the usual method for changing from binary to decimal, but what about the part following the binary point? In the same way that the values increase by a factor of two for every place to the left of the binary point, they decrease by a factor of two for every place to the right of the binary point:

```
8  4  2  1     ½  ¼  ⅛  1/16
1  0  1  0  .  1  0  .  1
```

This gives a value of $8+2+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}$ or the entire number, or in other words, 10 and $\frac{11}{16}$ or 10.6875. This sort of representation is known as 'Fixed point' and it was very common in the early days of computing. However, it suffers from the problem of not being flexible enough for general use. The trouble is that it simply cannot cope with the range of numbers use in calculations, especially scientific calculations.

The solution is to abandon the usual decimal point notation altogether in favour of the so-called 'exponential' or 'scientific' notation. This separates a number into two parts, the first — the exponent — giving the overall magnitude of the number, and the second — the mantissa — giving the most significant digit of the number. In normal use a number is written in exponential form as:

```
'mantissa' E 'exponent'
```

and can be converted to the more usual decimal form by:

```
number=mantissa*10^exponent
```

Where ^ is to be read as 'raised to the power of'. So .43E3 is .43 * 1000 or 430 and .321E-2 is .321 * 0.01 or .00321.

Using this format a wide range of numbers can be represented. When used as a method of storing real numbers inside a computer it is usually called 'floating point' representation rather than exponential, but it essentially the same. The exponent is stored as an integer in one memory location and the mantissa is stored as a fixed point number in several other locations. The exact details of how this is done varies from BASIC to BASIC but all that should concern the BASIC programmer is:

— how many digits or bits are used for the mantissa

and:

— how many digits or bits are used for the exponent.

These two factors govern the accuracy and range of numbers which a BASIC program can handle. For example, Microsoft BASIC-80 uses three memory locations for the mantissa and one for the exponent — this gives about seven digits of precision and a range of about 10^{38} to 10^{-38} (both of which I find difficult to imagine!).

PUT TO GOOD USE

The fact that some BASIC's don't even bother to distinguish between integers and reals has already been mentioned, but this doesn't mean that we can throw caution to the wind and treat reals and integers in the same way. Some versions of BASIC do provide a range of differnt types of number and hence variables. For example, both Microsoft and BBC BASICs provide integer variables (indicated by a '%' sign at the end of the variable's name). As any arithmetic with integers is a lot simpler than for reals, the use of integer variables is often to be preferred to reals. To see if your BASIC works faster with integer variables, time the following programs:

```
10  K=0
20  K=K+1
30  I=K*K+K/K
40  IF K<1000 THEN GOTO 10
```

and:

```
10  K%=0
20  K%=K%+1
30  I%=K%*K%+K%/K%
40  IF K%<1000 THEN GOTO 10
```

There are other advantages to using integer variables apart from speed. In particular, if you are trying to write programs which handle money, it is comforting to know that integer variables will keep track of the last penny!

More seriously, it is important to realise that real variables cannot carry out calculations exactly. For example, try the following program:

```
10  K=0
20  K=K+1/7
30  IF K=1 THEN STOP
40  GOTO 20
```

On most versions of BASIC this program will never stop although you would expect it to end after adding $\frac{1}{7}$ to K exactly seven times. To see why, add the line:

```
25  PRINT K
```

and run the program again.

Because of difficulties with accuracy, you should never compare real numbers in IF statements. Instead of:

```
IF A=B THEN ....
```

use:

```
IF ABS(A-B)<C THEN ....
```

Where C is small enough to ensure that A and B are close together when the condition is true and yet large enough to ensure that the condition is true when the difference between A and B is about the same as the accuracy they are stored in.

let the DRAGON 32 fire your imagination . . .

for only £199.50

Plus £5 Post & Packing

No other computer offers you all these features at any price . . .

- **32K RAM MEMORY**
- **PROFESSIONAL STANDARD KEYBOARD**
- **1 YEAR WARRANTY**
- **9 DISPLAY COLOURS**
- **5 DISPLAY RESOLUTIONS**
- **EXCEPTIONAL GRAPHICS CONTROL**
- **5 OCTAVE SOUND GENERATOR**
- **DIRECT MUSIC COMMANDS**
- **REAL-TIME CLOCK/TIMER**
- **MICROSOFT EXTENDED COLOUR BASIC**
- **PLUG-IN CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE**
- **CENTRONICS PARALLEL PRINTER PORT**
- **SOCKETS FOR JOYSTICKS**
- **SOCKETS FOR FULL CASSETTE CONTROL**
- **EXCELLENT CASSETTE FILE HANDLING**
- **COMBINED AUDIO/DATA INPUT FACILITY**
- **AUDIO OUTPUT VIA T.V.**
- **EXPANDABLE TO 64K RAM**
- **POWERFUL 6809E MICROPROCESSOR**
- **FREE 160 PAGE TRAINING MANUAL**
- **BRITISH MADE**

Available now from:

ComServe

98 TAVISTOCK STREET, BEDFORD MK40 2RX.
TELEPHONE: BEDFORD (0234) 216749

T1-99/4A • VIC 16K • ATARI 400/800 • SHARP MZ80k/A/B • BBC MICRO • SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
DRAGON • NEWBRAIN

Buy two at £19.95 — take 1 at £5.95 FREE!!

DATABASE

The program that everyone needs. Facilities include sort, search, list, delete, change, totals, save file, line print if required, etc. etc. Can be used in place of any card index application. **£19.95**

STOCK CONTROL

All the necessary for keeping a control of stock. Routines include stock set up, user reference no., minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change, record, and more. **£19.95**

MAILING LIST

A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulation of names & addresses & other data, with selective printing to line printer. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of that detail is known. Will print labels in a variety of user-specified formats. **£19.95**

DECISION MAKER

A serious program that enables the computer to make a sound decision for you based on various criteria. If you want to buy a car, hi-fi, house, etc., or you don't know which woman to marry then you need this one. **£5.95**

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS

Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations including VAT automatic and provision for your own messages on the form produced. Not Spectrum. **£19.95**

RUBIK SOLVER

It's not our policy to offer games but we make an exception here for a program to solve the cube from ANY position. Shorthand notation makes learning the solution by heart possible for most active brains **£12.95**

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:—

Daily Journal	Credit Sales	Cash Sales
Credit Purchases	Purchases — other	Sales Ledger
Purchase Ledger	Bank Account	Year to Date Summary

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance. **£19.95**

HOME ACCOUNTS

Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P. etc etc etc!! You'll wonder how you ever managed without it. **£19.95**

CHOPIN - LES ETUDES

Six beautiful studies from Opus 10 and 25 performed for you live by Mr. Sharp — Spellbinding!!! **£5.95**

MOTOR ACCOUNTANT

Find out exactly what that car is costing you and keep a data file with all your expenses therein! **£5.95**

RECIPE FILE

Let all those computer widows have a bash! The wives will really enjoy the fun of this program designed to keep all her recipes. Will even suggest a menu for a day/week! Excellent value. **£19.95**

Access
Welcome

Gemini MARKETING LIMITED

9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2BR Telephone: (039-52) 5832

All prices include CAT and post & packing except Hardware. Full range of Sharp peripherals available. Full range of printers and interfaces at discount prices. Please 'phone for quotations. Please state machine type when ordering software.

STOP PRESS! BBC WORD PRO £19.95!!

The new Dragon 32. So well designed, you'll even understand this ad.

If you're already a computer expert, may we refer you to the box of technical specifications displayed opposite.

If you're not, may we refer you to the new Dragon 32 Family Computer. A computer so easy to understand, you won't understand why all the others seem so difficult.

And the new Dragon 32 costs under £200.

32K RAM FOR UNDER £200?*

When you're comparing computers, the first thing you need to know is the size of the memory. In plain English, the Dragon has approximately 32 thousand units of Random Access Memory. (32K RAM for those who prefer to be blinded by science.) This means that the Dragon's memory is at least twice as powerful as its competitors.

With a memory this powerful, the amount of information the Dragon can store is literally vast. But the Dragon doesn't just make it easy to store information. It makes it easy to use, too.

USER-FRIENDLY?

You may have heard of the term 'user-friendly.' Reverting to plain English once more, this means simply that the computer will go out of its way to understand you, rather than vice-versa.

The Dragon 32 is so user-friendly, it practically licks your hand.

You tap (literally) its vast resources through a beautifully-designed keyboard that's as easy to use as a typewriter.

On this keyboard, you type in a language which is surprisingly close to the English you talk every day. The Dragon 32 will receive your order. Understand it. Send it to the appropriate section of its massive brain. And then display the appropriate information on your screen. All before you can say 'gobbledygook.'

*TV not included in price.

SPECIFICATIONS
6809E MICROPROCESSOR. Pet, Apple, Atari 400, BBC Micro, and VIC 20 still have the less powerful 6502.
32K RAM (as standard). At least twice the power of similarly priced machines. Expandable to 64K RAM.
EXTENDED MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC (as standard). Featuring: ADVANCED GRAPHICS (set, line, circle, paint, print, draw, rotate and print using). ADVANCED SOUND 5 octaves, 255 tones. AUTOMATIC CASSETTE RECORDER CONTROL. FULL EDITING with INSERT and DELETE.
9 COLOUR, 5 RESOLUTION DISPLAY.
USE WITH ANY U.H.F. TV and/or separate P.A.L. monitor.
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KEYBOARD. Typewriter feel. Guaranteed for 20 million depressions.
PRINTER (Centronics parallel).
JOYSTICK CONTROL PORTS.

FIRE YOUR IMAGINATION.

Learning how to use the Dragon 32 won't cause you to experience any problems. Learning what you can use it for will cause you to experience something entirely different.

Delight. Surprise. Fascination. And challenge.

The Dragon offers a range of some of the most popular computer games in the world. From those celebrated space battles to mind-boggling adventures in seemingly unfathomable dungeons and caves.

As if by magic, a simple typed message will command the Dragon to create your own drawings. Then it will colour and paint them in 9 colours.

And it's clever enough to create virtually any image you want - circles and arcs as well as straight lines.

The Dragon will also play and compose music with you, with a range of 5 octaves. And it works with any UHF TV or PAL monitor.

LEARNING THROUGH PLAYING.

All of this makes the Dragon the ideal machine to build your children's interest in the world of computers as they become increasingly more vital. School-children already enjoy using computers.

The Dragon is the first computer specifically for the family - so by enjoying yourselves at home, you and your children can soon become expert enough to create your own programs.

PRODUCT / FEATURE	DRAGON 32	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM	ACORN ATOM	VIC 20	TI 99/4A	BBC MICRO 'A'
PRICE	£199	£125	£175	£190	£199	£300
STANDARD RAM SIZE	32K	16K	8K	5K	16K	16K
STANDARD AVAILABLE RAM FOR HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	26K	9K	N/A	N/A	14K	3K
EXTENDED MICROSOFT BASIC AS STANDARD	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
PROFESSIONAL-TYPE KEYBOARD	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES

BRILLIANTLY SIMPLE GUIDE.

The Dragon is living proof that you don't have to be an expert in computerspeak to be an expert in computers. It comes with the easiest-to-understand instruction manual ever written for a home computer.

Every step, every explanation, is made clear - even if you're a beginner. In minutes, it will show you how to write a simple program. Within hours, you'll be fascinated. And from then on, you'll continue to be astounded by the new world which the Dragon's power and versatility will open up to you.

See the new Dragon 32 in your High Street. At under £200, it's not just the first family computer. It also has all the features an expert could wish for.

Except perhaps the jargon.

DRAGON 32

The first family computer.

To: Jean Webster, Dragon Data Ltd, Queensway, Swansea Industrial Estate, Swansea, Glamorgan SA5 4EH.
Tel: 0792 580651.

Please send me further information about the Dragon 32.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ CT

A member of the Mettoy Group of Companies.

Roger Munford

SPECIAL REPORT

We get into the swing of things and tune up on Fairlight's musical micro.

When you consider the apparent dichotomy between the Sciences and the Arts, it may surprise some of you to learn just how far computer technology has infiltrated the world of music. Over the last decade, various musical 'instruments' such as the synthesiser have been quick to exploit the advantages of microelectronics but few have delved deeper. But now, the tide is turning, and riding the crest of the wave is the Fairlight Computer Musical Instrument.

Development on the Fairlight CMI began about three years ago and was initiated by a small company in Sydney, Australia. Eager to improve on their previous product — the QASAR M8, an eight waveform channel polyphonic system — its designers, Peter Vogel, Kim Ryrie and Tony Furse, set out to produce the Fairlight. Six months later, the prototype was completed — a musical instrument which could create sound in a totally digital fashion.

PLAY YOUR CARDS RIGHT

The basic CMI package comprises a computer unit, an alphanumeric keyboard, a six octave musical keyboard and a graphics display unit.

Looking inside the computer unit, there are a number of cards all configured in a modular design. The first card is a master card controlling the eight voice channel cards; each of the voice cards contains 16K RAM dedicated to the waveform memory, and a D/A converter. The next card along controls the light pen and this is followed by the 64K card; the system supports 208K RAM in all. Next up comes the CPU control card which incorporates a serial and parallel interface as well as 2K of ROM used to 'boot up' the system disc.

Perhaps the most important card of all is the central processor module. This card includes two 6800 processors connected back to back, allowing each to utilise the same areas of the memory available without interrupting each other. This system of operation was used on the QASAR M8 and is fundamental to the feasability of the Fairlight as a working musical instrument.

The last two cards in the computer unit control the disc drives and the graphics display. The disc drives are actually built into the computer unit; both are 8" drives and operate via direct memory access for high speed. Originating from Japan, one of the discs is the system disc supplied with the Fairlight, and the other is the user disc which awaits whatever creative sounds you wish to enter on it; both discs are capable of storing up to ½M. Whenever the Fairlight system disc is updated, users of the instrument receive the new disc free of charge — a nice touch!

The graphics controller card provides the impressive memory mapped display of 512 by 256 points and includes a further 16K RAM. The high resolution graphics are easily accessible with the light pen. For further expansion using special interfaces, there are four extra slots available.

IN THE MOOG

The musical keyboard consists of a six octave keyboard with three controls for fading and volume, and a keypad with its own alphanumeric display. The keyboard itself incorporates a 6809 processor which actually calculates all the information received from the keyboard. Each octave of the keyboard can be individually programmed with a different sound and there is also the option to use a slave keyboard so that one particular sound can be allocated to the master keyboard while still keeping the other sounds available on the slave.

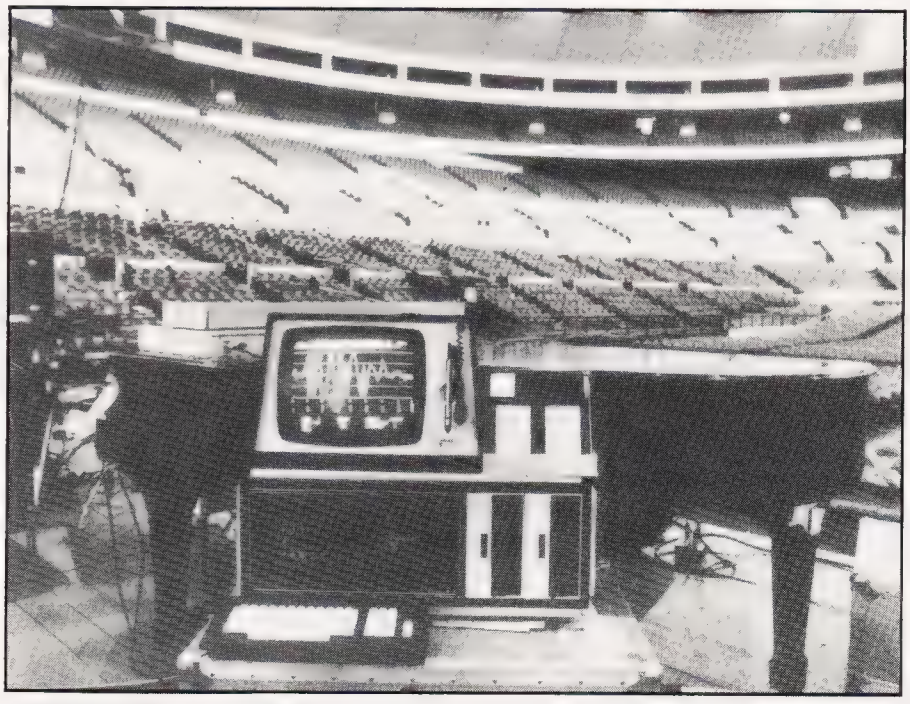
Future developments to the Fairlight include the possibility of a new keyboard specially designed by Robert Moog (of Mini Moog fame). The projected keyboard is to have a dynamic 'feel' to it allowing the user to form different textures of sound simply by applying subtle pressure to the keys themselves (in a similar way to a piano keyboard).

MAKING MUSIC

Moving away from the hardware of the machine brings us to the software side. There are 12 display pages available on the monitor to the user, each offering various facilities. The first page, as you would expect, provides an index as to what is contained on the other 11 pages.

Looking first at the pages concerned with music generation, there are four ways of creating music on the Fairlight. (You must remember that the Fairlight has no 'sound' of its own, all the sounds have to be programmed in.)

Starting with Page 4 (Harmonic envelopes), you are presented with 32 vertical lines, each representing harmonic quantities. Using the light pen, you can simply create your own sound by first drawing the harmonic profile giving the overall



Fairlight's CMI — in concert!

ROLL OVER BEETHOVEN

When you compare the complexities of musical notation involved in the composition of a piece of music with the structure of a computer language, it is no wonder that the Fairlight CMI includes a specially adapted computer language to write music. Music Composition Language (MCL) provides the means of inputting musical data via the alphanumeric keyboard, storing the program and then replaying the data as sound.

The data is built up by specifying the various parameters of each note: the pitch, velocity, duration and time between each note — repeats can be achieved through programming thus quickly building up your musical piece. Once stored, the sounds can also be manipulated using the facilities offered by Page 7.

◀ **Page 8 (Sound sampling in action.**

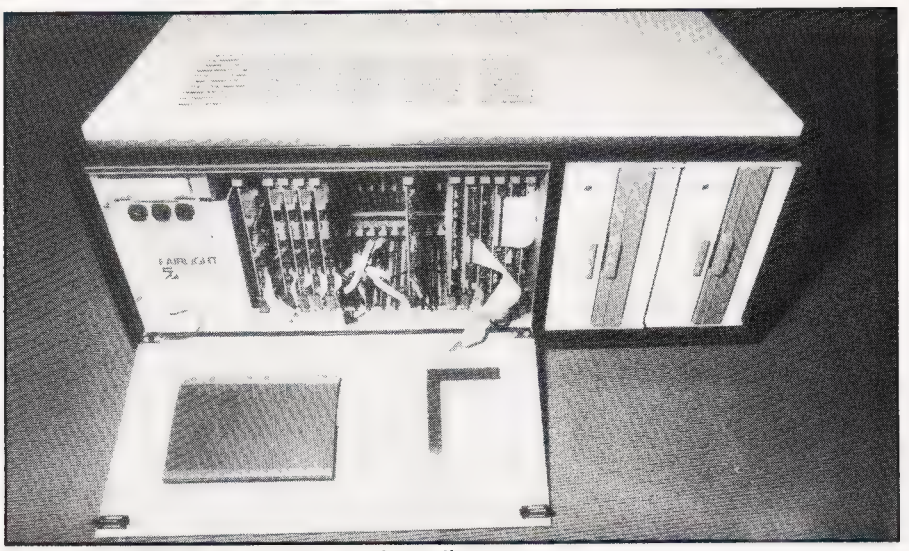
amplitude change over the cycle, and then plot the duration profile to determine the duration of each segment of the 32 segment cycle. Thus, the sound created is not only original but will vary dynamically over the entire segment over part or all of the time the key is pressed. There is also a loop facility which allows you to select wavegroups and then repeat them as long as a particular key is pressed.

Supposing you don't like the sound you have created with this method, the Fairlight offers you a multitude of ways to help you manipulate the sound into something a little more pleasing. For example, Page D provides the facility for you to see a 3-D representation of your sound and Page 5 (Waveform generation) allows you to change individual harmonic amplitudes to your own specification.

Another way of making music on the Fairlight involves the use of Page 6 (Waveform drawing). This is similar to the method employed by Page 4, but instead of manipulating the individual harmonics to create the sound you require, you can simply draw the waveshapes you want and let the CMI work out the harmonic values. Using this method, the construction of square and triangular waves is obviously a lot easier than working from harmonics.

Several other functions can be used with this page such as Merge, which will mix selected parts of the waveform, Reverse, which is used to create a 'backwards' sound, and Reflect, with which you can reflect selected parts of the waveform.

Page 9 (Sequencer) can also be used in conjunction with this page allowing up to 30 minutes of musical data to be stored on the user disc. Up to eight monophonic tracks can be recorded with a 'click' track available for the user to solo over the top. As all the tracks are recorded digitally there is little or no distortion or degradation as the voice channels are built up.



A look inside the Fairlight's computer unit.

Possibly the most creative area of the Fairlight is available through the use of Page 8 (Sound sampling). Using this facility any audio output can be sampled, stored and then played back via the keyboard. Of course, care must be taken to ensure that the original sample was not clipped and a full cycle of the waveform stored, but with these provisos, any sound can be used — from a hand clap to a dog's bark. Once the sound is stored on the user disc, it can be further manipulated by the facilities available on Page 7 (which will be dealt with at a later stage).

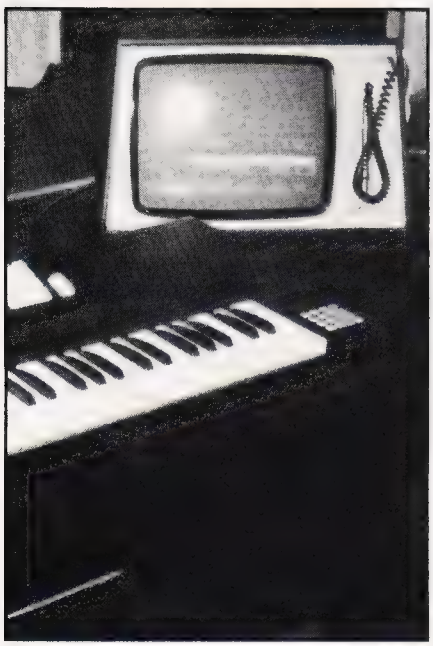
Having mentioned Page 7 (Control parameters) a couple of times, it would be useful to explain its function. It essentially provides the means to 'finish off' any sound. The user can specify the attack and decay speeds, glide and sustain, the overall level of the sound and includes a low pass filter to adjust the tonal quality. In addition to this, the page can also be used to treat the sound for equalisation, reverb and various effects. Special hardware interfaces are also available allowing the Fairlight's abilities to be harnessed by other input devices, a guitar for example.

Looking back over some of the other pages, we first come to Page 2 (Disc control). This page provides a menu of all the files currently on the user disc allowing the user to delete, load and transfer any file. Page 3 (Keyboard control) allows the operator to allocate various sounds to particular octaves of the ▶

keyboard. In this way, each octave area of the keyboard can be allotted a different sound; the slave keyboard can also be controlled at this point providing even more sounds at your fingertips.

The last page on the menu is Page L (Disc library) which gives the user access to the disc file menu via the 16-key scratchpad inset into the keyboard. This allows the musician in a 'live' situation to simply load and store various voice channels and instrument files without having to get confused with the alphanumeric keyboard. (If you're wondering at this stage how anyone could begin to comprehend the workings of each page, typing HELP at any stage provides a complete explanation for the experienced and uninitiated alike.)

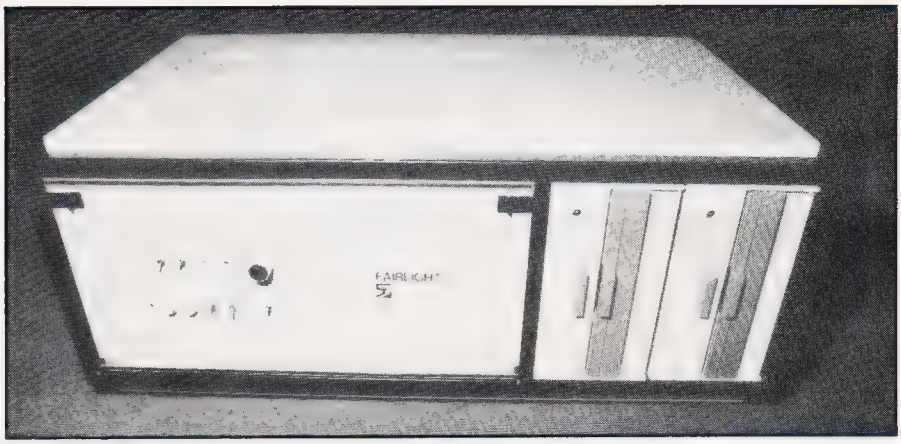
Although not yet part of the Fairlight's impressive array of pages, a new page is currently nearing completion. To be called the Rhythm pattern sequencer, the page allows notes to be entered into hundreds of unique patterns or rhythm



sequences which are then played together indefinitely. The resulting rhythmic music is as impressive as it is quick to produce. All the notes are displayed as they are played and inaccuracies can be edited on the screen.

THE LAST WALTZ

As an instrument for the individual composer to sit and 'think aloud', the Fairlight CMI must be considered the ideal candidate. As for 'live' appearances, however, I would have thought the device far too complex — Led Zeppelin, Yes, Stevie Wonder, Bad Company and Helmut Van Karajan with the Berlin



Philharmonic (to name but a few) seem to have had little problem touring with the CMI though!

You may at first think that £18,000 is a lot to pay for an instrument. Well, it is — but also consider the cost of other instruments, session musicians and studio time and you will see that in perspective, the price becomes more reasonable. The suppliers of the Fairlight, Syco Systems, are the first to admit that the CMI will not replace all other known instruments — but then what could replace a £70,000 'cello? Or the sweet sound of a Stradivarius?

Many microcomputers proudly boast their musical ability but they are primitive compared to what can be achieved on the Fairlight. But if the CMI is, as they say, the shape of things to come, given a few years the home computer market could be in for a musical treat!

NEW

for your Spectrum Masterchess

the program for the *real* player! from

MIKRO-GEN

the leaders in ZX games

EASILY ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL CHESS PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

48K ONLY

The makers of the original ZX Chess have now produced the most adventurous and enjoyable chess program you can buy for your Spectrum

ONLY £6.95

Ten levels of play + graphic display of board + can change sides or level in midgame + set board to any position + scrolling history of moves + copy display & history to printer at any time + can save game at any point + displays your moves and the computer's + PLUS tournament-style Chess Clock on reverse!

Plus Mikro-Gen games for your ZX81

Space Invaders ★ Breakout ★ Bomber ★ Scramble ★ Frog
Paxman ★ Sorcerer's Castle ★ DeBug

All on cassette, with library case

£3.95 each

Write for full details of the Mikro-Gen range of programs and add-ons available from local stockists or direct from the manufacturers (please make cheques/PO's payable to Mikro-Gen and add 40p post & packing)

Suppliers of Software to Sinclair

MIKRO-GEN

24 Agar Crescent Bracknell Berks RG12 2BK Tel: Bracknell (0344) 27317

MP

B.B.C. MICRO SOFTWARE

FIRIENWOOD (New) **£6.50**	Journey on a quest for the golden Bird of Paradise through caverns and a forest in a land of monsters and magic where death waits around every corner.
'SHOOTOUT' **£5.00**	Pit your wits against the Western Gunfighter out to kill Run and dodge behind the wagons and cactus whilst shooting at this killer. Full colour graphics and sound.
'INVADERS' **£6.50**	A fast moving space game, compiled in machine code It utilises mode 2 colour graphics and sound.
'HANGMAN' **£4.00**	A colourful and entertaining version of this well known word game. Three levels of play against the clock. As you improve your score the response time is reduced
'SPACE FIGHTER' **£8.50**	The Galaxy is invaded by Alien fleets as you fly your ship across the empty wastes of space. In this excellent game will you survive this very complex test of your ability.
'CHARACTER GENERATOR' **£3.00**	No more designing characters on paper. This useful tool program makes it simple. Ideal for defining various character sets Space invader symbols etc. Store on tape for future use.
'PROGRAMS'	**XMAS OFFER** — Free **'HANGMAN'** with orders over £20. Deduct 10% off list price for three or more program tapes ordered. A 32K memory required unless *.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE: CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO: "M P SOFTWARE"

MP

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

165 Spital Road, Bromborough, Merseyside L62 2AE
TELEPHONE: 051 334 3472

GENERAL NORTHERN MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
Unit 8, Whitworth Road, South West Industrial Estate, Peterlee.
PETERLEE (0783) 860314

VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80

THE ROM

Are you fed up with loading a lower case driver program every time you switch on? Sick of bouncy keyboards - s! You need our new ROM — simply remove old — plug in new.

1) Firmware Driver for lower case
2) Security Code — displays (your name & Post Code?) Up to 21 characters
3) Improved tape loading for old style TRS80's
4) Alleviates keybounce
5) Checks for feature ROMs

£14.95 + (80p) P&P + VAT State model & please telephone re TRS80 Mode differences

FEATURE ROMS

£18.95 each + (80p) P&P + VAT (15%)

A series of Enhancements to LZ Basic

ROM A

1) Single keystroke commands e.g. shift Ac Auto etc
2) Flashing Cursor (can be toggled on or off)
3) Repeating characters — with delay (Toggle)
4) Machine Code Monitor & Editor
5) System Load & Save for backing up these system programs — uses no RAM and so can deal with **FULL** 16K programs
6) Keyboard invertor (for lower case) (toggle)

ROM B

1) Merge — Two Basic programs to one
2) Renumber
3) Screen Print
4) Flashing Cursor (Toggle)
5) Keyboard Invertor (Toggle)

PLUG ON FEATURE FOR ROMS

Now you can simply plug on to the back of your computer, insert ROM & Go!

VG **£29.95** inc. feature ROM + (80p) P&P.
TRS80 **£34.50** inc feature ROM + 80p P&P

48K RAM INTERNAL

TRS80 & VG **£43.50** + P&P + VAT

Plug in our Modules Connect 3 wires (VG) or 5 (TRS80) — keep your old RAM or sell it — a full 48K

LOWER CASE HARDWARE VG & TRS

Unplug 2 IC's, plug in 2 Modules — Connect 3 wires — Easy **£19.00** + P&P + P&P

SPECIAL OFFER EPSON PRINTER

MX80T3 £285 + Carr + VAT
MX80FT3 **£315** + Carr + VAT

The above 2 Csh/Cnq only

BOOKS

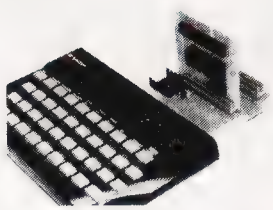
"Disassembled Handbook for TRS80" — A Self Teach. Series of books written by Bob Richardson of New York. Very well received by U.S. reviewers. Essential reading for TRS80 Video Genie & Radio Hams. Vol 1 Decoding the ROM & Calls, etc **£6.45** Vol 2. Using Calls, to ?????? programs, etc. **£8.75** Vol 3. D/A-AD Spooling etc **£10.50**. Vol 4. Teletype Morse Techniques, **£14.50** Vol 5. TTY/Morse Radio Amateur, **£12.50** Plus much else in each volume. Various Books — Lists on application

Tantel Prestel Adaptor (colour)

£160 + Carr + VAT

COME AND SEE US!

KEMPSTON (MICRO) ELECTRONICS



NEW

ZX SPECTRUM HARDWARE

AVAILABLE NOW — A 24 LINE INPUT/OUTPUT PORT, WHICH MAKES USE OF THE BASIC COMMANDS **IN** AND **OUT** ON THE SPECTRUM

The Port is built around a M.O.S. chip which imposes virtually no D.C. load on the datalines. The device is Port Mapped and can be configured in a variety of modes dependent on the particular application. We must stress that this is not a modified ZX81 Port, but a purpose built unit designed exclusively for the Spectrum.

The prices for the above items are as follows:

ZX SPECTRUM USER I/O PORT **£16.50**
ZX 2 SLOT MOTHERBOARD **£16.95**
STACKABLE CONNECTOR **£5.50**

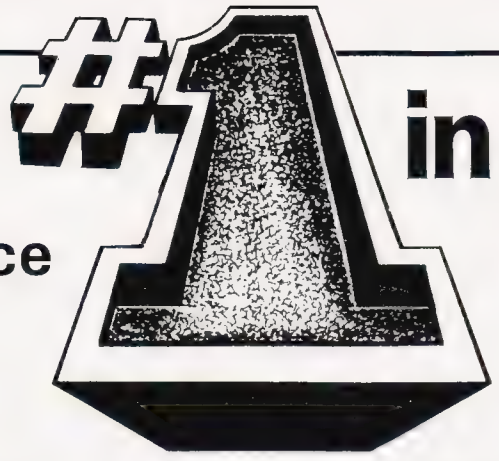
The prices are inclusive of VAT, but postage must be added at 70p for a single item, £1.00 for two or more items.

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH Spectrum Joystick complete with boxed interface together with instructions for use in BASIC £19.50 incl VAT

Cheques/Postal orders made payable to:
KEMPSTON ELECTRONICS,
180A BEDFORD ROAD,
KEMPSTON, BEDFORD.

SAE FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
Delivery 21 days from receipt of order.



Interface in personal computing books!

See for yourself the reasons why:

LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM". This book by best-selling author Tim Hartnell is the ideal companion for you if the BBC Microcomputer is your first computer. It takes you, step by simple step, through programming in BBC BASIC — with a number of worthwhile programs — and then goes further, giving you leads to develop and expand your programming skills in the coming months.

Once you've mastered the fundamentals of BASIC, this book will help you understand and apply such things as the use of the ENVELOPE command, how to master the graphics, the use of VDU drivers, graphic windows, how to define your own character, the use of functions and procedures, and ways of writing better programs. There are a number of utility and games programs in the book, ready to run. "LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM" is £6.45.

"THE BBC MICRO REVEALED". If you've mastered all the contents of the manual which came with your BBC Microcomputer, and now want to continue your exploration of the computer's functions and capabilities, this book is for you.

"THE BBC MICRO REVEALED" includes details of how to construct your own display modes; a way to scroll the display in any direction (including diagonally); how to produce a visual analog of the computer's memory transactions; a technique for increasing the speed of your programs by up to 10%; and instructions on how to pass arrays and matrices to user-defined functions and procedures. "THE BBC MICRO REVEALED" £7.95.

Programming your ZX SPECTRUM

This is a book that will allow you to make the most of the ZX Spectrum — a book that will lead to you 'expert programmer' status within weeks.

There are two major sections — the first for those who have no previous experience of computer programming, and the second containing advanced material for really powerful programming. All sections of the book make good use of the full eight colours, sound generation and high-resolution graphics. You're also shown how to make the most of Sinclair BASIC features such as DEF FN, SCREEN$, MERGE and FLASH.

£6.95

Join the National ZX Users' Club, and make the most of your ZX81, Spectrum or ZX80. Each month we publish the magazine INTERFACE, which contains a host of programs for each machine, as well as members-only offers, hints, tips, contact addresses and more. We'll also help you with your hardware or programming problems. Join the country's largest users' club. £1 gets you a sample copy of

INTERFACE and full club details

National ZX Users' Club, Dept. CT,
44-46 Earls Court Road,
LONDON W8 6EJ

Interface, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ
Please send me the following.

( ) Programming Your ZX Spectrum — Hartnell/Jones £6.95
( ) Getting Acquainted with your ZX81 — Hartnell £5.95
( ) Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81 — Baker £7.50
( ) 20 Simple Electronic Projects for the ZX81 — Adams £6.45
( ) 34 Amazing Games for the 1K ZX81 — Gourlay £4.95
( ) 49 Explosive Games for the ZX81 - edited Hartnell £5.95
( ) Pascal for Human Beings — Ruston £4.95

BBC Micro

( ) Let Your BBC Micro Teach You to Program — Hartnell £6.45
( ) The BBC Micro Revealed — Ruston £7.95

Total enclosed £_____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Computing Today

INDEX '82

What else could it be but our annual index? Cunningly collated, subtly sorted, prettily presented.

GENERAL FEATURES

REGULAR FEATURES

Programming Languages

Book Page

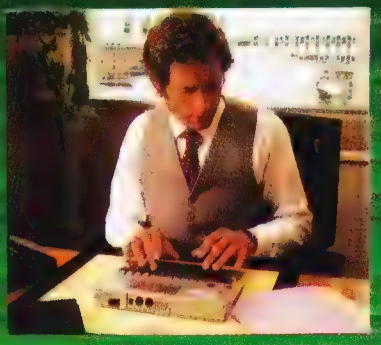
Special Report

Serialised Articles

Hardware Reviews

Imagine a totally portable computer that slips into your briefcase, incorporating an LCD screen, full typewriter keyboard, printer and microcassette, and runs on its own power supply for use anywhere.

We did.



HX-20
PORTABLE COMPUTER

EPSON
Extraordinary product.
Exceptional quality.

The HX-20. The most complete portable computer available today.

Taking the computer a step further.

A computer small enough to fit into a briefcase yet with full size typewriter keyboard, LCD Virtual Screen, printer and microcassette facility actually built in.

Improbable. Until today.

Functions fantastic.

The HX-20 is a real computer, not a gimmicky toy. Or an extension of your calculator. Or just another desk top computer. It is a precision machine with 16k RAM which is optionally expandable to 32k and 32k ROM expandable to 64k, RS-232C and serial interfaces.

The full size ASCII typewriter keyboard and five programmable keys brings ten separate program functions to your fingertips.

The HX-20 can run on its own power supply for over 50 hours which can be easily recharged overnight, and has the ability to retain its memory in RAM even when switched off.

Virtual Screen keeps you in the picture.

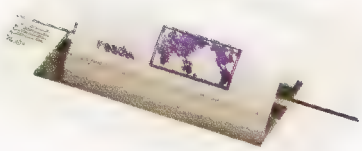
The HX-20's LCD Screen is unique, keeping you in the picture by showing any 20 characters by 4 lines at a time. You can, therefore, carry out word processing or data entry as if you are using a large screen.

Upper and lower case letters, numerals, punctuation marks and graphics are easily read by simply adjusting the viewing angle.

Print out. Built in.

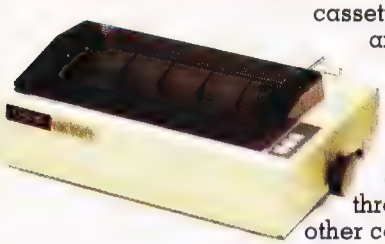
A built-in 24 column dot matrix impact microprinter offers 42 LPM in a crisp, precise 5 x 7 matrix for perfect hard copies on plain paper. Every time.

And there's more. . .Bit addressable graphics allow you to design your own characters for full graphic capability, a cartridge ribbon, full ASCII character set including £ sign and enough international symbols for reproducing most Western languages.

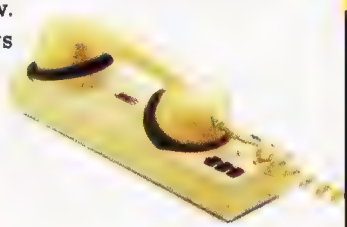


Add-on capability.

Choose from a wide range of peripherals. Barcode readers, audio cassette for loading and saving programs, microcassette and ROM cartridges, and the world famous Epson dot matrix computer printers for quality output . . .to name just a few.



Via acoustic couplers this superb machine can also be linked through the telephone to other computers.



Software and the hard facts.

The HX-20 uses a full extended version of Microsoft BASIC, with a 24 hour clock, date and alarm, string functions, and music generation. The interface options (with RS-232C and serial interfaces as standard) include a standard cassette, a ROM cartridge, plus a system bus that allows you to expand the RAM and ROM capabilities.

Portability for Programability. Anywhere.

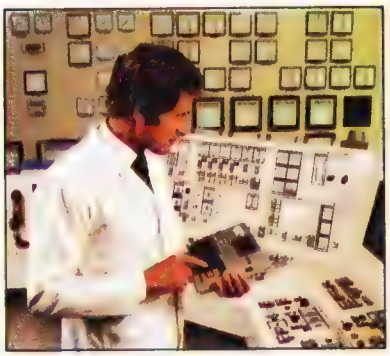
The HX-20 is light and totally portable for writing programs and manipulating data – virtually anywhere. (Just four nickel-cadmium batteries and a low power all-CMOS memory gives you a reliable power source during your travels.)

Back at the office you can dump your data or programs onto a cassette or into your main computer system.

Reliability through Research.

A computer coming from Epson has got to be good. After all we have been responsible for high quality precision manufacture since 1961. Just take a look at our impressive track record with the hugely successful Epson dot matrix printers.

So it follows that you can expect the same quality, the same reliability through our extensive research program prior to launching



any revolutionary new product. Now that product has arrived. The HX-20 is here today. From Epson.
But it's got to be seen to be believed.

Clip the coupon below and return it to us – Freepost – no stamp required and we'll send you the complete list of HX-20 stockists by return.

If you would also like further details of how the HX-20 can be suited to your particular requirements simply include your area of business and any other relevant details separately or on the back of the freepost coupon.

To: Epson (UK) Limited,
Freepost, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR

☐ Please send me your list of HX-20 stockists.

☐ I would like details of how Epson products can help my particular business. I have included further information separately/overleaf.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postal Code _____

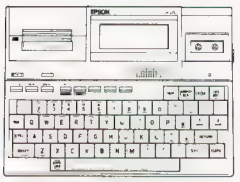
12345

Specifications of HX-20

Dimensions and Ambient Conditions

Dimensions and Weight

1. Dimensions:	290mm wide 215.5mm deep 44mm high
2. Weight:	Approx. 1.7 kg



Ambient Conditions

1. Temperature:	5°C to 35°C (operating) 5°C to 35°C (charging) –5°C to 40°C (data storage) (RAM battery backup) –20°C to 60°C (non-operating)
2. Relative humidity:	10% to 80% (operating, no condensation) 10% to 80% (non-operating, no condensation)
3. Shock resistance:	1 G for 1 ms maximum (operating)
4. Vibration resistance:	0.25G 55 Hz maximum (operating)

Power Supply (Nicd batteries)

1. Voltage:	4.5V to 6.0V (operating) 4.0V to 6.0V (data storage) 4.5V (low voltage detection)
2. Battery capacity:	Approx. 1100 mAH

AC Adaptor

1. Input voltage:	AC 220V/240V ± 10%
2. Power consumption:	8W
3. Insulation resistance:	10megohms between AC power supply and case
4. Insulation strength:	Can withstand 1 kV applied between AC power supply and case for 1 minute or more

Microprinter (M-160)

1. Printing system:	Dot impact (4 printing solenoids)
2. Printing format	
a. Total number of dots:	144 dots maximum/dot line
b. Number of characters per line:	24 maximum (5 x 7 dots; character-to-character space 1 dot) (6 characters/printing solenoid)
3. Printing speed	
a. 1 dot line:	Approx. 150 ms (continuous printing)
b. 5 x 7 dot matrix (interline space 3 dots):	Approx. 0.7 line/s (continuous printing) 42 lines per minute
4. Character size	
a. Dot spacing:	0.33mm horizontal 0.33mm vertical
b. 5 x 7 dot matrix:	1.7mm wide, 2.4mm high
5. Recording paper	
a. Kind:	Plain paper
b. Paper width:	57.5 ± 0.5mm
c. Outside diameter:	50mm or less
d. Thickness:	0.07mm
e. Weight:	52.3 g/m^2 (45 kg/1000 sheets/1091 sheets x 788mm)
6. Paper feed:	Automatic feed every dot line; with paper release
7. Inking	
Ribbon cartridge type	
Automatic continuous feed during motor operation	
a. Colour:	Purple/Black
b. Dimensions:	Approx. 91mm wide, 25mm deep, 7mm high
c. Life:	Approx. 10,000 lines
d. Standard:	ERC-09

Liquid Crystal Display

1. Text:	Upper and lower case, numerals, symbols, graphic characters and more; 20 characters per line; 4 lines in total (20 x 4 = 80 characters)
2. Graphic:	120 dots (horizontal) x 32 dots (vertical) = 3840 dots
3. View angle adjustment:	Adjustable with VIEW ANGLE density control

Keyboard

1. Key switches:	Typewriter layout, full size. 68 keys (including 5 function keys and 13 special keys)
2. Others:	Power on switch, VIEW ANGLE density control for LCD, and adjusting circuit built in

RS-232C Interface

1. Connector:	DIN (8-pin) TCS 4480
2. Input and output levels:	RS-232C standard
3. Transfer speed:	110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 bps (selectable by operator)

Serial Interface

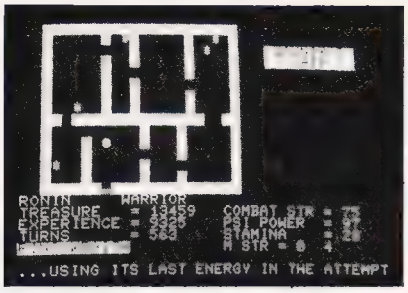
1. Connector:	DIN (5-pin) TCS 4450
2. Input and output levels:	RS-232C standard
3. Transfer speed:	38, 150, 400, 600, 4800 bps (selectable by operator).

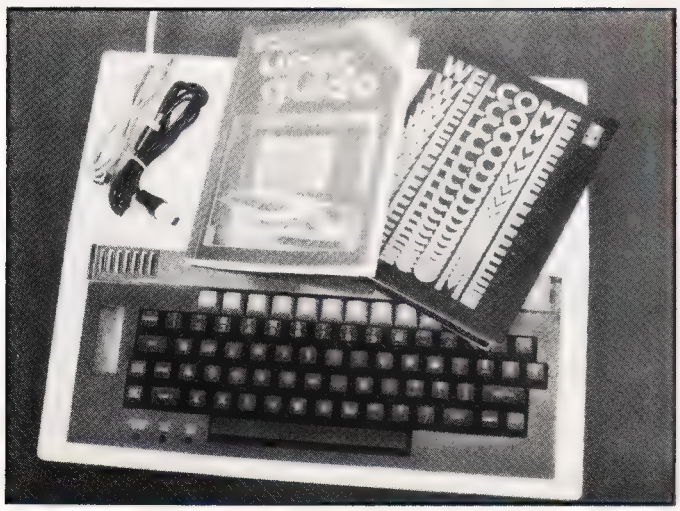
HX-20
PORTABLE COMPUTER

EPSON

Epson (UK) Limited
Dorland House
388 High Road Wembley
Middlesex HA9 6UH
Telephone: 01-900 0466/9
Telex: 8814169

Into The Valley
April p51



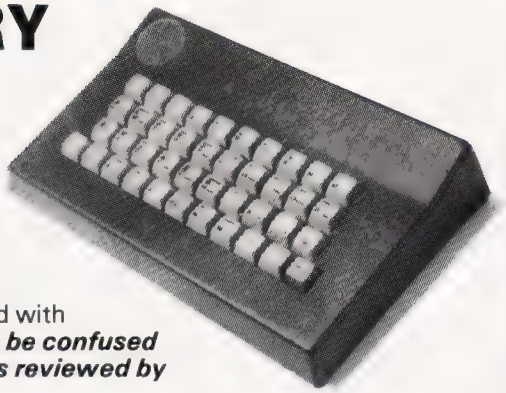


The BBC's Micro March p55

Osborne's One June p39

A Sirius system?
December p69

ZX81 & SPECTRUM KEYBOARDS COMPLETE WITH LUXURY CASE FOR ONLY £37.95 INC. V.A.T.



These highly professional keyboards incorporate executive buttons similar to those used on top-quality computers. A repeat key facilitates entering of characters much faster than is possible with a conventional keyboard, thus making it particularly ideal for cursor control and erasing. Attractive black plastic moulded case. Supplied with 12'' flexible ribbon cable for connection into your computer. ***Not to be confused with toy keyboards currently on the market. Other attributes as reviewed by Tim Hartnell, ZX Computing/Interface.***

OTHER KAYDE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

ZX81 4K GRAPHICS BOARD

The *KAYDE* Graphics Board is probably our best accessory yet. It fits neatly inside your ZX81. It comes complete with a pre-programmed 4K Graphics ROM. This will give nearly 450 extra graphics and with the inverse makes a total of nearly nine hundred.

The *KAYDE* Graphics Board has facilities for either 2K of RAM (for user definable graphics) 4K of ROM or our 4K Tool Kit Chips that will be available shortly. All the graphics are completely software controlled therefore they can be written into your progammes. Here are a few examples:

A full set of space Invaders — Puckman — Bullets, Bombs — Tanks — Laser Bases and Alien Ships

NO EXTRA POWER NEEDED

£29.95

16K GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

PECKMAN — The only true ZX version of the popular arcade game.

SPACE INVADERS — The best version available anywhere.

CENTIPEDE — ***"In all I think this is the best presented moving graphic programme I've yet seen" — Phil Garratt, INTERFACE***

£5.95 each

Graphic Software can only be used with a Graphics board

RAMPACKS . . . With a difference

Kayde Rampacks are exceptionally stable. They don't over-heat, lose memory, wobble or cause you to lose your program. They are fully compatible with all accessories and need no extra power, and therefore will run efficiently on existing Sinclair power supply. Simply plug them straight into the user port at the rear of your computer. Top quality massive add-on memory only:

£29.95 for 16K ZX81 Rampack and
£48.95 for 32K Spectrum Rampack

FLEXIBLE RAMPACK RIBBON CONNECTOR only £12.95

16K 81 SOFTWARE

3D/3D LABYRINTH — A cubit maze that has corridors which may go left, right, up and down. **£5.95**

4K Tool Kit full of utilities to aid the programmer in constructing and de-bugging E. PROM version for use with graphics ROM. **£9.95**

VIC 20 SOFTWARE

THE KAYDE VALLEY
OTHELLO
TWINKLE TWINKLE
KAYDE PECKMAN
APPOLO 8
SPACE ATTACK
PLUS MANY MORE
All £7.95 EACH

Vic 20 dealer

Overseas please add £2.50 p & p for all hardware and 75p for all software. All hardware comes fully built and tested and complete with a 14 day money back option. PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

SEND FOR A FREE CATALOGUE STATING TYPE OF COMPUTER.

FAST IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

KAYDE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD.
THE CONGE, GREAT YARMOUTH, NORFOLK NR30 1PJ
TEL: 0493 57867 TELEX: 975 247 CHATCOM G

TO: KAYDE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD, DEPT. CT THE CONGE, GREAT YARMOUTH, NORFOLK NR30 1PJ

PLEASE PRINT

Qty.	Item	Item Price £	Total £

Please allow £1.50 P&P for all Hardware 50p for all software

VISA

DON'T FORGET YOUR CAN ALWAYS ORDER ON THE TELEPHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD. DEALERS WELCOME.

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to *KAYDE Electronic Systems Ltd.*, for £. . . . . *Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

* Please delete/complete as applicable.

Signature

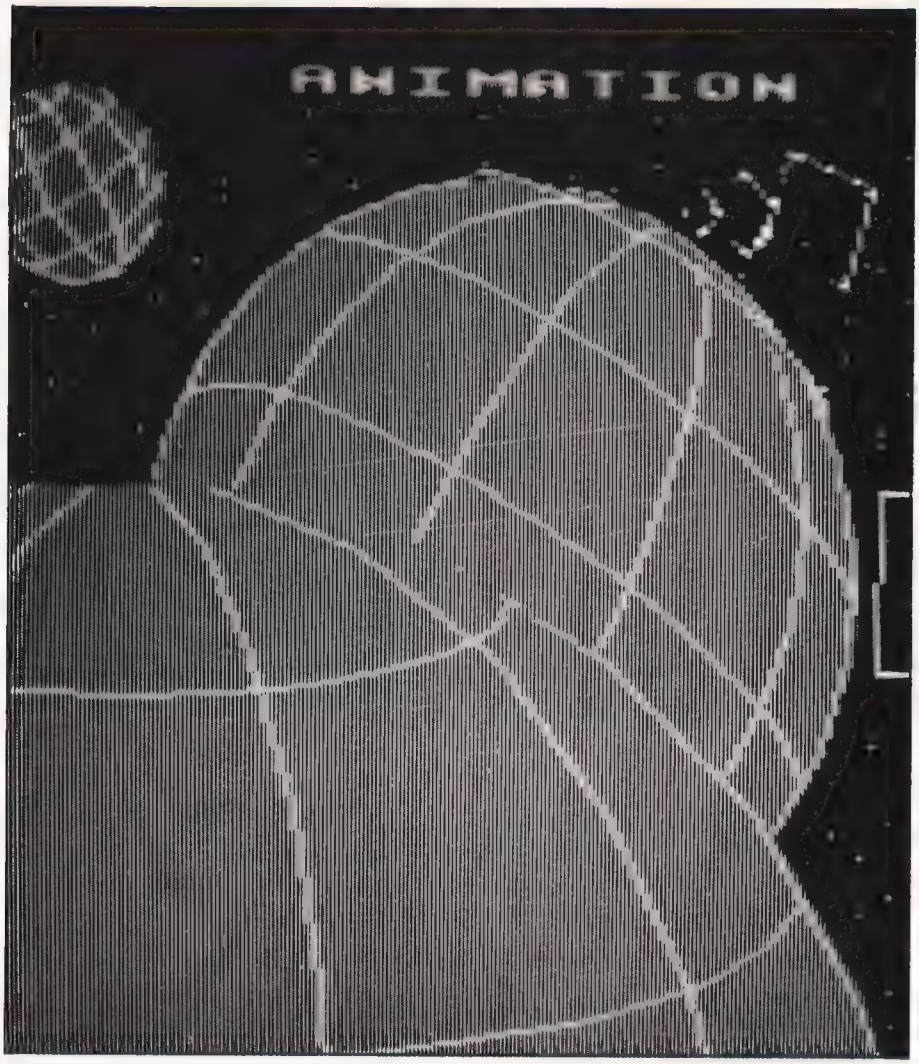
Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

Simon T Ainsworth

3-D ANIMATION

A program that boldly goes where no program has gone before.



A couple of years ago I went to see the science fiction film, **Alien,** and was most impressed by the computer graphics sequence in which a spaceship was landed on an unexplored planet with the aid of a rather futuristic navigational computer. This, I thought, was the quality of graphics which I would like the microcomputer I would buy to be capable of producing. However at the time high-resolution colour graphics were an expensive luxury available on relatively few machines, and it was not until the advent of micros like the BBC Micro that Hi-Res entered the low-cost market.

As an exercise, shortly after buying my Model B BBC Micro, I set myself the task of writing a program which would mimic the display of the Nostromo's navigational computer. On my second attempt I wrote ANIMATION, a typical screen of which is shown in Fig. 1. Four spinning planets are displayed in symbolic form as blue spheres, on which the lines of longitude and latitude are drawn. Several hundred stars drift across the screen in the background, creating the impression that the observer is moving with the planetary system, relative to the sidereal frame. Meanwhile, the ship's flight-path is indicated by a series of square boxes shooting from the foreground away into the far distance, changing course and rotating as they go, before finally vanishing at the pole of the destination planet.

THE ANIMATION TECHNIQUE

The first version of ANIMATION took the most obvious, but rather naive approach. The idea was to make, for example, the stars appear to move by repeatedly deleting them and redrawing them in slightly different positions on the screen. The main problem with this was how to deal with stars which go behind a planet, and then re-emerge on the other side. There was also the question of speed! It took so long to shift roughly 300 stars around the screen that, far from being fast and smooth, the star's motion was very slow and jerky. This method might work on the ICL mainframes used by the producers of **Alien,** but eight-bit micros are simply not fast enough.

I then stumbled across the remarkably elegant animation technique which I was eventually to employ. It makes use of a facility of the BBC Micro to redefine 'logical to actual colour relationships'. To explain, suppose you draw a ball on the screen in logical colour 1, which is red by default. Now, suppose you decide that you want the ball to turn green. You can do this very easily with the command VDU 19,1,2;0; which tells the computer that colour 1 is now green. You can make the ball disappear by turning it black with VDU 19,1,0;0; and make it reappear in red again with VDU 20, which just resets all the

default actual colours. Not that the contents of the screen memory have not been changed — the computer has merely been instructed to interpret them in various different ways. This ability to make objects disappear and reappear, without access to the screen memory, is the crux of the technique.

For example, suppose we define logical colours 1-15 to be black, then we draw 15 balls on the screen, each in a different logical colour, as shown in Fig. 2. Now, we define colour 1 to be yellow, pause for a moment, then re-define it as black. The process is repeated with colours 2-15 in turn. If we do this at the right speed we produce the illusion that there is a single yellow ball, moving from left to right. The beauty of the technique is that once you have set up the screen memory, your program needs to know neither the shapes nor the positions of the objects being animated. A yellow ball, a bowl of petunias or even a surprised-looking sperm whale can be brought to life equally easily!

When you run ANIMATION, you will first see how the screen is built up, layer upon layer, using all sixteen colours available in graphics MODE 2. Logical colours 3 to 8 are used to animate the stars and the flight-path, whereas the lines of longitude of the planets are drawn in colours 9 to 14. The reason for using two groups of 'cycled' colours, instead of one as in the example above, is that the stars and boxes must turn black in order to become invisible. The lines of longitude, on the other hand, must merge into the blue surface of the planets in order to disappear. So two groups of colours are used, the first group cycling between yellow and black, whilst the second group cycles between cyan and dark blue.

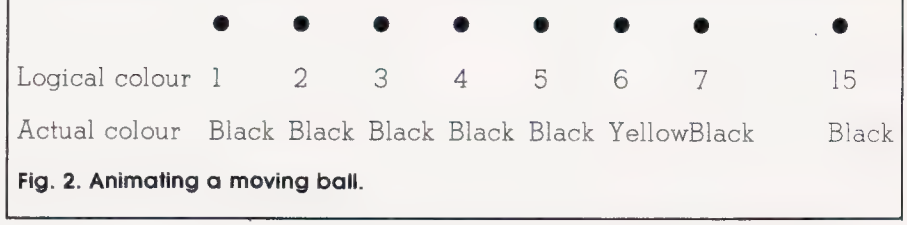
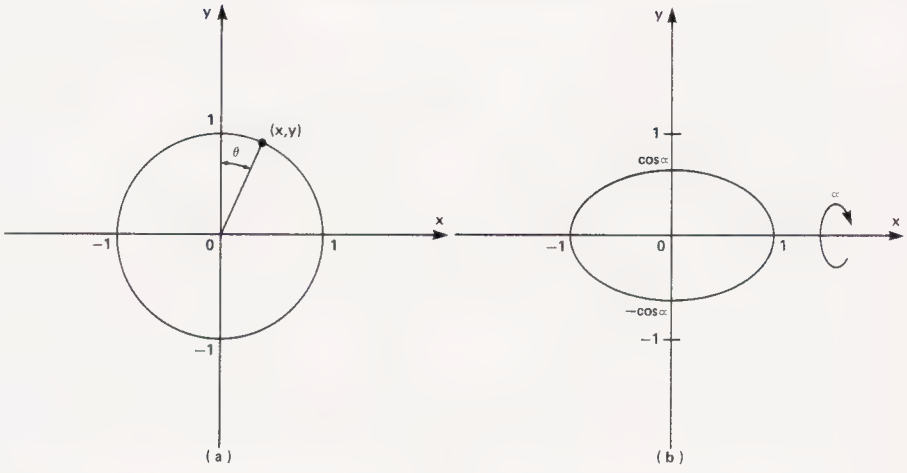


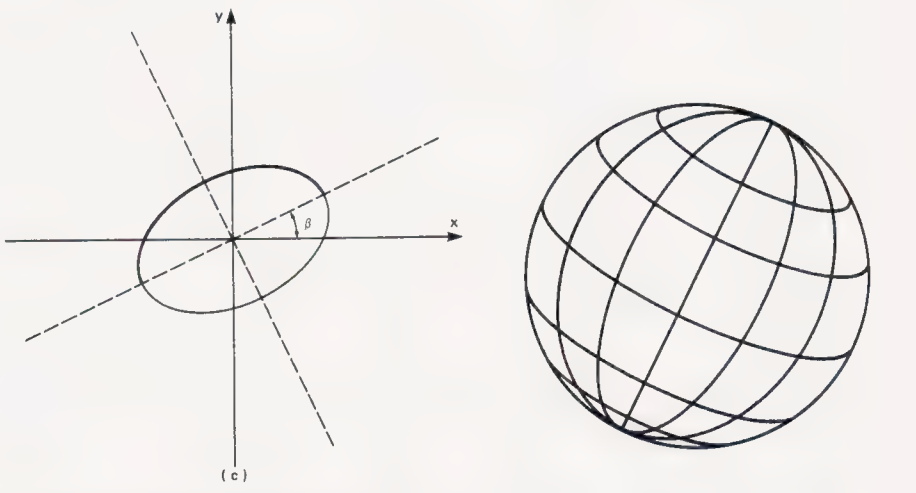
Fig. 2. Animating a moving ball.

Fig. 3: Drawing the planets.



(a) A unit circle viewed head-on from infinity . . .

(b) Then rotated about the x-axis through α radians . . .



(c) Then rotated in the x-y plane through β radians. The thickened section of the curve is a half-ellipse.

(d) Several half-ellipses are combined to produce the image of a planet.

Lines	Effect
100-2010	Select graphics MODE 2 and write titles.
2020-2050	Draw four planets with various positions, sizes and angles of tilt.
2060	Draws the stars and the flight-path.
2070-2090	Define actual colours, ready to commence animation.
3000-3080	Infinite loop which animates display as described earlier.
4000-4160	Definition of the 'sphere' procedure. Set up the graphics necessary to animate a planet, centred on screen co-ordinates (X%,Y%) with a radius R% and angle of axial inclination = tilt radians.
5000-5090	Definition of the 'arc' procedure. Draw part of an ellipse of semi-minor and semi-major axes H% and W% respectively. The ellipse is centred on polar co-ordinates (D%, Alpha) and is orientated so that the minor axis passes through the graphics origin. The elliptic parameter is allowed to vary between −Beta and +Beta.
6000-6080	Definition of the 'path' procedure. Set up graphics for the flight-path.
7000-7070	Definition of the 'square' procedure. Draw a square of side R%, centred on screen co-ordinates (X%,Y%) and rotated through an angle of tilt radians.
8000-8090	Definition of the 'stars' procedure. Set up graphics required to animate the stars.

A LITTLE MATHS

Volumes could be written on the subject of displaying 3-dimensional structures on a 2-dimensional TV screen, but luckily the method which I have used in ANIMATION is the easiest one to explain.

As you read this magazine, your eyes are detecting beams of light travelling in roughly straight lines from all over the page, and the maximum angle between any two such beams is probably about 30 degrees. If you were reading the magazine from a range of 100 yards then this subtended angle would be about 0.3 degrees, and if you had the ultimate in longsightedness and could read this from infinitely far away then the subtended angle would be zero. When drawing distant objects on a computer, it is often easier to pretend that they are infinitely far way, since then all beams of light reaching the observer are parallel. This is the simplification made by ANIMATION when drawing the four planets.

Lines of latitude and longitude on a sphere are circles, and when you view a circle at an angle, from infinity, it looks like an ellipse. We only see half of each of these ellipses, since half of each line of latitude or longitude is on the far side of a planet. Hence, the image of each planet consists of several half-ellipses, as shown in Fig. 3.

CONVERSION NOTES

Owners of micros other than the BBC Micro who wish to convert ANIMATION to run on their machines should first check that their computer:

a) has a 16 colour graphics mode,
b) does not mind if you try to draw shapes which go off screen, and
c) can redefine 'logical to actual colour relationships', as described earlier.

If so, then the following notes will be useful.

MODE 2	160 x 256 graphics in 16 colours, 32 x 20 text. Software regards the screen as 1024 units high by 1280 units wide. Actual colours used by ANIMATION are: 0 black (background) 3 yellow (stars and flight-path) 4 blue (planets) 6 cyan (lines of latitude and longitude) 10 flashing green-magenta (titles)
VDU A,B,C,. . .	Similar to PRINT CHR$(A)+CHR$(B)+ . . (A,B,C, etc, are usually special control codes). If a semicolon follows a number in the VDU list, then it is printed lo-high as a double byte pair. For example:
VDU 5	Used here to make the text cursor vanish.
VDU 18;A	Same as GCOL 0,A
VDU 19,A,B;0;	Logical colour A 'is actual colour B.
VDU 29,X;Y;	Graphics origin has co-ordinates (X,Y) relative to the bottom left-hand corner of the screen.
PROCfred (A,B,. . .)	Calls the procedure called 'fred' and passes the values A,B, etc, to the corresponding local variables listed in the procedural definition.
DEF PROCfred (P,Q, . .)	Start of procedural definition.
ENDPROC	End of procedural definition.
REPEAT . .UNTIL FALSE	An infinite loop.
K9=INKEY(5)	Used here as a 50 millisecond delay.
MOVE X,Y	Moves graphics cursor to co-ordinates (X,Y) relative to the graphics origin
DRAW X,Y	Draws a line to point (X,Y)
PLOT 85,X,Y	Fills in triangle, the vertices being (X,Y) and the last two points visited.
GCOL 0,A	Graphics now in logical colour A.
POINT (X,Y)	Returns the colour of graphics point (X,Y) or −1 if that point lies off the screen

```
LIST
  232REM ***  'ANIMATION'  ***
 1010REM *** STA July 1982 ***
 1020
 2000MODE 2:COLOUR 15
 2010PRINT TAB(6)"ANIMATION":VDU 5
 2020PROCsphere(150,900,100,-PI/6)
 2030PROCsphere(1190,945,75,-5*PI/4)
 2040PROCsphere(620,512,400,7*PI/6)
 2050PROCsphere(200,-292,900,0)
 2060PROCstars:PROCpath
 2070VDU 19,1,6;0;19,2,4;0;19,15,10;0;29,0;0;
 2080FOR I%=9 TO 14:VDU 19,I%,0;0;:NEXT
 2090
 3000REPEAT
 3010FOR I%=3 TO 8
 3020J%=I%-1:IF J%=2 J%=8
 3030VDU 19,J%,4;0;19,I%,6;0;
 3040VDU 19,J%+6,0;0;19,I%+6,3;0;
 3050K9=INKEY(5)
 3060NEXT
 3070UNTIL FALSE
 3080
 4000DEF PROCsphere(X%,Y%,R%,Tilt)
 4010VDU 18;2,29,X%;Y%;:MOVE 0,R%
 4020FOR Phi=0 TO 6.4 STEP .15
 4030MOVE 0,0:PLOT 85,R%*SIN Phi,R%*COS Phi
 4040NEXT
 4050Col%=3
 4060FOR Phi=0 TO 3.1 STEP .1
 4070GCOL 0,Col%
 4080PROCarc(R%*COS Phi,R%,0,PI/2+Tilt,PI/2)
 4090Col%=Col%+1:IF Col%=9 Col%=3
 4100NEXT
 4110GCOL 0,1
 4120FOR Theta=.5 TO 2.5 STEP .5
 4130PROCarc(-R%/4*SIN Theta,R%*SIN Theta,R%*COS Theta,Ti
lt,1.5)
 4140NEXT
 4150ENDPROC
 4160
 5000DEF PROCarc(H%,W%,D%,Alpha,Beta)
 5010S=SIN Alpha:C=COS Alpha
 5020X%=W%*SIN Beta:Y%=D%+H%*COS Beta
 5030MOVE C*X%+S*Y%,C*Y%-S*X%
 5040FOR Gamma=-Beta TO Beta+.1 STEP .25
 5050X%=-W%*SIN Gamma:Y%=D%+H%*COS Gamma
 5060DRAW C*X%+S*Y%,C*Y%-S*X%
 5070NEXT
 5080ENDPROC
 5090
 6000DEF PROCpath
 6010X%=1179:Y%=130:R%=100:Col%=9
 6020FOR Tilt=0 TO 1.2 STEP .05
 6030GCOL 0,Col%:PROCsquare(X%,Y%,R%,Tilt)
 6040X%=.9*X%+80:Y%=.5*Y%+440:R%=R%*.92
 6050Col%=Col%+1:IF Col%=15 Col%=9
 6060NEXT
 6070ENDPROC
 6080
 7000DEF PROCsquare(X%,Y%,R%,Tilt)
 7010VDU 29,X%;Y%;
 7020S=SIN Tilt:C=COS Tilt
 7030MOVE R%*(C+S),R%*(C-S)
 7040DRAW R%*(C-S),R%*(-C-S):DRAW R%*(-C-S),R%*(S-C)
 7050DRAW R%*(S-C),R%*(C+S):DRAW R%*(C+S),R%*(C-S)
 7060ENDPROC
 7070
 8000DEF PROCstars
 8010VDU 29,0;0;
 8020FOR I%=0 TO 40
 8030X%=1279:Y%=25*I%:X1%=-8*(2+RND(2)):Y1%=1-RND(3):Col%
=RND(6)+8
 8040REPEAT Col%=Col%+1:IF Col%=15 Col%=9
 8050P%=POINT(X%,Y%):IF P%=0 GCOL 0,Col%:PLOT 69,X%,Y%
 8060X%=X%+X1%:Y%=Y%+Y1%
 8070UNTIL P%<0
 8080NEXT
 8090ENDPROC
>
```


sinclair
ZX Spectrum
BLUE
EDIT
RED
CAPS LOCK
MAGENTA
TRUE VIDEO
GREEN
INV. VIDEO
CYAN
YELLOW
WHITE
GRAPHICS
BLACK
DELETE
DEF FN
FN
LINE
OPEN #
CLOSE #
MOVE
ERASE
POINT
CAT
FORMAT
SIN
COS
TAN
INT
RND
STR$
CHR$
CODE
PEEK
TAB
ASN
ACS
ATN
VERIFY
MERGE
AND
OR
AT
READ
RESTORE
DATA
SGN
ABS
SQR
VAL
LEN
USR
STOP
NOT
STEP
TO
THEN
CIRCLE
VAL$
SCREEN$
ATTR
LN
EXP
LPRINT
LLIST
BIN
IN KEYS
PI
BEEP
INK
PAPER
FLASH
BRIGHT
OVER
INVERSE
SYMBOL SHIFT

Sinclair ZX Spectr

16K or 48K RAM... full-size moving-key keyboard... colour and sound... high-resolution graphics...

From only £125!

First, there was the world-beating Sinclair ZX80. The first personal computer for under £100.

Then, the ZX81. With up to 16K RAM available, and the ZX Printer. Giving more power and more flexibility. Together, they've sold over 500,000 so far, to make Sinclair world leaders in personal computing. And the ZX81 remains the ideal low-cost introduction to computing.

Now there's the ZX Spectrum! With up to 48K of RAM. A full-size moving-key keyboard. Vivid colour and sound. High-resolution graphics. And a low price that's unrivalled.

Professional power – personal computer price!

The ZX Spectrum incorporates all the proven features of the ZX81. But its new 16K BASIC ROM dramatically increases your computing power.

You have access to a range of 8 colours for foreground, background and border, together with a sound generator and high-resolution graphics.

You have the facility to support separate data files.

You have a choice of storage capacities (governed by the amount of RAM). 16K of RAM (which you can uprate later to 48K of RAM) or a massive 48K of RAM.

Yet the price of the Spectrum 16K is an amazing £125! Even the popular 48K version costs only £175!

You may decide to begin with the 16K version. If so, you can still return it later for an upgrade. The cost? Around £60.

Ready to use today, easy to expand tomorrow

Your ZX Spectrum comes with a mains adaptor and all the necessary leads to connect to most cassette recorders and TVs (colour or black and white).

Employing Sinclair BASIC (now used in over 500,000 computers worldwide) the ZX Spectrum comes complete with two manuals which together represent a detailed course in BASIC programming. Whether you're a beginner or a competent programmer, you'll find them both of immense help. Depending on your computer experience, you'll quickly be moving into the colourful world of ZX Spectrum professional-level computing.

There's no need to stop there. The ZX Printer – available now – is fully compatible with the ZX Spectrum. And later this year there will be Microdrives for massive amounts of extra on-line storage, plus an RS232 / network interface board.

Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum

- Full colour – 8 colours each for foreground, background and border, plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.
- Sound – BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.
- Massive RAM – 16K or 48K.
- Full-size moving-key keyboard – all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.
- High-resolution – 256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.
- ASCII character set – with upper- and lower-case characters.
- Teletext-compatible – user software can generate 40 characters per line or other settings.
- High speed LOAD & SAVE – 16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY & MERGE for programs and separate data files.
- Sinclair 16K extended BASIC – incorporating unique 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check, and report codes.

um

ZX Spectrum software on cassettes – available now

The first 21 software cassettes are now available directly from Sinclair. Produced by ICL and Psion, subjects include games, education, and business/household management. Galactic Invasion... Flight Simulation... Chess... History... Inventions... VU-CALC... VU-3D 47 programs in all. There's something for everyone, and they all make full use of the Spectrum's colour, sound and graphics capabilities. You'll receive a detailed catalogue with your Spectrum.

RS232/network interface board

This interface, available later this year, will enable you to connect your ZX Spectrum to a whole host of printers, terminals and other computers.

The potential is enormous. And the astonishingly low price of only £20 is possible only because the operating systems are already designed into the ROM.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PS.
Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

The ZX Printer – available now

Designed exclusively for use with the Sinclair ZX range of computers, the printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your ZX Spectrum. A roll of paper (65ft long and 4in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions. Further supplies of paper are available in packs of five rolls.

The ZX Microdrive – coming soon

The new Microdrives, designed especially for the ZX Spectrum, are set to change the face of personal computing.

Each Microdrive is capable of holding up to 100K bytes using a single interchangeable microfloppy.

The transfer rate is 16K bytes per second, with average access time of 3.5 seconds. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 ZX Microdrives to your ZX Spectrum.

All the BASIC commands required for the Microdrives are included on the Spectrum.

A remarkable breakthrough at a remarkable price. The Microdrives are available later this year, for around £50.

How to order your ZX Spectrum

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day. BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Barclaycard, Access or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
			Total £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt ☐

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ _____

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable

Signature

PLEASE PRINT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

COT812

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. **Prices apply to UK only.** **Export prices on application.**

Sinclair ZX Spectrum–technical data.

Dimensions

Width	233 mm
Depth	144 mm
Height	30 mm

CPU/ memory

Z80A microprocessor running at 3.5 MHz. 16K-byte ROM containing BASIC interpreter and operating system.

16K-byte RAM (plus optional 32K-byte RAM on internal expansion board) or 48K-byte RAM.

Keyboard

40-moving-key keyboard with full upper and lower case with capitals lock feature. All BASIC words obtained by single keys, plus 16 graphics characters, 22 colour control codes, and 21 user-definable graphics characters. All keys have auto repeat.

Display

Memory-mapped display of 256 pixels x 192 pixels; plus one attributes byte per character square, defining one of eight foreground colours, one of eight background colours, normal or extra brightness and flashing or steady. Screen border colour also settable to one of eight colours. Will drive a PAL UHF colour TV set, or black and white set (which will give a scale of grey), on channel 36.

Sound

Internal loudspeaker can be operated over more than 10 octaves (actually 130 semitones) via basic BEEP command. Jack sockets at the rear of computer allow connections to external amplifier/ speaker.

Graphics

Point, line, circle and arc drawing commands in high-resolution graphics.
16 pre-defined graphics characters plus 21 user-definable graphics characters. Also functions to yield character at a given position, attribute at a given position (colours, brightness and flash) and whether a given pixel is set. Text may be written on the screen on 24 lines of 32 characters. Text and graphics may be freely mixed.

Colours

Foreground and background colours, brightness and flashing are set by BASIC INK, PAPER, BRIGHT and FLASH commands. OVER may also be set, which performs an exclusive–or operation to overwrite any printing or plotting that is already on the screen. INVERSE will give inverse video printing. These six commands may be set globally to cover all further PRINT, PLOT, DRAW or CIRCLE commands, or locally within these commands to cover only the results of that command. They may also be set locally to cover text printed by an INPUT statement. Colour-control codes, which may be accessed from the keyboard, may be inserted into text or program listing, and when displayed will override the globally set colours until another control code is encountered. Brightness and flashing codes may be inserted into program or text, similarly. Colour-control codes in a program listing have no effect on its execution. Border colour is set by a BORDER command. The eight colours available are black, blue, red, magenta, green, cyan, yellow and white. All eight colours may be present on the screen at once, with some areas flashing and others steady, and any area may be highlighted extra bright.

Screen

The screen is divided into two sections. The top section – normally the first 22 lines – displays the program listing or the results of program or command execution. The bottom section – normally the last 2 lines – shows the command or program line currently being entered, or the program line currently being edited. It also shows the report messages. Full editing facilities of cursor left, cursor right, insert and delete (with auto-repeat facility) are available over this line. The bottom section will expand to accept a current line of up to 22 lines.

Mathematical operations and functions

Arithmetic operations of +, –, ×, ÷, and raise to a power. Mathematical functions of sine, cosine, tangent and their inverses; natural logs and exponentials; sign function, absolute value function, and integer function; square root function, random number generator, and pi.

Numbers are stored as five bytes of floating point binary – giving a range of $+3\times10^{-39}$ to $+7\times10^{38}$ accurate to $9\frac{1}{2}$ decimal digits.

Binary numbers may be entered directly with the BIN function. =, >, <, >=, <= and <> may be used to compare string or arithmetic values or variables to yield 0 (false) or 1 (true). Logical operators AND, OR and NOT yield boolean results but will accept 0 (false) and any number (true).

User-definable functions are defined using DEF FN, and called using FN. They may take up to 26 numeric and 26 string arguments, and may yield string or numeric results.

There is a full DATA mechanism, using the commands READ, DATA and RESTORE.

A real-time clock is obtainable.

String operations and functions

Strings can be concatenated with +. String variables or values may be compared with =, >, <, >=, <=, <> to give boolean results. String functions are VAL, VAL$, STR$ and LEN. CHR$ and CODE convert numbers to characters and vice versa, using the ASCII code.

A very powerful string slicing mechanism exists, using the form a$ (x TO y).

Variable names

Numeric – any string starting with a letter (upper and lower case are not distinguished between, and spaces are ignored).
String – A$ to Z$.
FOR-NEXT loops – A-Z.
Numeric arrays – A-Z.
String arrays – A$ to Z$.

Simple variables and arrays with the same name are allowed and distinguished between.

Arrays

Arrays may be multi-dimensional, with subscripts starting at 1. String arrays, technically character arrays, may have their last subscript omitted, yielding a string.

Expression evaluator

A full expression evaluator is called during program execution whenever an expression, constant or variable is encountered. This allows the use of expressions as arguments to GOTO, GOSUB, etc.

It also operates on commands allowing the ZX Spectrum to operate as a calculator.

Cassette interface

The ZX Spectrum incorporates an advanced cassette interface. A tone leader is recorded before the information to overcome the automatic recording level fluctuations of some tape recorders, and a Schmitt trigger is used to remove noise on playback.

All saved information is started with a header containing information as to its type, title, length and address information. Program, screens, blocks of memory, string and character arrays may all be saved separately.

Programs, blocks of memory and arrays may be verified after saving to confirm successful saving.

Programs and arrays may be merged from tape to combine them with the existing contents of memory. Where two line numbers or variables names coincide, the old one is overwritten.

Programs may be saved with a line number, where execution will start immediately on loading.

The cassette interface runs at 1500 baud, through two 3.5 mm jack plugs.

Expansion port

This has the full data, address and control busses from the Z80A, and is used to interface to the ZX Printer, the RS232 and NET interfaces and the ZX Microdrives.

IN and OUT commands give the I/O port equivalents of PEEK and POKE.

ZX81 compatibility

ZX81 BASIC is essentially a subset of ZX Spectrum BASIC. The differences are as follows.

FAST and SLOW: the ZX Spectrum operates at the speed of the ZX81 in FAST mode with the steady display of SLOW mode, and does not include these commands.

SCROLL: the ZX Spectrum scrolls automatically, asking the operator "scroll?" every time a screen is filled.

UNPLOT: the ZX Spectrum can unplot a pixel using PLOT OVER, and thus achieves unplot.

Character set: the ZX Spectrum uses the ASCII character set, as opposed to the ZX81 non-standard set.

ZX81 programs may be typed into the ZX Spectrum with very little change, but may of course now be considerably improved. The ZX Spectrum is fully compatible with the ZX Printer, which can now print out a full upper and lower case character set, and the high resolution graphics; using LLIST, LPRINT and COPY.
ZX81 software cassettes and the ZX 16K RAM pack will not operate with the ZX Spectrum.

sinclair

ZX Spectrum

Sinclair Research Ltd, Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

Mike James

Designed by the man who brought you the PET, this professional system both looks and feels good. However,as our reviewer finds out, all may not yet be roses.

The ACT Sirius 1 is a machine which deserves a good hard look and a detailed appraisal, if only because it is the latest offering from Chuck Peddle. Who is Chuck Peddle, I hear you ask? There are only a few people who could claim to have been in at the initial development of the personal computer and still be actively contributing new ideas or new machines and Chuck Peddle is probably the most famous of them all.

Firstly, he is credited with the design of the 6502 microprocessor for MOS Technology. (The idea of a single person designing a microprocessor is something I find difficult to believe — and the 6502 is even more of a committee job than most!) Secondly, and more credibly, he is regarded as the driving force behind the revolutionary Commodore PET (which used the 6502 and so many other MOS Technology chips that Commodore eventually decided to buy the firm!)

AN OVERVIEW

The box which the Sirius arrived in was large enough to contain a small dish washer or refrigerator — the contents are well-packaged for transit.

The first thing you find is a large chart showing how to remove and assemble the three main parts of the machine. As each part — the keyboard, the CPU and the monitor — was unpacked, I felt a sense of growing excitement and enthusiasm that I thought I had grown out of after doing so many reviews. The feeling of quality and 'rightness' was something that made itself clear even before I had assembled the components. Even without following the huge instruction sheet, it seemed as though the Sirius would assemble itself!

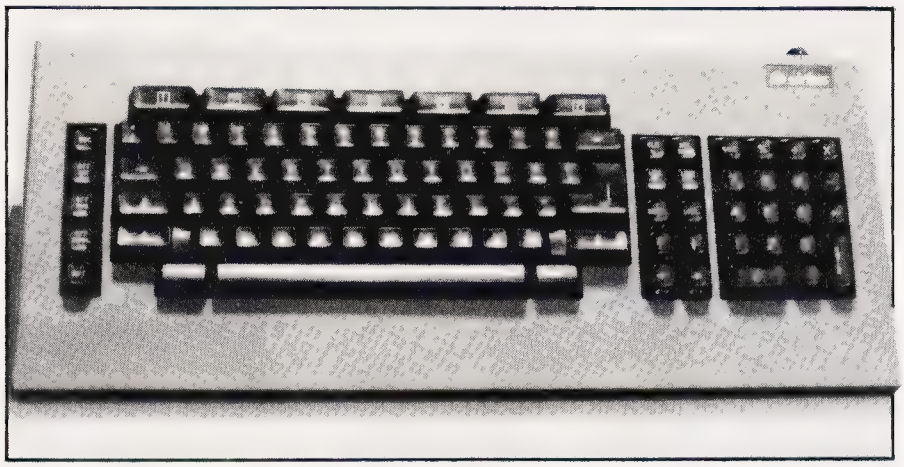
The basic shape introduced by the PET — a lower unit with the keyboard and the monitor mounted on top — is difficult to beat and the Sirius adopts this basic form (with the noticeable difference that the three components are all separate units) and then adapts it to the needs of today's 'minimum' system. In other words, everything is made a little larger to allow two 5¼" disc drives to be mounted horizontally in the base unit.

My initial feelings about the Sirius seem to be exactly what they should be, given that Chuck Peddle describes his new machine as a 'third generation micro' (by which he means that the first generation was composed of machines such as the PET and Apple). The second generation is composed of machines which are full implementations of eight-bit micro systems — ie 64K twin disc Z80/8080 machines such as the SuperBrain or the Tandy Model III. The third generation (according to Chuck Peddle at least) is heralded by the Sirius and is distinguished not so much by its technology but more by its overall design — here the word 'ergonomic' rears its ugly head. Third generation micros are supposed to be designed so that they are not only good to look at, but easy to use. This is where it becomes difficult to agree on an objective assessment on what is 'easy to use'. The Sirius is supposed to be the first machine to be aimed at the user rather than the programmer. Such a claim can only be tested by looking at both the software as well as the hardware — but the software doesn't stand a chance unless the hardware comes up to scratch.

THE KEYS TO SUCCESS

There are two things that immediately impress any user — the quality of the keyboard and the monitor. As already mentioned, the keyboard is a separate unit and although it is remarkably thin, it has added weight to keep it in one place while you type on it. The individual keys are laid out in raised 'tiers' and are angled to make typing easier. In addition to the usual QWERTY keys, there are also two separate 'control' keypads, a numeric keypad and seven programmable 'soft' keys. The Sirius' keyboard is one of the best I have used and apart from one or two small 'quirks', such as the control key being marked 'ALT', it should meet anyone's requirements.

The monitor which comes with ▶



The keyboard supplied with the ACT Sirius 1 must rate as one of the nicest to date.

the Sirius sits on top of the main box on a very simple turn and tilt mechanism. This, coupled with a very effective non-glare coating and very high resolution, once again gives an overall impression of quality. The ability to alter the angle and orientation of the monitor screen is very pleasing but wouldn't be quite so necessary if the anti-reflection coating didn't also reduce the angle that the screen was usable at to something like 20 degrees. This isn't meant as a criticism, I just wish to point out that sometimes it is necessary to think through the effect of every design feature.

My only real criticism of what is otherwise a very acceptable monitor, is the persistence of the phosphor. It is noticeable that all of the demo software works in 'page' mode. As soon as you list a program and the screen starts to scroll at any speed, the result is not only difficult to read but it's enough to make you feel ill. There are plans to replace the green phosphor monitor with a high resolution yellow phosphor one — I only hope it has a lower persistence.

Apart from this slight problem, the monitor and the Sirius' overall display capacity is exceptional. Both brightness and contrast can be controlled from the keyboard or by software, as can the volume of the built-in speaker.

Although colour isn't a feature of the Sirius, it is capable of hi-resolution graphics (800 x 400) and a remarkable range of character styles. As there is only a single display mode, and graphics and characters are produced by the same hardware, there is no problem in freely mixing text and graphics to produce labelled graphs and the like. The 'standard' screen is composed of 25 lines of 80 characters but this can easily be changed to 50 lines of 132 characters if anyone wants to display this much information in one go.

Although the text display format has been designed to handle the almost industry standard 25 line by 80 characters, and so really cannot be faulted, it is a little sad that the Sirius didn't lead the way with an A4 sized screen — after all, this is obviously the way user-oriented machines will go. The characters are all formed from a 10 by 16 dot matrix. As character set definitions are all held in RAM (up to a maximum of 2048 at any one time) there is no shortage of special characters — Greek, mathematical, etc — and any which are missing can easily be defined! The Sirius can hardly boast 'user-defined characters available' when the whole character set is user-definable!

GETTING STARTED

For the first time user, the Sirius is fairly easy to get started. When it is first switched on, the Sirius displays a small but detailed picture of a 5¼" floppy disc as a request for the user to feed it. This is a nice touch, but on balance I think I personally would rather have a printed message saying 'Insert disc into left-hand drive'. But I suppose it all adds to the image. Once you have managed to find and place an operating system disc in the correct drive and closed the door, the Sirius behaves just like any other CP/M based system. This aspect is discussed further in the section on software, but I am sad to say that this is where things start to go wrong.

There are a number of hardware features which are important from a user's point of view that are normally left to the hardware section. The first is that the Sirius isn't a run of the mill (no pun intended!) Z80 or 8080 machine. neither does it use the trusty 6502 which has brought such wealth to Commodore. Surely a 'third generation' micro such as the Sirius is going to impress us with a super 16-bit micro such as the 68000 or the 8086? No, the chip which drives the Sirius is the 'half way house' 8088. The 8088 is internally a 16-bit processor but externally it behaves like an eight-bit micro. The big selling point of the 8088 is that it is compatible with the 8086 — Intel's full 16-bit processor. This means that any software written for the 8086 will run on the Sirius. Maybe not as fast but it will run!

Another consequence of using the 8088 instead of a traditional eight-bit chip is the large amount of memory that the Sirius can handle. It comes with 128K as standard (typically twice as much memory as you would find on comparable micros) and this can be expanded to 1M — (yes, one megabyte!). What an innocent user is going to do with so much memory is difficult to see with the range of software that is around at the moment, but I am sure this will change.

A SERIOUS MICRO?

To finish this overview on a high note, it is worth mentioning the serious subject of disc capacity and the more frivolous subject of speech synthesis. The Sirius' built-in twin 5¼" drives can store an enormous 600K using only one side. This is as much as an 8" disc can handle on two sides, let alone one. The way this amount of storage has been achieved is discussed in the section on hardware, but what is important to the user is that (as far as I have been able to discover in the review period) it is reliable and the access time is not noticeably higher than other systems.

The Sirius' only concession to the latest crop of colourful noisy machines is that it has a speech synthesiser. Typically, however, this isn't something which has been included for fun as is evident by the fact that it is impossible to program it to speak unless you have some extra hardware and there are no programmed words or phrases for the casual BASIC programmer to have fun with. The idea is that software houses will produce applications packages which will hold friendly conversations with computer-naive users.

OPENING THE BOX

I must admit that I approached the Sirius, screw driver at the ready, with some apprehension. Taking such a machine apart is like graduating from operating on small mammals to thoroughbred race horses!

I needn't have worried because getting inside was very easy indeed, a service engineer's dream. Once

there, I found that the Sirius was indeed mortal — the usual collection of chips and printed circuit boards — but the impression of quality remained. The electronics is presented as two PCBs, the smaller being mounted toward the top of the box and across the twin disc drive chassis and containing the disc interface; the larger (15" by 12") holds everything else. The power supply is mounted in a metal case to the rear of the case (conveniently near a small cooling fan). This is evidently a switched mode design because there isn't a large transformer in sight. It runs cool, with low radio interference (the curse of switched mode designs).

The main PCB is well made and there are no signs of any last minute modifications. (Indeed there are no signs of any modifications anywhere!) A quick survey of the components used immediately shows that although the Sirius has an Intel brain (the 8088 CPU) a lot of the other devices belong to the 6500 and 6800 family. There are three 6522 PIA chips doing unspecified things by the fan (probably looking after the Centronics printer and IEEE 488 interfaces) and a 6845 video controller looking after the screen.

The 8088 chip is the only chip, apart from a pair of EPROMs, thought worthy of a socket. A point worth noticing is that it is teamed up with an Intel 8259 programmable interrupt controller so here, once again, is scope for the inventive systems programmer. The 128K of memory is provided by two rows of eight 64K-bit 4164 chips from Texas. There is no room to mount extra memory on the main board and expansion is achieved by the use of four interface slots and extra PCBs. The initial system programs are contained in a pair of 2732 EPROMs giving a total of 8K bytes. What there is stored in 8K bytes of EPROM is difficult to say but the Sirius certainly doesn't give any hint to the casual user of having so much non-disc based software.

Apart from the main memory bank, there are two 6116 16K static RAM chips placed close to the video controller chip. The 6116 is a peculiar RAM chip in that it is organised as 2K by 8 bits. This extra 4K bytes of static RAM is almost certainly used to hold the dot patterns for the character set. Whatever it is used for, the Sirius could definitely be described as a 132K machine!

Other large chips that can be found on the main board are — a 6852 synchronous serial adaptor, an 8253 programmable interrupt timer and a D7201 disc controller chip. Apart from the mixing of Intel and 6800 chips there isn't anything revolutionary about the Sirius's hardware. It is a fairly straightforward single processor RAM, ROM, bit-mapped video design. It is not exciting but neither is it disappointing — there are a lot of interesting devices used.

Before moving onto the details of the disc unit it is worth mentioning the fact that there is a full range of interfaces brought out of the back of the main board. Working from left to right we have a Centronics parallel interface which doubles as an IEEE 488 interface, a standard RS232 serial interface and a synchronous serial port for high speed communications with other computers. Also on the back panel, along with the interface connectors, are the on-off switch, power connector, keyboard connector, monitor connector and a reset switch.

WHAT'S IN STORE?

The Sirius' disc drives are very special. The hardware is standard but the electronics were specially made for the Sirius.

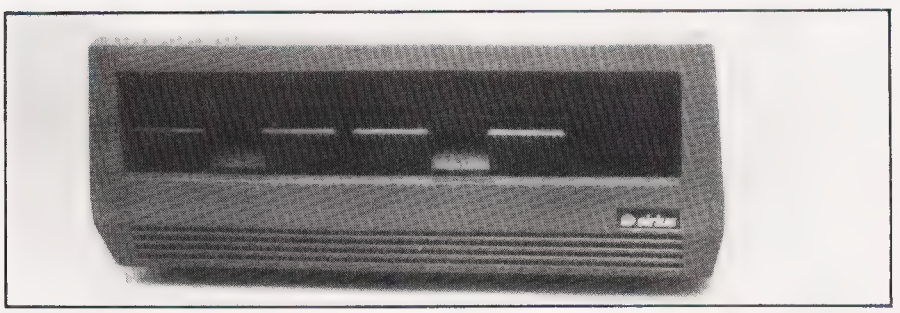
In fact, the huge storage capacity of the Sirius' drives is achieved by the use of a technique very similar to the way the Commodore drives work. Using a microprocessor (Intel 8748) with its own 2K of EPROM a variable number of sectors are squeezed into each track. This is possible because the number of sectors you can write onto the surface of a disc depends on the speed that the surface passes under the read/write head; obviously this is fast at the outer edge and gets slower as the head moves towards the middle. Also , the length of each track varies as the head moves toward the middle. Most disc controllers aren't clever enough to make use of this fact and write the same number of sectors on outer tracks as on the inner tracks. However, the Sirius uses a microprocessor and this is easily clever enough to cope with a variable number of sectors per track.

This isn't the end of the story, however, because not only does it alter the number of sectors per track, it alters the disc's speed of rotation as the head moves toward the centre. You can hear the whine of the disc drive motor increasing as the head moves in to the centre of the disc. The speed varies from 250rpm to 350rpm (normal disc speed is 300rpm) and this allows 19 sectors to the packed onto the outer track reducing to 12 on the inner track.

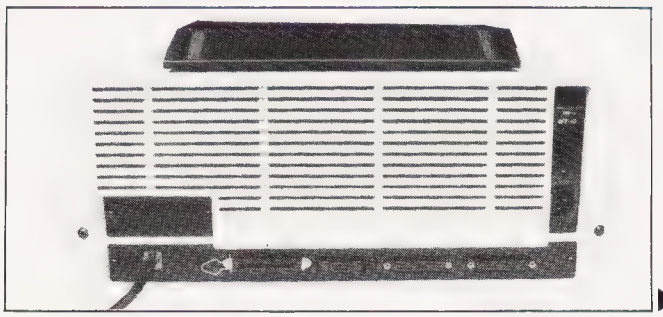
Using this ingenious method the total storage capacity of a 5¼" inch disc is increased to 600K (remember a single-sided single-density disc will hold 80K) on one side. There is no reason why this shouldn't be extended to double-sided discs and there are indeed plans to do so. This will give the Sirius a total disc capacity of 2.2M on 5¼" discs! There is, of course, one big penalty to be paid for this improved capacity — compatibility. The Sirius' discs are hardware incompatible with just about everything else.

SOFTWARE

The Sirius is a user's machine and, apart from a few small ergonomic features of the hardware, this is achieved through its software. The first program the user will meet is the operating system and there are two available for the Sirius — CP/M-86 from Digital Research and MS-DOS from Microsoft. CP/M-86 is a version of CP/M for the Intel 8086



The front of the main unit revealing the 1.2M drives.



The rear of the unit is generously supplied with sockets.

and hence can run on the 8088 inside the Sirius. This is a pity because if CP/M wasn't available for the Sirius no one would feel the need to invent it.

Originally CP/M was a reasonable way of hanging disc drives onto a wide range of Z80/8080 based hardware. It was a first attempt at a software driver to make life easy for the systems programmer — it is difficult to even think of it as an operating system. For a reason that I have never been able to understand, CP/M caught on and has now become a byword in compatibility.

With the introduction of CP/M-86 Digital Research had a second chance to get CP/M right — they didn't. On reflection, their track record for improvement is very poor — the CP/M manual didn't improve as each version of CP/M was issued; in fact, because of all the amendments, it got worse! From a user's point of view, CP/M-86 is a disaster area — it has poor error handling, even worse error messages, poor control of I/O, and it is sensitive to user errors (eg if you route output to a printer that isn't there, the system hangs with the resulting loss of everything that you haven't saved on disc). A complete critique of CP/M and CP/M-86 would fill another ten pages and would take us into some difficult areas but the most important point is that if you have never seen anything better, you might believe that CP/M's way of doing things is the only way — if you have seen anything better then you won't need me to tell you what's missing from CP/M or CP/M-86.

FACTSHEET	Sirius 1	
CPU	8088	
Clock	5MHz	
ROM	8K	
RAM	128K 4K character RAM	
Language	BASIC-86	
Keyboard	Full QWERTY with numeric and control pads and extra control keys. Detatchable.	
Display	800 by 400 points, bit-mapped display Monitor is at present, green phosphor — to be replaced by yellow phosphor Text — 25 by 80	
Disc	Twin 600K 5¼" discs (1.2M total)	
Cassette	None	
I/O	RS232 Centronics IEEE 488 Sychronous serial	
Options	Extra RAM in 128K steps Languages and system software 5M and 10M Winchester discs	
Costs	Sirius 1 plus 128K	£2,395 plus VAT
	128K RAM	£500
Supplier	ACT (Sirius) Ltd Shenstone House Dudley Road Halesowen West Midlands B63 3NT	

IT'S GETTING BETTER

Talking of better things brings us to MS-DOS from Microsoft. MS-DOS isn't compatible with CP/M, although there is a program included which will transfer a CP/M disc to MS-DOS. As Microsoft produce the interpreters and compilers for most micros, you would think that they at least would have no trouble with rethinking an operating system and then interfacing it to their range of products. They are in such a strong position that you could almost say that where Microsoft goes, the rest are sure to follow. Unfortunately, I am very reluctant to follow Microsoft down the MS-DOS road!

The trouble is that, although MS-DOS is a completely new product, it performs more like a reengineered version of CP/M. It's the product that you might have expected Digital Research to produce as a second attempt at CP/M. MS-DOS ***is*** better but it is hardly stunning! Error handling and messages are superior, the overall system is more stable under MS-DOS than CP/M 86 but it is still not the software product that the Sirius deserves.

The BASIC that comes with the Sirius is also from Microsoft — BASIC-86. This is a standard, compatible implementation of the BASIC we have all come to know (and love?). The only thing missing is any simple way of controlling the Hi-Res graphics screen. In the demonstration BASIC programs this is done by additional machine code subroutines that are called, but there is no documentation supplied to tell a programmer how to use them.

DOCUMENTATION

The documentation which came with the Sirius was very clearly written and obviously aimed at the non-expert. Instructions spelt out in laudable detail in both the **Introduction to the SIRIUS 1 Computer** and the two guides to CP/M-86 and MS-DOS. What is lacking in this documentation, however, is advanced or technical information which would help expert users to achieve really clever things with their sophisticated machines.

CONCLUSION

The Sirius 1 is definitely a good machine for the business user. It is an attractive, up-to-the-minute design which would grace any office and it has the features that stand it in good stead to move into the future. It is also reasonably priced for an advanced machine. However, my final word has to be — nice machine, shame about the operating systems.

Tandy's® Astounding PC-2 is What Every Professional Needs!

The Hand-Held Computer With BIG Computer Power

Model PC-2 Pocket Computer
£179 Inc. V.A.T.

Plotter/Printer and Cassette Interface
£159 Inc. V.A.T.

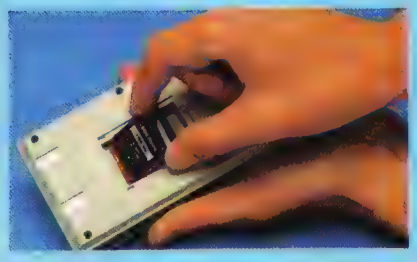
Out in the field, in meetings, on board airplanes - you need a real computer to get the job done. One with power and features like your micro back in the office. You need Tandy's Pocket Computer Model PC-2.

You Need Power. The PC-2 delivers it. RAM is 2640-bytes big - expandable to over 10K. Our phenomenal Extended Pocket BASIC programming language allows comprehensive handling of string variables up to 80 characters long, 2-dimension arrays, 42 statements , 34 functions, 6 commands and 10 digit accuracy.

You Need Speed. The PC-2's 8-bit CPU operates at a clock speed of 1.3 MHz - as fast as many desktop computers. Its advanced design allows direct memory access and maskable and timer interrupts.

You Need Features. PC-2 has a built-in real-time quartz clock, accessible from either BASIC or the keyboard. The 26-character Liquid Crystal Display can produce full upper and lower case alphanumerics, special engineering and scientific characters or 7 x 156 dot-matrix graphics. There's even a programmable beeper.

You Need Peripherals. Add our unique 4-colour Printer/Plotter/Dual Cassette Interface and expand your PC-2's usefulness even further. The Printer/Plotter gives you outstanding hardcopy - including full X/Y/Z axis graphics. Text can be printed in nine different character sizes. And you can add two cassette recorders for automatic overlays, chaining and data storage under program control.



Need more memory ? It's easy. Just plug a 4K or 8K RAM Module into the special slot in the back!

You Need to See It to Appreciate It. You can try out the amazing TRS-80 PC-2 at a Tandy Computer Centre, store or participating dealer near you. Stop by today.

Tandy COMPUTER CENTERS

YOUR NEAREST COMPUTER CENTRE

Birmingham:	021-455-9175 021-643-5368/ 5382/5380	Glasgow:	041-221-4132/ 9378 041-333-9531	Manchester:	061-832-2242/ 9314 061-833-0259
Bradford:	0274-728431/2	Liverpool:	051-708-0133		061-834-0053
Bristol:	0272-214721/2 0272-298101	London:	01-836-1327 01-828-1423		061-236-2122
Croydon:	01-680-1852		01-242-9425	Nottingham:	0602-412144/ 0602-413391
Dundee:	0382-25028		01-626-6688/9	Sheffield:	0742-752848
Edinburgh:	031-225-9337/ 8854/8985		01-236-6453 01-248-5313/4 01-236-1326/7/8	St. Helens: Southampton: Tunbridge Wells:	0744-30774 0703-36492 0892-46120

YOUR NEAREST COMPUTER DEALER

Abergele:	0745-826020	Cambridge:	0223-65334	Hadleigh:	0702-556522
Ashford:	07842-53024	Cork:	Cork 22954	London W1:	01-388-5721
Bangor:	0247-66656	Dublin:	0001-730698	St. Helier:	0534-74000
Blandford Forum:	0258-53737	Guildford:	0483-504801	Windsor:	07535-58077
Brixham:	08045-6565				

Send For Your FREE 1982/83 Tandy Catalogue

Computer Marketing,
Tandy Corporation (Branch U.K.),
Tameway Tower, Bridge Street,
Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA

Name _____

Address _____

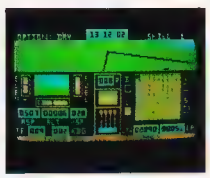
_____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____ CT3


"We will be flying at a height of 30,000 feet.
Our air speed will be 500 knots.
And there's a fair chance we're going to crash."

No smoking. Fasten your seat belt. You're about to take off in a 747. But on this flight you're the pilot.

You could hardly describe THORN EMI's 'Jumbo Jet Pilot' as simply another video game. It's more like a session in a flight simulator with life-like instrumentation and graphics.



Jumbo Jet Pilot. 16 K ROM Cartridge. 5 skill levels. Performance rating. Controls: Throttle. Ailerons. Elevators Undercarriage. Brakes. Stall Indicator. Lights. Fuel. Longitude. Latitude. Air Speed. Artificial Horizon. Altitude. Pitch and Roll. Heading. Vertical Speed. Map Reference and Grid Time Elapsed

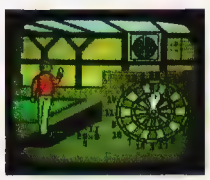
To cope you need to be alert. You should expect the unexpected. And you definitely shouldn't lower the undercarriage when your air speed is dropping and the horizon suddenly appears vertical!

On landing, your in-flight computer will assess your skills and give a 'performance rating'. If you manage to land that is.

'Jumbo Jet Pilot' is one of 21 challenging new home computer games from THORN EMI. It's pretty demanding. But our programs aren't all work and no play.

'River Rescue', 'Kickback', and 'Soccer', are all-action games. 'Pool' and 'Darts' will suit armchair sportsmen.

And whilst budding Beetnovens play the 'VIC Music Composer,' would-be Chancellors can work on their budgets with 'Home Financial Management'.



Darts.

Humpty Dumpty.

We also have educational puzzles for children that will puzzle adults at higher skill levels. But there's one simple idea behind all our titles. we've designed them for players who are bored with run-of-the-mill TV games.

Now, is that Heathrow ahead? Or is it Hyde Park?

THORN EMI VIDEO

The world's greatest TV games

PROGRAMS FOR ATARI 400/800 (Trademark of Atari Inc. except where indicated).
*PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE VIC 20 (Trademark of Commodore International).

Available from all branches of Laskys (Nationwide), Micro C at Currys, and all other leading Computer software outlets

Daniel Bishop

GAME TIMES

A multiplication tutor for the ZX81.

So many educational micro—computer programs seem to be either simulations of the real world or quizzes and are often quite boring for a child. But, why should educational programs be boring? If one makes them fun, surely then a child will enjoy the program and learn at the same time.

There do not seem, however, to be many such fun/educational programs for the Sinclair ZX81 with 1K of RAM. The limited memory available is undoubtedly a major reason but, if a little ingenuity is applied when writing the program, then even 1K can be put to use.

THE GAME STRUCTURE

The program I have written, with these thoughts in mind, is called The Multiplication Game. It combines the old chestnut of learning the multiplication table with a theme that is immensely popular with children these days — Space Invader games.

First, the program prints the numbers, 9 to 1 down the left—hand side of the screen and 1 to 9 across the middle of the screen. This is the nine by nine multiplication table, without its entries. At a random position within the table, a strange black blob with white X's on it appears representing the alien spaceship. A prompt then appears at the bottom of the screen. The program waits for a number input. The idea is to look at the position of the alien, multiply its co-ordinates together and input the product. For example, if the alien was above a 3 and alongside a 9 then the correct input would be 27. If the input is correct the alien explodes and the score, which is displayed in the top right—hand corner of the screen, is incremented by one. If the input is incorrect then the alien moves down the table by one position. Also, a variable called S within the program is decremented. The variable S starts off at a value of 72 and is decremented by a value related to the easiness of the multiplication that the child got wrong. The easier the multiplication — the higher the penalty. When S reaches a value of zero then the game ends and a relevant message is desplayed on the screen.

There is a pause so that the child can make a mental note of the score — the number of aliens destroyed — before the game starts again. Whenever an alien is destroyed or reaches the last row in the table, another one appears at a random position and starts moving downwards. The aim of the game is to destroy as many aliens as possible before the game ends. The result of the game is that the child soon learns his or her multiplication table!

HOW IT RUNS

Lines 10 and 20 initialize the variables S and D (D is the number of aliens destroyed) using VAL simply because they are stored more economically in memory that way. Lines 30 and 40 clear the screen and set up a seed for the random number generator. The loop from line 50 to 70 is controlled by Y and loops nine times; It prints the numbers 1 to 9 on the axes of the table. Line 80 makes X an even random number between 2 and 18 inclusive where X is the horizontal position of the alien. It is made an even number because the X—axis of the table is twice the scale of they Y—axis. The loop from line 90 is also controlled by Y and starts at a random value between 0 and 7 inclusive, and ends when Y equals 8 where Y is the vertical position of the alien as measured in lines from the top of the screen.

Line 100 prints the alien at the correct location in the table. The alien consists of two inverse X's (code 189 in the ZX character set). The current score of aliens destroyed, D, is printed in the top right—hand corner of the screen. Line 110 gets the child to input his or her attempt at the multiplication, and assigns it to the variable A. Line 120 compares A with the correct answer for the multiplication; if they are the same then program execution branches to line 210. If not, then the child's answer was incorrect and S is decremented in line 130. Line 140 checks the value of S — if it is less than or equal to zero then the game is over and program execution branches to line 180. Line 150 blanks out the alien with two spaces, in preparation for the alien to be printed at the next location.

Line 160 sends program execution to line 230 if the alien has reached the last row in the table. Line 180 is reached via line 140 when S is less than or equal to zero. It then prints the fact that the game is over. Line 190 pauses program execution. (The PAUSE command of Sinclair's BASIC is equivalent to a FOR...NEXT loop, and is used to create a delay.) Line 200 RUNs the program again. Line 210 is reached via line 120 when the child has got the multiplication correct. It prints two asterisks at the location of the alien. This represents the alien's demise! When typing the asterisks, type a Shifted H to produce them instead of typing a Shifted B twice as this saves all too valuable memory.

Line 220 increments D by one. Line 230 pauses program execution for a moment so that the explosion effect can be seen before it is blanked out in line 240. Line 250 sends program execution back to line 80.

A variation on this program is to change the multiplication sign in line 120 to a plus or a minus sign. The program then teaches simple addition or subtraction. If you wish to change it to a division sign (a slash) then do so by all means — but that is not a game for kids. For example, without a calculator, what is 9 divided by 7?

Program Listing

```
 10  LET S=VAL "72"
 20  LET D=VAL "0"
 30  CLS
 40  RAND
 50  FOR Y=1 TO 9
 60  PRINT AT Y-1,0;10-Y;AT 9,(2*Y);Y
 70  NEXT Y
 80  LET X=(INT(RND*9)*2)+2
 90  FOR Y=INT(RND*7) TO 8
100  PRINT AT X,Y;"[REV]XX[OFF]";
     AT 0,22;"SCORE=";D
110  INPUT A
120  IF A=(X/2)*(9-Y) THEN GOTO 210
130  LET S=S-Y
140  IF S<=0 THEN GOTO 180
150  PRINT AT Y,X;"[2 SPC]"
160  IF Y=8 THEN GOTO 230
170  NEXT Y
180  PRINT AT 2,21;"GAME OVER"
190  PAUSE 500
200  RUN
210  PRINT AT Y,X;"**"
220  LET D=D+1
230  PAUSE 50
240  PRINT AT Y,X;"[2 SPC]"
250  GOTO 80
```

Don't let its size fool you.

If anything NewBrain is like the Tardis.

It may look small on the outside, but inside there's an awful lot going on.

It's got the kind of features you'd expect from one of the really big business micros, but at a price of £269.95 including VAT it won't give you any sleepless nights.

However, let the facts speak for themselves.

You get what you don't pay for.

NewBrain comes with 24K ROM and 32K RAM, most competitors expect you to make do with 16K RAM.

What's more you can expand all the way up to 2 Mbytes, a figure that wouldn't look out of place on a machine costing ten times as much.

We've also given you the choice of 256, 320, 512 and 640 x 250 screen resolution, whereas most only offer a maximum of 256 x 192.

Big enough for your business.

Although NewBrain is as easy as ABC to use (and child's-play to learn to use) this doesn't mean it's a toy.

Far from it.

It comes with ENHANCED ANSI BASIC, which should give you plenty to get your teeth into.

And it'll also take CP/M® so it speaks the same language as all the big business micros, and feels perfectly at home with their software.

NO OTHER MICRO HAS THIS MUCH POWER IN THIS MUCH SIZE FOR THIS MUCH MONEY.

So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

Answers a growing need.

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9", 12" and 24" monitors plus 5¼" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5¼" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

It doesn't stop here.

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

Software that's hard to beat.

A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

Waste no more time.

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.

® CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc

Technical Specifications

The NewBrain is a fully specified professional computer built to the highest standards of engineering and reliability. Chosen by leading OEM suppliers. Designed to facilitate easy expansion for use with the CP/M operating system, and the addition of 5¼ flexible and Winchester disks, 12 green phosphor professional standard monitor, 80 cps professional quality dot matrix printer with pin addressable graphics.

Z80A cpu and COP 420M input/output microprocessors. 32K RAM expandable to 2 Mbytes. 29K ROM. Dual Cassette Ports. UHF TV port. CCITT Monitor Port Video 40/80 Character x 25/30 lines. 256, 320, 512, 640 x 250 Pixels. Expansion Port. V24 Bi-directional Port. V24 Printer Port. 16-character display (AD only).

Software: Enhanced BASIC (ANSI x 3.2/78) Independent Operating System (12 device drivers). Multi Page Screen Editor (32 Control Commands). Maths (10 Signficant Figures). Graphics (Absolute & Relative Plotting, Line & Arc Drawing, Shading, 20 English Language Commands).

NewBrain,
Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

To: NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Limited, Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please send me a full-colour leaflet, price list, and name and address of my nearest stockist. ☐

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

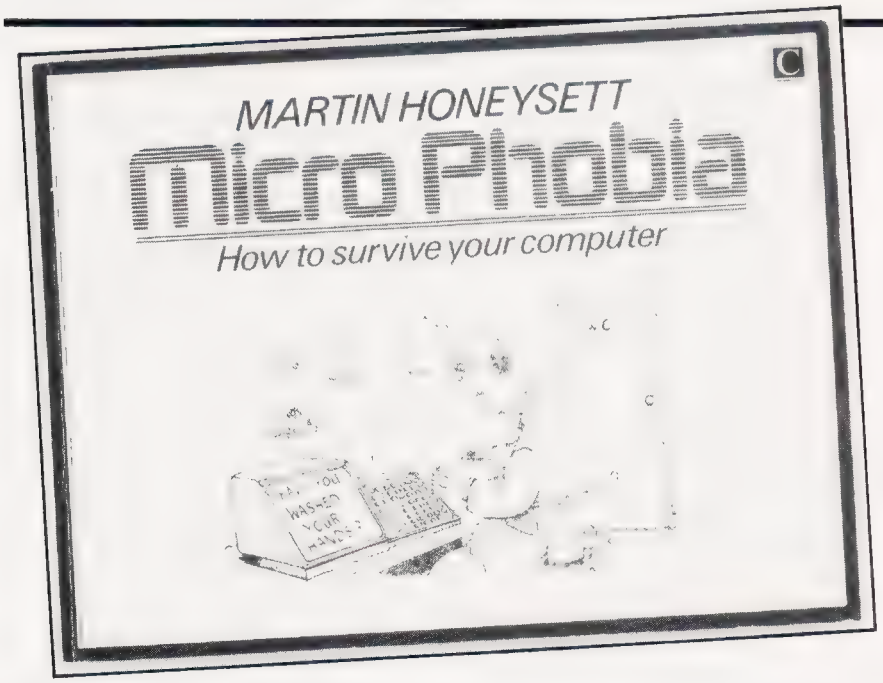
_____

Postcode_____ **CT/12/82**

S M Gee

BOOK PAGE

Why not give your computer-mad relative a book this Christmas, or perhaps there's one you would like someone to give you?



The only thing that the books reviewed this month have in common is that they would all make good Christmas presents. So, if you haven't already finished your Christmas shopping (or if it's not too late to drop hints about what you yourself would like as a present) read on.

My first suggestion is a beautifully presented book on a facinating topic. Its title is **Contact: Human Communication and its History** and it takes the form of a series of essays contributed by experts on the subjects of language, non-verbal communication, signs and symbols, alphabets and writing, printing, extended speech and sounds, extended images, communication technologies and social institutions, and the future of the media. The collection is edited by Raymond Williams whose introduction whets the appetite for the rest of the book.

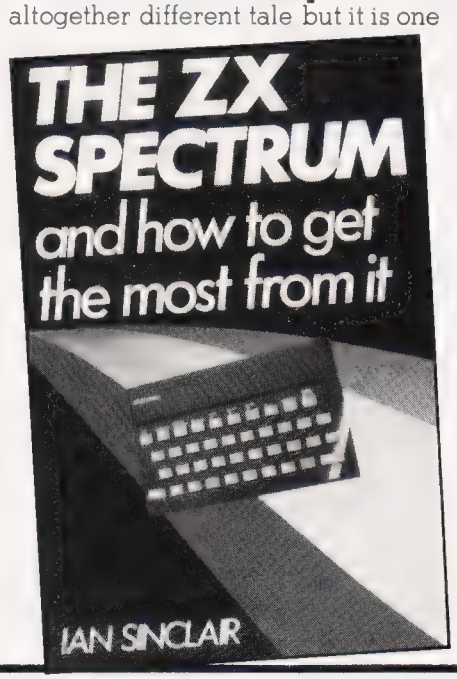
The first thing that strikes you about this book, however, are its illustrations. There are five sections of plates gathering together both colour and black and white photographs on glossy paper; the rest of the book is also well-endowed with black and white photographs and line drawings (according to the dust jacket there are actually 379 illustrations, 57 being in colour). As for the text, I found plenty to hold my interest and attention. The only chapter that I was at all disappointed with was the last one dealing with the future of the media, where I would like to have seen some discussion of the advent of computer communication systems. (The computer gets pretty short shrift in this book but that's actually quite a refreshing change in some ways!) All in all this is a lavish book that would be a pleasure to own.

Micro Man is another book that is enhanced by its illustrations, but in this case, the pictures are definitely secondary to the text. It introduces itself as a book about the developing relationship betweeen human beings and computers, maintaining that "humans have shaped computers, and now computers are shaping us and our environment". The thesis of this book is that computers "are a species in their own right, not yet independant from us, but not necessarily subservient to us either". The subject matter of this book is, therefore, controversial but as we are presented with one man's personal experience, the controversy tends to be masked. I found this book rather disjointed and even a little self-indulgent but, with the caveat that it can be read remembering that there are other viewpoints, **Micro Man** is an interesting and challenging account.

I had a problem with the next book on my list, **The Soul of a New Machine.** The problem was simply keeping it to myself long enough to review it! It certainly rated as the most popular book to reach this reviewer's desk in a long time. To anyone with an interest in computer hardware, this is a book that's hard to put down. It tells the fascinating true story of the birth of a new 32-bit 'supermini' — Data General's Eagle Project. It's a story of wheeler-dealing and intrigue laced with just the right dash of minute detail. It's also a book about personalities as well as technicalities, and is written in a racy style so that the tension is maintained to the last. Giving the world of computer engineering this sort of treatment is a new departure and one that is likely to be entirely welcomed by anybody who has ever been involved with, at whatever level, the world of computer hardware.

Although it's true that the more you know about this world with its idiosyncratic lifestyles the more you'll appreciate the book, it also provides some fascinating insights to anybody with an interest in people and what makes them tick. What drives anybody to become a midnight programmer or to enjoy the challenge of the near-impossible, is something that you can normally only understand if you experience it. Tracy Kidder gives the rest of us a unique chance to share that experience. This book should be prescribed reading for anyone wishing to make a career out of building computers! Above all, however, this is 'a good read' — so if you know a computer aficionado who likes a ripping yarn, look out for this book.

The Hut Six Story tells an altogether different tale but it is one



that has a special place in the history of computing. It tells the inside story of the breaking of the Enigma Codes — the cyphers used by the Germans in World War II — presenting fascinating details of the mathematics this involved. The main interest of the book is that it expands on an episode which has previously only been the subject of historical accounts by filling in the technical details.

The account is a personal one by Gordon Welchman, one of the cryptanalysts involved, telling the story about the people who worked in Hut Six in the grounds of GCHQ (Government Communications Headquarters) in Bletchley Park. Before reading this book, the only name I'd heard of was that of Alan Turing — as it turned out he hardly figures in this book, but a lot of others do! The final section of the book airs the fears of the author, who is still working on military studies for the MITRE Corporation in the USA, about how unprepared our society is for war.

On an altogether more frivolous note (please excuse the pun) you might be interested in the **BYTE Book of Music.** This is a collection of articles which mostly first appeared in *Byte* magazine between 1977 and 1978 so, although it's interesting stuff, it's actually rather dated. There is quite a dearth of information about how to make music with computers so let's hope *Byte* books bring out a revised edition soon.

Lots of publishers are rushing to get new titles on the ZX Spectrum out before Christmas. The first one to arrive here was **Programming Your ZX Spectrum** by Tim Hartnell and Dilwyn Jones. This book introduces ZX BASIC step-by-step, giving programs to illustrate the use of the various keywords. The book contains more than a hundred programs and routines so it will keep anyone with a new Spectrum occupied trying them out. Another book that's already available in the bookshops is Ian Sinclair's **The ZX Specrum and how to get the most from it.** This book starts with a careful explanantion of how to get your Spectrum working and how to enter your very first programs and then goes on to cover lots of topics in ZX BASIC at a fairly advanced level. In this respect it's a book for the user experienced in other machines as well as the newcomer to computing.

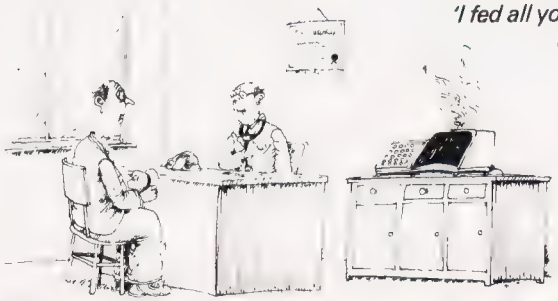
If you want to introduce a little laughter and jollity into the Christmas proceedings, look out for **Microphobia,** a collection of witty cartoons that sends up anything with a chip in it. Well, that's an overstatement as there are really only two types of joke in this book — video jokes and computer jokes. There are more than a hundred cartoons included and they are impossible to describe so instead I offer you a sample

(* Modesty, and a certain amount of vested interest, has prevented our reviewer from mentioning two titles that will shortly be released by Granada Technical Books. **The Spectrum Programmer** by S M Gee is a step-by-step guide to programming in BASIC on your ZX Spectrum and includes several complete programs and, so I'm told, lots of information on the graphics and sound capabilities.

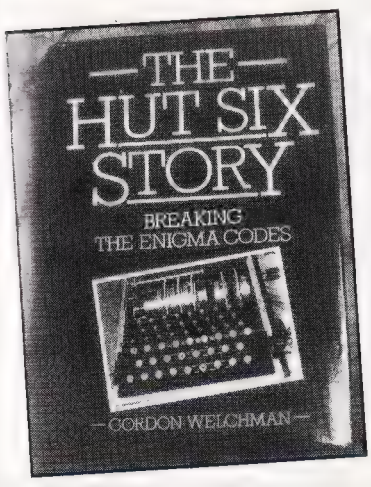
The Spectrum Book Of Games by Mike James, S M Gee and Kay Ewebank provides 21 program listings which are all fully documented so you can not only learn about the way that the programs are written but have fun at the same time too. The programs will also be published on cassette for those with aching fingers. Both the above should be available by Christmas and will cost £5.95. Ed. *)

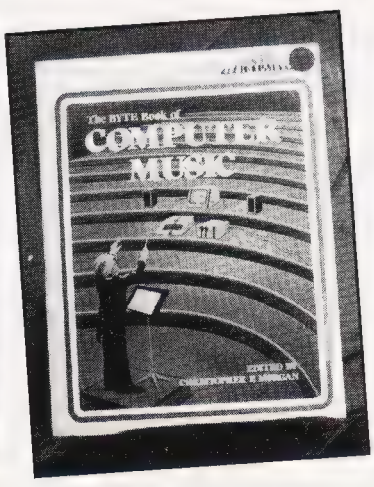
The books included in this month's selection were:

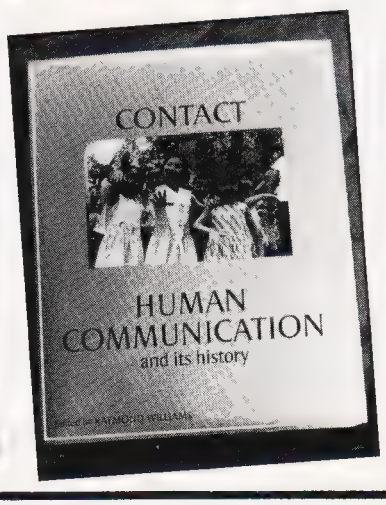
Contact: Human Communication and its history, edited by Raymond Williams, published by Thames and Hudson (1981), hardback, 272 pages, £9.95.
Micro Man: Living and Growing with Computers, by Gordon Pask and Susan Curran, published by Century (1982), hardback, 222 pages, £8.95.
The Soul of a New Machine, by Tracy Kidder, published by Allan Lane Press (1982), hardback, 254 pages, £7.50.
The Hut Six Story, by Gordon Welchman, published by Allen Lane Press (1982), hardback, 326 pages, £8.95.
The BYTE Book of Music, edited by Christopher P Morgan, published by Byte Books (1979), 144 pages, £9.75.
Programming the ZX Spectrum, by Tim Hartnell and Dilwyn Jones, published by Interface (1982), 231 pages, £6.95.
The ZX Spectrum and how to get the most from it, by Ian Siclair, published by Granada, 130 pages, £5.95.
Microphobia — How to survive your computer, by Martin Honeysett, published by Century (1982), 114 pages, £2.50 (hardback, £4.95).

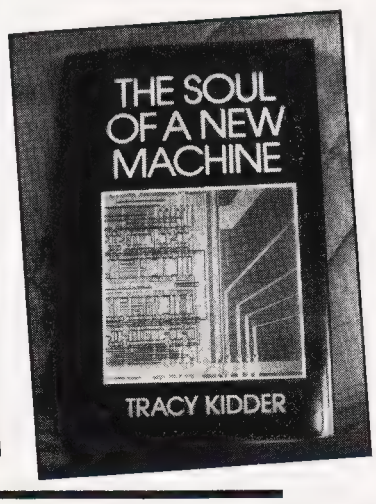


'I fed all your symptoms into the computer, Mr Bilkins, and it died.'









make it easy on yourself'

SPECIAL PROMOTION!
NOVEMBER — DECEMBER
Every Apple should have 80 col display! U-TERM £120.00

Order direct (add £1.00 p&p + VAT. Access taken) or from your dealer.

U-MICROCOMPUTERS

CONTENTS

Memory Cards

U-RAM 16	add-on 16K memory card	£ 65.00
U-RAM 32	add-on 32K memory card	£ 85.00
U-RAM 64	add-on 64K memory card	£180.00
U-RAM 128	add-on 128K memory card	£275.00

...Memory card software

MMS	memory manager	£15.00
APR	applesoft program relocator	£10.00
VVE	versatile visicalc expansion	£50.00
VRD	versatile RAM disc emulation	£50.00

Interfaces

U-S232	high speed serial interface	£ 95.00
U-PORT	8 serial interfaces	£195.00
U-2PORT	dual serial interface	£120.00
U-BCD	panel meter interface	£ 95.00
U-A/D	12 bit A/D, digital I/O and timer	from £350.00
U-DT	digital I/O and timer	£105.00

Enhancements

U-Z80	processor card for CP/M	£ 95.00
U-TIM	timer to one millisec. intervals	£ 85.00
U-TERM	80 column upper and lower case display	£165.00

Aids

U-EXT	slot extender card	£ 9.50
GSE	game socket extender	£ 9.00
U-PROT	prototype card	£29.00
U-NSCRUMP	software protection	£28.00

Prices exclude delivery (£1.00 per card) or VAT.

*Prices for Apple III cards on request.

ASK for detailed CATALOG

MADE IN ENGLAND

The most extensive range of Apple II and Apple III expansion cards available.

At your local dealers NOW - Worldwide

U-MICROCOMPUTERS

U-Microcomputers Ltd.,
Winstanley Industrial Estate,
Long Lane, Warrington,
Cheshire WA2 8PR, England.
Telephone 0925 54117
Telex 629279 UMICRO G

U-Microcomputers Inc.
300 Broad Street,
Stamford,
Connecticut 06902,
USA.
Telephone 203 359 4236
& Toll Free (800) 243 2475
Telex 965999 O&S STD

Are You Making The Most of Your Career in Computing?

For a convenient (and inexpensive) way to keep up...

THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

Books and Services for the Information Processing World

Why is the Computer Book Club a great source for top-notch books at surprisingly low prices? Here are five good reasons why:

- **Editorial Quality:** Each month you'll find on offer a range of fine books covering a variety of fields of interest, all carefully reviewed and selected by our own team of experts.
- **Big Savings:** In addition to getting your choice of three books for £2.00 each plus p&p*, membership will entitle you to keep on saving—up to 25% (sometimes even more) off on all books.
- **No Pressure to Buy:** You have both real choice and an easy to handle commitment with The Computer Book Club. We'll send you the Club News monthly—describing the latest selections—but you needn't take any particular book or take one book a month. All we ask is that you take at least four books during your first year of membership.
- **Software Services:** We are polling our membership to find out if we can be of further service in supplying software packages. Your thoughts and needs will also be incorporated in our survey.
- **Added Advantages:** You'll be able to read the Club News at your leisure, make your selection from the comfort of home and have the books you select delivered promptly to your door.

Please accept my application and enrol me as a member of The Computer Book Club. Send me the three book choices whose numbers I have indicated below. (Some more expensive books, as shown above, will count as two choices.) You will charge me a total of £6.00 for my introductory books, plus £1.25 towards postage and packing*. If not completely satisfied I may return the books within 10 days, cancel my membership and owe nothing

As a member my commitment is to buy 4 books in my first year of membership. I do not need to take a book each month. If I want an alternative to the main selection, or no book at all I will tell you so on the form provided. I am over 18 years of age

Write the codes for your choices here: ____ ____ ____

Mr/Mrs/Miss _____
(please print)

Address _____

_____

_____ **Postcode** _____

Signature _____

SEND NO MONEY NOW/Post to The Computer Book Club, Wiley Dist. Centre, Oldlands Way, Bognor Regis, W. Sussex PO22 9SA

Offer limited to one per household. Allow up to 6 weeks for delivery. The Computer Book Club is a division of John Wiley & Sons Ltd Reg. no. 641132 England

PRINTOUT

Dear Sir,

With reference to the Case Converter article published in September's **CT**, *I modified my TRS 80 to display lower case but I was rather disappointed with the driver routine provided. The attempt to simulate a conventional typewriter with the shift key giving upper case led to peculiar results with the arrow keys. Having eliminated the part of the driver which swops the two cases, I decided to look for a more convenient location in the memory map.*

Looking through my copy of **Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries for the TRS 80** *by James Fervour, I noticed that there is an area in the communications region of the map which is used as a stack area during the initial program load phase (IPL). After the IPL this area is apparently unused. Using this area means that the driver can be loaded and forgotten unless the computer re-boots and the IPL phase runs again. Pressing the reset button does not affect the operation of this driver.*

My BASIC loader is attached.

Yours faithfully
Martin H Goose
Hemel Hempstead

```
 10  CLS:PRINT CHR$(23)
 20  PRINT @512,"LOWER CASE DRIVER
     BEING LOADED"
 30  DATA 221,110,3 :REM LD L,(IX+03)
 40  DATA 221,102,4 :REM LD H,(IX+04)
 50  DATA 218,154,4 :REM JP C,49AH
 60  DATA 221,126,5 :REM LD A,(IX+05)
 70  DATA 183       :REM OR A
 80  DATA 40,1      :REM JR Z,$+1
 90  DATA 119       :REM LD (HL),A
100  DATA 121       :REM LD A,C
110  DATA 254,32    :REM CP 20H
120  DATA 218,6,5   :REM JP C,506H
130  DATA 254,128   :REM CP 80H
140  DATA 210,166,4 :REM JP NC,4A6H
150  DATA 195,125,4 :REM JP 479H
160  START=16480
170  FOR ADDRESS=START TO START+29
180  READ BYTE
190  POKE ADDRESS,BYTE
200  NEXT ADDRESS
210  MSB=INT(START/256)
220  LSB=START-256*MSB
230  DCB=16413      :REM START OF VIDEO
     DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK
240  POKE DCB+1,LSB :REM PUT NEW VIDEO
     DRIVER ADDRESS
250  POKE DCB+2,MSB :REM INTO DCB
260  PRINT @640,"Lower case driver
     loaded":PRINT
```

Dear Sir,

Being the proud owner of a Sharp MZ-80B Personal Computer has many advantages. One's fingers flit easily from key to key to construct programs of seemingly unlimited length in any language one cares to let it deal with. Its graphic abilities are bounded only by time and imagination and certainly not the high resolution irridescent green CRT (or Magi-pad as we know it.) At about £1,000 per machine it even plays music (but who wouldn't for that amount of money)?

However, I write to you concerning its sole disadvantage as I see it. Perhaps because of the price, perhaps because they're only owned for their looks, or perhaps all other owners are well addressed personal keyboard junkies, or maybe I'm the sole possessor of THE MZ-80B, but whatever the reason, nobody writes about it.

Is there anybody out there who has tackled the internal intricacies of this machine's monitor language without it laughing at you having to press the reset button again? Has anyone got to grips with the entrails of its hardware and unravelled the mysteries of its communications ports such that it now controls their very existence? Speak to me, I'm going mad.
CHECK SUM ERROR.
AAAHAHAHA

Yours in the dark,
D R Digby Roberts
Northamptonshire

Dear Sir,

"What was that name again..."
I was highly amused by the news item in your September issue on my program 'The Nowotnik Puzzle'. I felt I had to write and confirm that, yes, I do actually exist!

When we decided to go ahead and market the puzzle, we felt that the use of my East European surname was entirely appropriate. After all, we believe that it is capable of setting a challenge equal (but different) to that famous cubic puzzle with East European origins.

Your readers may also be interested to know that Spectrum versions of the puzzle will soon be available.

Yours faithfully,
David Nowotnik
Bucks

Dear Sir,

I have been taking your magazine for a little over 12 months now and on the whole it suits me fine, so much so that I have ceased to take any other.

However, I do have a criticism and this is your over protective attitude to software pedlars, probably brought about by their financial contribution to your wellbeing.

Copyright is not a licence to print money — if software prices were brought down to a mass production level then it would become cheaper to buy the original rather than a copy.

For example, I can buy locally, five blank tapes for £1, ie 20 pence each, retail. To record on both sides using modern techniques would take about 15 seconds and if done 100 at a time — a cost of five pence each. In my estimation no tape should cost more than £1 if sold on a mass production basis.

On this basis many more tapes would be sold, profits would be higher both to the pedlar and the licencee, the copyist would be out of business and the tremendous amount of private copying that goes on would be reduced to a minimum.

When you can pay up to £20 for a program and at the same time buy a micro for less than £70, it's obvious that someone is being ripped off. Such a state of affairs positively invites the entrepeneurs to come in, and good luck to them say I for they will inevitably bring down prices to a reasonable level.

I don't suppose this letter will get into print, but at least, Mr Editor, you will have the discomfort of knowing that we are not all suckers out here.

Yours faithfully,
Harvey Fruish
Northampton

(* The cost of tape (even bulk buying) can be more than you state, bearing in mind that a high quality mechanism and tape is preferable. The cost of duping is dependant on the method selected — high speed duping is likely to be cheaper but is also more prone to poor copies. (This is also dependent on the master copy — ▶

reel to reel copies are best, but this in turn adds to the expense — and the machine for which the tape is required — some computer tape interfaces provide a master that is easier to copy than others.)

Other items you may like to take into consideration are the cost of the initial equipment — micros, printers, monitors, tape recorders, etc — the overheads for the company residence, and, of course, the high price of labour (someone has to sit there and dupe the copies and then put them in their little boxes).

Consider also the labels, advertising, packaging, postage, etc, they don't come too cheap either.

Two other important aspects to be considered are the quality control and technical queries, and who is going to actually write the programs. As you may or may not know, answering enquiries can be very time consuming, and as for program writing, if I was to tell you how many hours were spent on The Valley you probably would never believe me. It all costs money.

I'm sorry to go on at length but I believe it is a question that is important to answer. If you are just sitting at home copying the odd tape then, of course, it's cheap — but consider some of the responsibilities and costs involved in a commerical set-up and you'll wonder how they manage to keep the prices so low! Peter Freebrey, CT Software*)

Dear Sir,

I was so impressed by the tape indexer program written for the Commodore PET in your September issue that I set about converting it to run on my VIC-20. I have detailed below the changes I made to the program in the hope that other VIC users may benefit.

(1) Change PET POKE locations 158 and 623 (lines 56 and 80) to VIC locations 198 and 631.
(2) The program can be greatly enhanced by controlling the VIC CN2 cassette unit from within the program and printing suitable prompts for the user to follow on the screen.

(a) To stop the cassette, POKE 37148,242 and to restart it POKE 37148,254.

(b) To test if the play key is pressed (or ffwd/rew — VIC can't tell the difference) use PEEK (37137) AND 64. The result will be 0 if a key is pressed or else 64.

(c) To wait until the play key is pressed, use WAIT 37137,64,64 and to wait until a key is released (after POKE 37148,242) use WAIT 37137,64,0 (after POKE 37148,254).
(3) VIC and PET users will know that pressing the Shift and Run/Stop keys will LOAD and automatically RUN the next program on tape, although I have not seen this documented anywhere. This key combination is CHR$(131) (which I found out by mistake) and can be used in the program to replace lines 56 and 58 as follows:

```
56  POKE 198,1:POKE 631,131:PRINT
    "[HOM]"
```

Yours faithfully
Michael Maxwell
Hampshire

Dear Sir,

Mr Fagandini's idea to delete the SYS 1000 call (as suggested in his letter in September's Printout) certainly succeeds in removing the SYS statement and the program continues to RUN — but the protection is no longer operative. Inspection of the program memory in a PET confirms that the SYS call is no longer in the program.

Since the ASCII code for delete (on the PET) is 14 Hex and the ASCII code for A is 41 Hex, the required line can be produced by:

```
150  DIM A(50):SYS 1000"AAAAAAAAAA
```

followed by a Carriage Return. Now, enter the monitor with a SYS 1024 and look at the early program memory with:

```
.M 0400 0480
```

Find the string of 41 Hex locations and change each to 14 Hex. Exit from the monitor with .X and now LIST. Behold, the SYS call has been deleted.

On RUN however, a Syntax error is reported. I'll leave you to overcome this simple three byte to six byte problem using a BASIC statement!!

Playing with the PET codes 0 to 20 Hex revealed a further improvement. With a single character A changed from 41 Hex to 15 Hex, all of the statements prior to this are deleted and now you can insert a dummy line!! Try:

```
150  DIM A(50):SYS 1000..."A
```

On LIST you will get:

```
150  REM ** DUMMY LINE
```

Of course, a completely misleading logic statement can be inserted here to confuse any knowledgable programmers.

The only way to find this protective system is to read the machine codes using the monitor or possibly (?) list on a printer.

Yours faithfully
Graham Blakemore
Loughborough

PS Could Mr Fagandini's letter have been meant as a joke? His idea has certainly proved interesting to implement.

Dear Sir,

We understand that you recently published a review of the Midwich MicroController, and write to inform you that this product has now been totally transferred to Datac Ltd, as from 29th July, 1982.

Could you please publish this information and state that we are now the manufacturers and suppliers of the MicroController, Griffin & George continue to sell the low voltage version into the Educational market.

Yours faithfully
D. H. Starbuck
Chairman
Datac Ltd
Tudor Road
Altrincham
Cheshire
WA14 5TN

Dear Sir,

On the 20th of August I telephoned Grundy with an order for the NewBrain Model AD, requesting that it be delivered in time for my wife's birthday on the 1st of September.

It arrived on August 27 and three days later a small birthday card for my wife arrived with my invoice. Is the speed of delivery a record?

I have been very impressed with the computer and the company's efficiency, but not with the manual which is woefully inadequate for the machine.

I hope this letter redresses some of the balance of customers waiting months for a micro.

Yours faithfully
David McKinlay
Wolverhampton

Dear Sir,

When I read the opening paragraph of Mr Cytera's enquiry in the July issue of your magazine, I almost thought I had written it myself.

I do not know Harding's book, but I have made the same search

through similar books and I present a list of the titles for any readers with a similar problem.

Chess Skill in Man and Machine
Selected by Peter W Frey
Published by Springer-Verlag
ISBN 0-387-03957-2

Creating a Chess Player
Peter W Frey and L A Athun
BYTE, *October 1978 — January 1979*

An Exchange Evaluation for Computer Chess
D K Sprachlen
BYTE, *November 1978*

First Steps in Computer Chess Programming
D K Sprachlen
BYTE, *November 1978*

A Complete Chess Tutorial
N D Whaland
BYTE, *October 1978*
(This article also contains a further list of literature to be consulted.)

The Technology Chess Program
J J Gillogly
Artificial Intelligence *(1972)*

Yours faithfully,
T H Van Reenen
Republic of South Africa

Dear Sir,

We are enjoying **Computing Today**, *especially the program to compute Easter day in the last issue. As you also invited readers to send programs in FORTH, we translated the Easter program into FORTH and present you two versions of it. Both programs follow closely the program in BASIC so your readers can compare the languages, especially the second version, where the variables are defined in separate FORTH words.*

Yours faithfully,
K Huni
Switzerland

```
SCR # 1
  0       ( ******    EASTER DATE    ****** )
  1 : OSDA     DUP 19 MOD 1+ SWAP 2DUP
  2      100 / 1+ DUP 3 4 */ 12 - SWAP
  3      8 * 5 + 25 / 5 - SWAP >R ROT 5 4 */ R - 10 -
  4      ROT 11 * 20 + ROT + R> - DUP
  5      0< IF 30 + ENDIF DUP 29 > IF 30 MOD ENDIF
  6      DUP 24 = IF 1+ ELSE DUP 25 = IF ROT 11 >
  7      IF 1+ ENDIF ENDIF ENDIF
  8      44 SWAP - DUP 21 < IF 30 + ENDIF
  9      DUP ROT + 7 MOD - 7 + DUP 31 > F
 10      ." EASTER DAY IS APRIL " 31 - . ELSE
 11      ." EASTER DAY IS MARCH " .
 12      ENDIF ;
 13      ;S
 14
 15
```

```
SCR # 1
  0       ( ******    EASTER DATE    ****** )
  1   0 VARIABLE    YYYY
  2 : F-G    YYYY & 19 MOD 1+ ;
  3 : F-C    YYYY & 100 / 1+ ;
  4 : F-X    F-C 3 * 4 / 12 - ;
  5 : F-Z    F-C 8 * 5 + 25 / 5 - ;
  6 : F-D    YYYY & 5 * 4 / F-X - 10 - ;
  7 : F-E    F-G 11 * 20 + F-Z + F-X - ;
  8 : F-E2   F-E DUP 0< IF 30 + ENDIF DUP 29 > IF 30 MOD
             ENDIF
  9          DUP 24 = IF 1+ ELSE DUP 25 = IF F-G 11 > IF 1+
 10          ENDIF ENDIF ENDIF ;
 11 : OSDA   YYYY ! F-E2 44 SWAP - DUP 21 < IF 30 + ENDIF DUP
 12          F-D + 7 MOD - 7 + DUP 31 > IF
 13          ." EASTER DAY IS APRIL " 31 - . ELSE
 14          ." EASTER DAY IS MARCH " . ENDIF ;
 15   ( TO ENTER YEAR AND TO RUN: XXXX OSDA )      ;S
```

Two way REMOTE CONTROL Without the need for wiring

The IPTC range

The Stripeland IPTC system has been developed to provide an extremely flexible remotely located control and logging system capable of full two-way communication over existing A.C. mains lines; twisted pair or balanced feeder; or any other inplant wiring where, for reasons of cost or inconvenience, a dedicated multiple wiring system would be unsuitable.

The IPTC equipment comprises two models of Remote Location Units (TC 105 and TC 115 Super) and a computer communications interface for central control.

The IPTC equipment, when interfaced with a computer/micro processor, has a very large range of applications. If one considers that they can control and switch any electrical appliance, as well as collecting and storing data, you can get some idea of its range. The IPTC remote units will not only act as interpreters of the central control computer's programmes, but will also act as a stand alone device in control and logging applications.

TC 105 Basic Remote Controller

Description: The TC 105 basic remote controller is a processor based transceiver unit developed to receive and transmit data over A.C. mains cables or balanced line feeder.

The basic principle of the transceiver is a frequency modulated carrier. This carrier is passed onto the mains as a low level signal and received at either the remote location or the central controller. The information is removed from the carrier by the receiver, the dedicated processor enables the transceiver to make intelligent decisions on the received signal at a high speed and low error rate.

Features: • Two analogue inputs • Two analogue outputs • Two on/off high priority inputs • Total 44 input/output lines • Microprocessor control with watchdog timer for software protection • 4K Eprom operating firmware • 1 or 2K Ram for onboard data storage (expandable) • Functions as stand alone controller and data logger or slave in multiple system with central control • Two-way communication with central control via existing A.C. lines without the need for dedicated cabling • Alternative communication via balanced line feeder (Bus) • Ideally suited to installations in control and data logging where, for reasons of expense or inconvenience, dedicated multiple cabling is unsuitable.

TC 115 Super

The TC 115 remote controller has all the features of the 105 with the following additions: • Processor has additional Ram for data storage • Real time clock facility.

PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF THE IPTC & R.M.C. SYSTEMS CT/11/82

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Stripeland Ltd., 111 Liverpool Road, Formby, Merseyside L37 6BR Tel: (07048) 78062

GAME FOR A LAUGH?

PYTHONESQUE (£16) is a rather unusual adventure game. For copyright reasons we can't tell you what inspired the game, but if you've got a 32K PET/CBM you can find out — and have fun at the same time.

And now for something completely different. **ROBBER (£12)** is a 16K adventure that finds you on the wrong side of the law; or perhaps you'd prefer **HAUNT (£12)**, an eery encounter with ghouls and ghosts that'll give you sleepless nights! That old favourite, the **HITCH-HIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY (£16)** is still available for 32K PETS, along with that other masterpiece from the irrepressible Bob Chappell, the **CRACKS OF DOOM (£16)**.

If playing arcade games is your kind of fun then you've come to the right paragraph. Believe it or not we're more than doubling our range with new games like **BLAKATAK**, **MANGROVE**, AND **TANK ZONE** AT **£8**, or **INVADERS PART 2** and **COSMIC BANDIT** for only **£6**. And there's a real treat in store if you've got 16K of memory — a superb PET version of **SCRAMBLE** for just **£10**!

These prices include postage in the UK, but please add 15% VAT.

OUR BRAND NEW CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE **FREE** TO PET OWNERS!

SUPERSOFT

Winchester House, Canning Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England Telephone: 01-861 1166

BINDERS

A Computing today Reader Service

Don't get in a bind with your old copies of CT... get them in a CT binder

Join the great conservation movement and protect your copies of Computing Today with one of our smart red and black binders. Unlike our competitors, you can still squeeze a full year's worth of the magazine into each one and it'll only cost you £4.25.

They look good on any bookshelf and, by keeping all your issues in one place, create a valuable reference library of programs and information.

To order a binder, just fill in the form at the foot of the page, snip it out and send it to us addressed to **Computing Today Binders.**

BINDERS

Please send me .....binders @ £4.25 each.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

..... POSTCODE .....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....(Payable to ASP Ltd)

I wish to pay by credit card

Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐

Insert Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature .....

To order just send your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

COMPUTING TODAY
Binders,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

Please allow 21 days for delivery.

If you wish to pay by Access or Barclaycard, just fill in your card number and sign the form, **do not send your card.** *82/10*

Iolo Davidson

CHEAP PRINT

This article will present you with what must be the cheapest way to get your name in print!

The single most useful add-on for a computer must be a printer. Isn't it a pity that they cost more than the computer itself? Wouldn't it be smashing if you could get a full page, plain paper printer for, say, £25? Aren't you glad you bought this issue, because we're going to tell you how to do just that.

The GPO have been revolutionised by the microprocessor just like everyone else and in the process, tons of working but outmoded equipment has been sold as scrap, including small mountains of teleprinters. These are normally of no use to computer buffs because they use the Telex code, a five unit code which bears no resemblance to ASCII, and because of this they sell for very little. However, it is not terribly difficult to get around this drawback the cheap way, with software, and *Computing Today* is going to make it even easier by publishing a full listing and all software details for the NASCOM next month. In this issue we will deal with the hardware.

CHEAP AND CHEERFUL

Most surplus Teleprinters will be Creed 7Bs or 7Es. These are not only cheap to buy but very cheap to feed, as they will accept either plain 8½" rolls or ordinary typing paper, and the ink ribbons are actually available in High Street shops. The character set is somewhat limited, with upper case only alphabet and a shortage of mathematical symbols, but it is produced in a quality typeface similar to a daisywheel, and is much more readable than the cheaper dot matrix output. These machines are wholly mechanical in operation which inevitably means that they are slow and noisy. However, you can't have everything. Slow means 50 baud, but that's not as 'baud' as it sounds because there are fewer bits per letter. It works out to about 6½ letters per second on a straight run of text. Mixed text and figures prints more slowly because the Teleprinter must be shifted from figures case to letters case, or ***vice versa,*** by the transmission of an extra shift character. In practice, this is only noticeably slower when printing out a Hex dump. The Creed Model 75 ***can*** be made to run at 75 baud, but an increase in noise as well as speed results.

Obtaining a Teleprinter can be a bit of a treasure hunt, leading one through haunts of gypsies and scrap dealers to the white elephant's graveyard, or alternatively you could 'phone a few of the dealers in surplus equipment who advertise in the electronics magazines. ***Electronics Today International, Computing Today's*** relative, has such ads (***Computing Today's*** are rather more up-market). When looking for a machine it is important that the distinction between a Teleprinter and a Teletype is clear. A Teletype is an ASCII coded apparatus and therefore commands a much higher price.

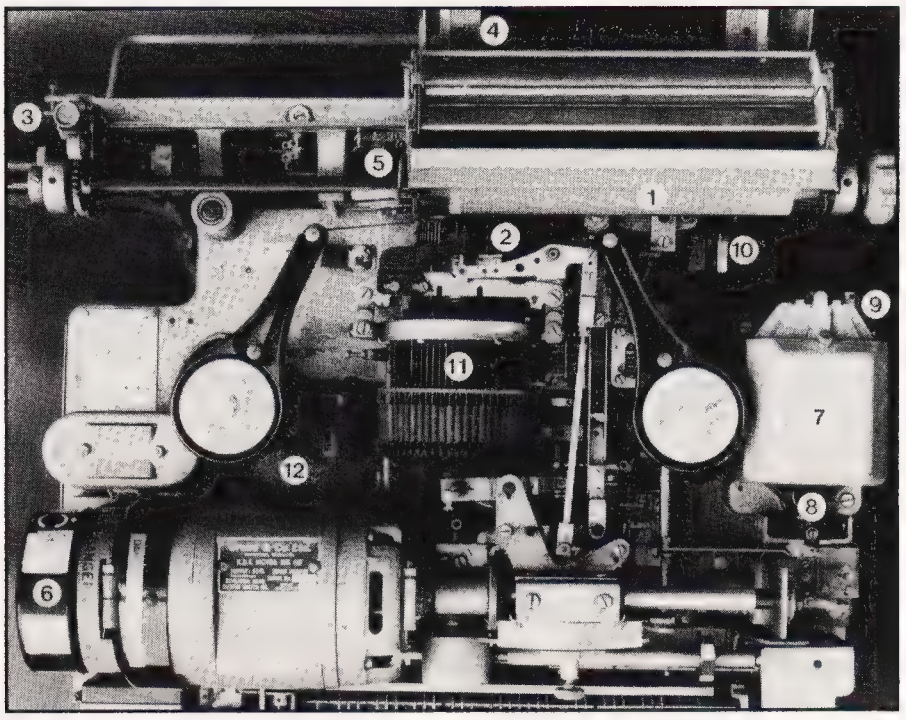
The most important thing to look for when selecting a Teleprinter is to ensure that the motor will run from the mains. Many of these machines have a 160/220 Volt DC motor, and while

these will usually work directly from half-wave rectified mains by merely putting an IN4004 in series with the motor and setting the motor's link to the 220 Volt position, it is easier to have confidence in the proper mains version. Some army surplus models have 24 Volt motors, which require huge amperages and should be avoided. Occasional machines will have pin feed platens which require perforated edge paper; these should also be rejected unless you particularly want this feature, as they won't work with ordinary paper. Some machines will have a paper tape punch incorporated. This will be of use to people who wish to use their computer to prepare Telex messages for transmission, but is of no interest otherwise.

Creed 75s without a keyboard can be obtained more cheaply than the same model with a keyboard, which is ideal as the keyboard is redundant in this application. For the same reason, a damaged keyboard should not dissuade you from purchase, and may be an excuse to wheedle an extra discount. Visible damage elsewhere, however, is a clear signal to pass by. The paper carriage in particular should be closely inspected, as it is somewhat exposed. Make sure that the platen turns and slides easily, and that its surface has not been grooved by long usage. No dealer will give any guarantee on surplus equipment. So be fussy, and extract a promise to make good any parts which turn out to be actually missing before you part with your money. You won't get a refund, but a decent dealer should agree to swap any unit which is completely defunct. The price will vary, of course, but I have recently seen them advertised for as little as £18, and once bought a few for even less!

ON THE FIDDLE

These machines are quite complex mechanically and have literally hundreds of adjustments. It is preferable to leave them all alone! If you have to change something, make sure that you have puzzled out the purpose and effect of the proposed fiddling before you dig in with a screwdriver. Do not on any account attempt adjustments while the unit is plugged in. The operation of the machine can be studied by turning the motor by hand and observing the action, while moving the signal magnet arm manually. Remember that the unit was probably working

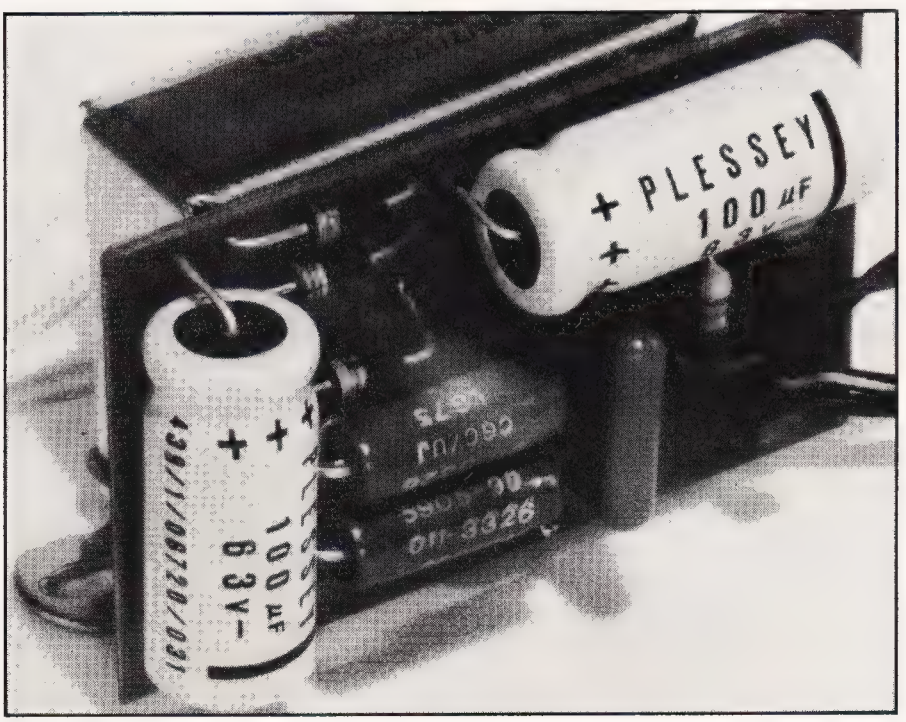


The vital parts of the Creed 7E Teleprinter. Key: 1 — platten (cork or rubber), 2 — typewheel, 3 — manual Carriage Return and Line Feed adjuster (double/single LF), 4 — paper holder for 8½" by 3½" rolls, 5 — paper release lever, 6 — motor speed regulator drum, 7 — signal magnet, 8 — signal armature, 9 — magnet adjustment screws, 10 — carriage removal catch, 11 — mechanical decoding drum, 12 — muck and oil (They're all like that, chief!).

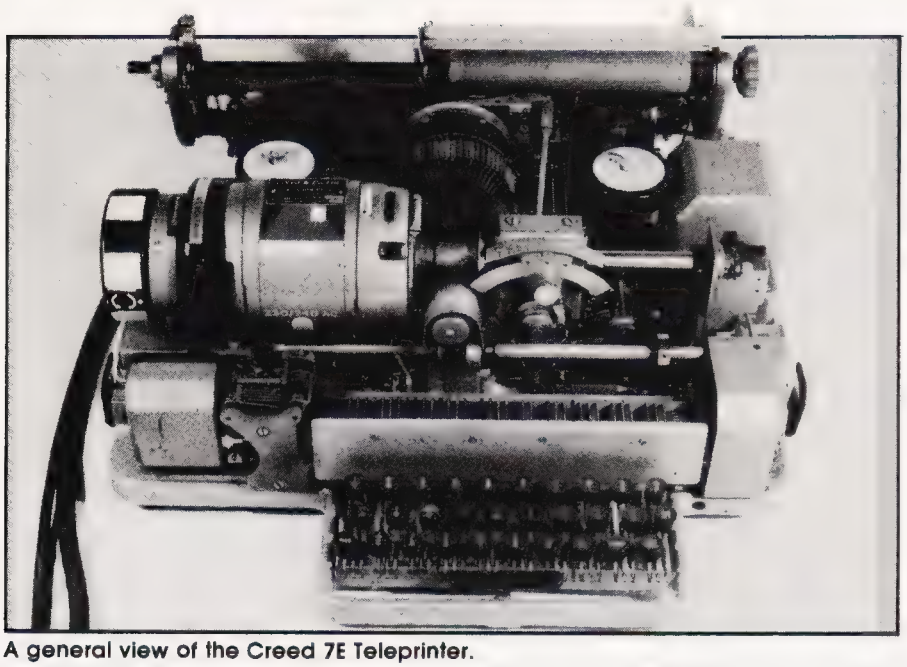
normally right up until the day it was junked, and random fiddling is more likely to cause trouble than not.

The interfacing hardware is kept simple and cheap by doing all the code conversion, serialisation and timing in software. The interface therefore only needs to boost the level of the signal high enough to operate the magnet.

This signal is supposed to swing from + 80 to − 80 Volts, but this high voltage is partly to allow for sending Telex over long distances by land line. In practice, + or − 50 Volts is sufficient to operate the magnet, and since the current needs to be limited by ballast resistors to around 30 mA, a single 50 Volt supply can be made to appear bi-directional to the signal



The interface circuitry assembled on its PCB and awaiting installation.



A general view of the Creed 7E Teleprinter.

magnet by supplying both ends of the coil constantly through ballast resistors, and grounding one end or the other to reverse the flow through the coil. Using a voltage doubling rectifying circuit allows us to use a common transformer voltage, and the cost of the interface should certainly be less than a fiver.

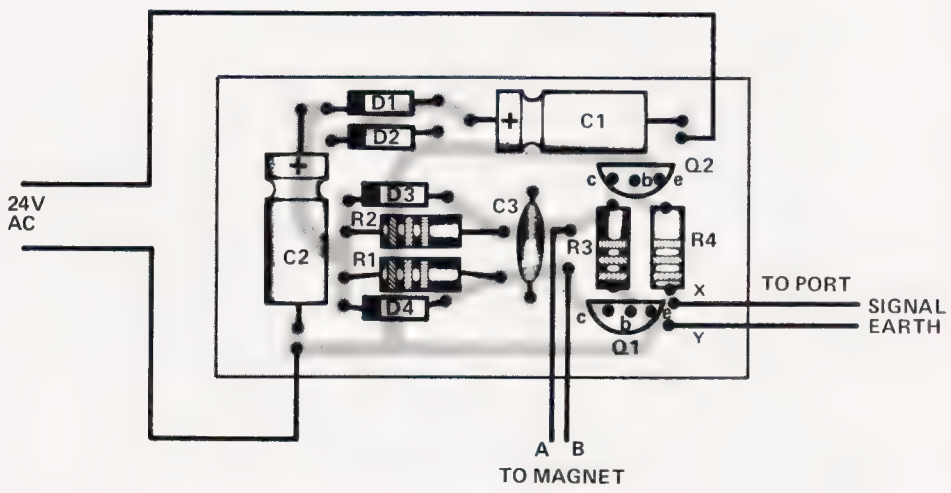
Using the PCB layout provided will produce a unit small enough to fit within the base of the Teleprinter, and the mains supply to the transformer can be taken from the Teleprinter's tag strip. The PCB can be tied to the transformer and the transformer mounted with self tapping screws in a convenient recess. Leads A and B go to the signal magnet tag strip. Details of this will vary from machine to machine, but basically there are four tags. The centre two of which are joined as a centre-tap to which no connection should be made. Which of the other two is A and which is B can be found by experiment. The correct connection will cause the armature of the signal magnet to move towards the motor when the interface is powered with no signal applied to it.

When the interface is not powered, the armature should click freely from side to side without any preference for one or the other. Should this not be the case, there is an adjustment at the back of the magnet with which to even things up, but first try turning the motor by hand to find a position where the armature moves freely. It should stick slightly to both sides due to the polarising magnetism. But this should be equal in both positions.

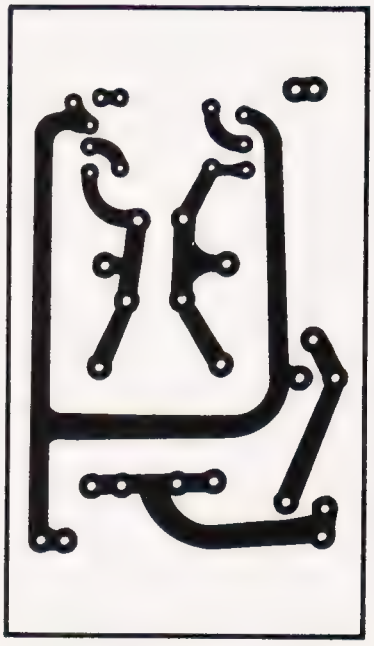
FOR THE LAST TIME . . .

The remaining connection is that between the interface and the computer. Point X goes to the port used and point Y to the computer's ground. The port used will depend on the computer and software used, but should have a latching 5 Volt output. The program for the NASCOM uses the spare output (bit five) of the keyboard port, which avoids typing up the PIO. This is pin 14 on the NASCOM 1 keyboard header plug and pin 6 on the NASCOM 2 plug, but beware, these plugs are not numbered like an IC, but in a zig-zag fashion. A ground connection can be found in the same plug. Convenience is best served if this connection is made via a polarised plug and socket, and perhaps also an isolating switch.

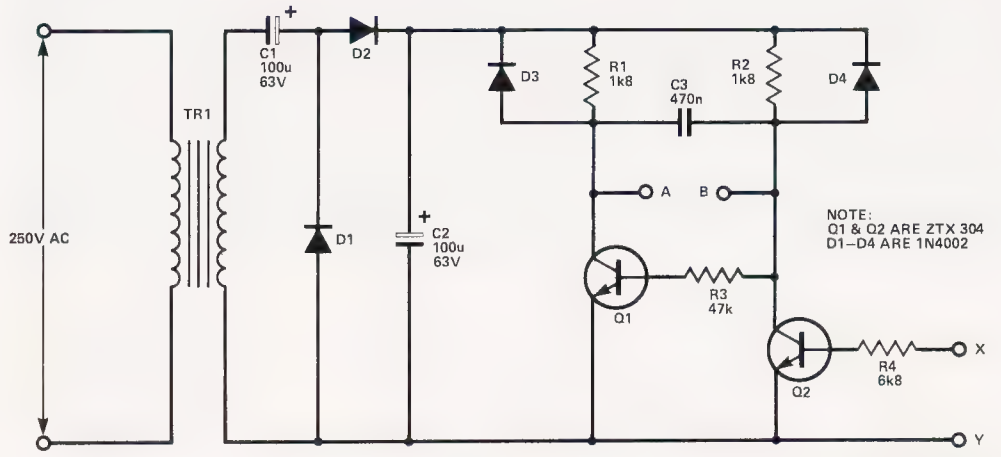
Connection to other computers is possible if a suitable code conversion program is available, and will depend on the details of that program. I know of programs for the UK 101, Superboard, Triton and Acorn ATOM, so ask your users group. Failing that, the NASCOM program to come will be in the form of an assembler listing with useful notes which should enable the keen and/or desperate



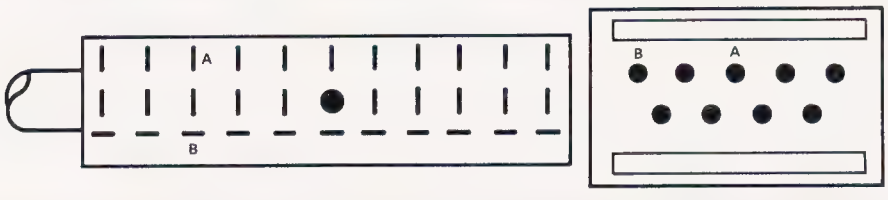
The component overlay for the PCB.



The PCB foil pattern.



The interface circuit. Note that TR1 is a 24 V 100 mA type.



The interface connection points. Points A and B of the interface circuit connect to the two types of PO plug as shown below or to the tag strips in the base of the machine. Which you get depends on the machine you buy but can be traced back from the plug connections. Point X connects to the spare output (Bit 5) of the keyboard port, this is pin 14 on the NASCOM 1 or pin 6 on the NASCOM 2 header plug. Please note that the NASCOM 2 header plug pins are not numbered like an IC. A connection should be taken from point Y to ground.

to adapt it to their own machine.

Paper is available cheaply from NCR, but they have a minimum order of £15, which is more than a box of ten rolls costs, delivered. Ask for Telex rolls and make sure they are the 3½" diameter type, unless your Teleprinter will accept the larger 5" rolls.

There are rather a lot of warning labels on these machines. These boil down to the single admonition to disconnect the power before exposing your digits to the mechanism. Good idea!

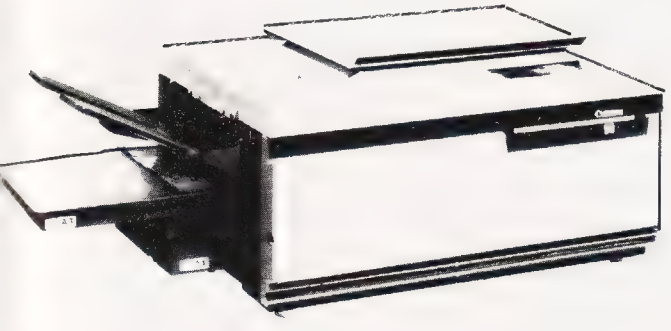
PHOTOCOPIES

A Computing today Reader Service

To take advantage of this simple service, just fill in the required information and send it (or a photocopy) to:

COMPUTING TODAY Photocopies,
145 Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE.

together with your money and we'll do the rest!



Lost and can't be replaced? Well, if you've lost one of the early issues that cannot be replaced from our stocks of backnumbers, all is not quite lost.

If you know the article name and the issue it appeared in, we can supply you with a photocopy for the miserly sum of £1.25 including postage and packing. If you're stuck for the month, try checking in our annual index which is included in the December issue each year.

CT PHOTOCOPIES

NAME . . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . POSTCODE . . . . . .

Please send me Photocopies of the following items

ISSUE	ARTICLE	PAGES

At £1.25 each, I enclose £ . . . . . .

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd. **82/10**

Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

DRAGON

DRG1	Dragon 32K Micro	£196.50
DRG50	Sekosa GP100A Printer for Dragon	£228.75
DRG60	Joysticks for Dragon	£19.95
DRG1xx	Cartridges for Dragon	£19.55
DRG1xx	Cassettes for Dragon	£7.82

ATOM

ATM2	Atom assembled 12K RAM	£184.00
ATM11	Atom kit 12K RAM	£149.50
ATM22	Atom 4K Floating Point ROM	£23.00
ATM26	New Atom 1.8A Power Supply	£9.66
ATM41	5.25" Disc Drive for Atom (100K)	£335.50

Large stocks. Prices inclusive of VAT
All prices inclusive of postage except micros **£3.00**

B B C

BBC1	BBC Micro Model A	£299.00
BBC2	BBC Micro Model B	£399.00
BBC3	BBC Model A Micro with 32K	£338.30
BBC4	BBC Model A Micro 32K & VIA	£345.00
BBC21	Upgrade Model A to B	£115.00
BBC27	Disc Upgrade for BBC B	£92.00
BBC30	14" Colour Monitor for BBC	£287.50
BBC31	BMC 14" Colour Monitor	£258.75
BBC33	BMC12A 12" Black/Green Monitor	£90.85
BBC34	Karsa 12" Black/Green Monitor	£113.85
BBC35	Karsa 12" Black/Amber Monitor	£113.85
BBC40	Cassette Recorder for BBC	£29.90
BBC41	Single 5.25" Disc Drive 100K	£265.00
BBC42	Single 5.25" Disc Drive 200K	£328.90
BBC49	5.25" Discs for BBC 40/80 tracks	£2.20
BBC50	Epson MX80T type 3 for BBC	£373.75
BBC51	Epson MN80F/T type 3 for BBC	£396.75
BBC70	Plinth/Stowage for BBC	£29.90
BBC80	Cassette lead for BBC	£4.60
BBC95	Printer lead for BBC	£17.25

All upgrades etc. are fitted Free of charge and the computer fully retested. Credit cards not accepted for BBC micro's.

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC

128 West Street, Portchester (A27 opp. RUBY) Hants PO16 9XE Tel: 0705-325354

IMPACT SOFTWEAR

From Scotland's Capital comes quality software for the

*ZX Spectrum and VIC 20

The Quest (48K–Spectrum only)

(One of the most exciting adventure games currently available). Fight your way into the depths of the complex in your Quest for the Holy Grail. Discover Gold and Precious stones, buy weapons and Magic wares from a trader. Battle with one of the many Monsters. Up to 1500 locations may be searched in the course of a game. Full sound effects and save game facility. – Only £5.00

Starfighter (16K–Spectrum only)

All action, full-colour, graphic machine-code, Space-battle with devastating explosions. On screen scoring and high score kept. The longer you survive the more difficult it becomes. – Only £5.00

Orb (48K–Spectrum ; 16K–VIC 20)

Make your way through the underground labarynth in your search for the dreaded Orb, which you must destroy. Encounter many Monsters, discover Treasure and try to remember your route so that you can get out again. Full sound effects and save game facility. – Only £5.00

Star Trek (16K–Spectrum; 8 K–VIC 20)

Save the Galaxy from the Klingons using your rapid-fire phasers and photon torpedos. Automatic short-range scan, Galaxy map and Star-bases.
Full sound effects and 10 levels of difficulty! – Only £5.00

Games Pack (Unexpanded VIC 20)

Alien * Road Race *
The Island * Pontoon *
– Only £5.00

Dealers

Attractive Discounts & Exclusive Agencies available in most areas.

Please Supply:
The Quest (£5·00) ☐ Orb (£5·00) ☐
Starfighter (£5·00) ☐ Star Trek (£5·00) ☐
Games Pack (£5·00) ☐

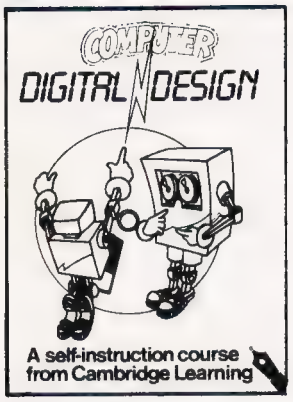
Please state machine type: _____

I enclose a Cheque/P.O. for £ .
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Post Code _____
All prices **include** P&P and VAT

IMPACT SOFTWARE
70, Redford Avenue,
EDINBURGH EH13 0BW
TEL. 031-441-4257

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING

SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES



★NEW!★ DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN £8.50

Our latest, up-to-date course on the design of digital computers, both from their individual logic elements and from integrated circuits.

Digital Computer Design is the best way for you to understand how simple computers are. You are first shown the way in which simple logic circuits operate and then, through a series of exercises, arrive at a design for a working machine.

GSC SUPERKIT £19.90

The original Cambridge Learning Superkit, a practical digital electronics kit for beginners, now re-written for the popular GSC EXP300 breadboard. The kit comes complete with an instruction manual, components, and breadboard to teach you all the basics of digital electronics.

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC & ELECTRONICS £6.00

The theory course to support the practical Superkit, this 4-volume set covers basic computer logic; logical circuit elements; the design of circuits to carry out logical functions: flipflops and registers. No prior mathematical knowledge other than arithmetic is assumed.

GUARANTEE No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, UNIT 51 RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No 313026022

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159. Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK.

.....SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90
.....DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN(S) @ £8.50
.....DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS @ £6.00

I enclose a *cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £..... (*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard

Expiry Date..... Credit Card No .....

Signature.....

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446
Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, Unit 51 Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No 1328762).

Futura BBC Software XMAS

GAMES PROGRAMMES FOR BBC

At last **'Joystick'** software for the Beeb!

NEW ★

POWERBOAT RACE

Fabulous full colour 32K program with authentic sound, for one or two players, race against the computer using your joysticks to control the boats. Great fun! **Only £8.95 inc.**

SPACE GAMES PACK ONE
★1 UFO INVASION
★2 CORRIDOR OF LASERS
★3 ROBOT CHASE

SPACE GAMES PACK TWO
★1 ALIEN STAR FIGHTER
★2 MISSILE LAUNCH
★3 ZAYON ALERT

NEW ★

SPACE GAMES PACK THREE
★1 ASTEROID RIDER
★2 DOOM SATELLITE
★3 INVADERS FROM MARS

All Space Games Packs are £4.99 inclusive and will run on both model A & B computers

Send Cheque/P.O. to:

FUTURA SOFTWARE, 63 Lady Lane, Chelmsford, Essex, CM2 0TQ

★

SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

UK prices are shown first. The bracketed prices are export prices which include insured air-mail postage to all the countries of Europe including Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark. For overseas customers outside Europe an extra £5 postage per item is charged.
zx81 £43-43 (£52). zx printer £52-13 (£61). zx spectrum 16K £152 (£160). zx spectrum 48K £202 (£210). zx microdrive n/a (n/a). zx rs232 n/a (n/a). 5 printer rolls £10-43 (£16). Ram packs:— 16K £26-04 (£28). 32K £39 (£41). 56K £49 (£51).

DRAGON 32 £173

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Commodore 64 £299. Vic 20 £130. Kit to allow the use of an ordinary cassette recorder £6. Vic20 cassette recorder £36-50. High resolution graphics cartridge £27-95. Vic printer £175. We stock most accessories.

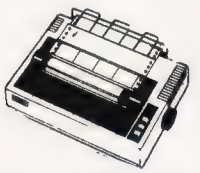
GENIE COMPUTERS

New colour Genie £173-50, 16K ram card £44. Light pen £15. Accessories for Genie 1 and Genie 2:— EG3014 32K £189. Disc drives single £199, dual £369. Double density convertor £72. High resolution graphics £82. Printer interface £36.

UK101 AND SUPERBOARD

32 x 48 display expansion kits UK101 £9, Series 1 Superboard £14. 32K memory expansion board £60. Cegmon £22-50. Word processor prog £10. Centronics interface kit £10. Cased disc drives with DOS single £275, double £415. Stand alone floppy disc controlled £85.

PRINTERS



Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 or Superboard. Epson MX80FT3 £349. Epson MX80T3 £319. Epson MX100/3 £429. Seikosha GP100A £199. OKI Microline 80 £235. OKI Microline 82A £333. OKI Microline 83A £446. OKI Microline 84 £742.

5V POWER KITS

Fully stabilized 5V computer and TTL power kits. 1.5A £7-83, 3A £12-17, 6A £20-87.

SHARP COMPUTERS

We can supply Epson MX80 and MX100 printers to run direct from the MZ80K (i/o box not needed) for £39 plus printer price. We also specialize in interfacing printers to the MZ80K, MZ80A and MZ80B both with and without the i/o box

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS
Dept CT, 32 Goldsel Rd, Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, Tel: Swanley (0322) 64851

Postage £1 on Sinclair products (UK), £3-50 on other computers, £4-50 on printers and 50p on other orders. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit and overseas orders welcome.

Henry Budgett

#FILE

The Editor's gone away, the world heaves a sigh of relief! Trouble is, he left this little article behind . . .

What do an airshow and a new Science Fiction film have in common? Well, apart from being items of interest your Editor has visited in the last month, they both show off the way computers and computer controlled devices have been exploited to kill people!
In all fairness, though, I must point out that this month's 'news' is a little out of synchronisation with the real world. My excuse for this tardiness is that the warmer climates of Silicon Valley are beckoning and it's a little difficult to guarantee the delivery of post across the Atlantic — even in these days of Information Technology!

SERIOUS STUFF

To begin this month's extravaganza, however, let me deal with a couple of your enquiries. First out of the mailbag comes the following from Mr A Robinson of the RAF:

Are you planning to print your programs in Bar Code form so that we can read them into our computers with a Bar Code reader? Or, perhaps it isn't that easy.

It is a lovely idea and one which crops up every so often from someone or other. Yes, in theory it is perfectly possible to produce program listings in Bar Code form and to read them into a computer. However, a number of small obstacles tend to render this plan impractical. First, how do you get a computer to print in Bar Code form? Well, you need a special printer to start with and then for every system that you wish to use it with, you will have to write a driver program which outputs the BASIC in Bar Code fashion.

Sounds to be a trivial if laborious problem, so what's the next stumbling block? BASIC, as readers will probably be aware, tends to vary from machine to machine, both in the structure of the language and the way in which the programs are stored. So, for each particular type of computer, it would be relatively easy to dump a program out in Bar Code format and load it back into an identical system. Loading programs from one system to another becomes a more complex problem!

The process of providing Bar Code format programs is used by Hewlett-Packard for their programmable calculators and by Casio for loading tunes into the latest VL-Tone programmable organ. But, and it is a big but, the problems involved in using it in magazines are such that the only publication which tried (an American title whose name currently escapes me) stopped doing it when the number of computers available went above three or four.

So, sadly, it is a nice idea that would simply involve too much work and, unfortunately, still be prone to the sort of errors that we suffer with directly printed listings.

The second letter for this month comes from Mr J Bailey of Chesterfield who asks:

Is there a random number program available for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer as it does not have the RND function in its BASIC command set?

Yes, there is and it can be found in the applications program booklet! We also published a modified version in our PC-1211 Programming feature (***Computing Today*** January 1982). Alternatively, try one of the methods suggested in last month's Elegant Programming feature.

RED GO THE FACES, OH!

My filing system is perfectly simple, a large cardboard box which gets emptied when it overflows! Normally this represents a very simple and effective method of keeping everything in order and usually works faultlessly. However, for reasons unexplained, it has suffered a breakdown recently and several people must be patiently waiting for replies to their letters.

One of these individuals is a certain Mr Stonebanks who submitted an idea for a program, a Wordsquare solver, and subsequently submitted the program itself. The problem is, Mr Stonebanks, that we've lost your address so could you please contact us?

ON A DIFFERENT PLANE

The thing that I really love about going to Farnborough every other year is that, being a member of that body of individuals called 'The Press' I get to attend on a day

where 'The Trade' and 'The Public' are absent. Many of you must have tried to shove your way around on the normal Open Days and been squashed in along the runway fence to try to get a glimpse of the latest civil and military hardware. So I thought I'd provide a few photos of the aircraft that took my fancy for those of you who missed seeing them.

The computer side of modern aircraft design passes almost all understanding nowadays. The pilot, certainly of a modern civil aircraft such as the new Boeings and the Airbus, no longer gazes at dials but full VDU displays of status and operational parameters. On the military side, the hardware is getting even more sophisticated with the pilot being forced to use such control systems as voice and even eye movement to control the growing number of devices in his cockpit.

On the ground too, the computer is taking over the role of instructor with the latest generation of flight simulators from firms such as Rediffusion providing an uncannily 'real' flight that never gets more than a few feet off the ground. Those of you who may have seen the recent series of special programmes from the BBC Tomorrow's World team would have seen some of the equipment in the programme 'Zero Flight Time'.

The other thing I really enjoy about airshows, no matter where they take place, is the opportunity to sit on a lovely grassy piece of England and devour our special airshow lunch', but the secret of this hamper of goodies will not be divulged for fear of its being copied by the masses!

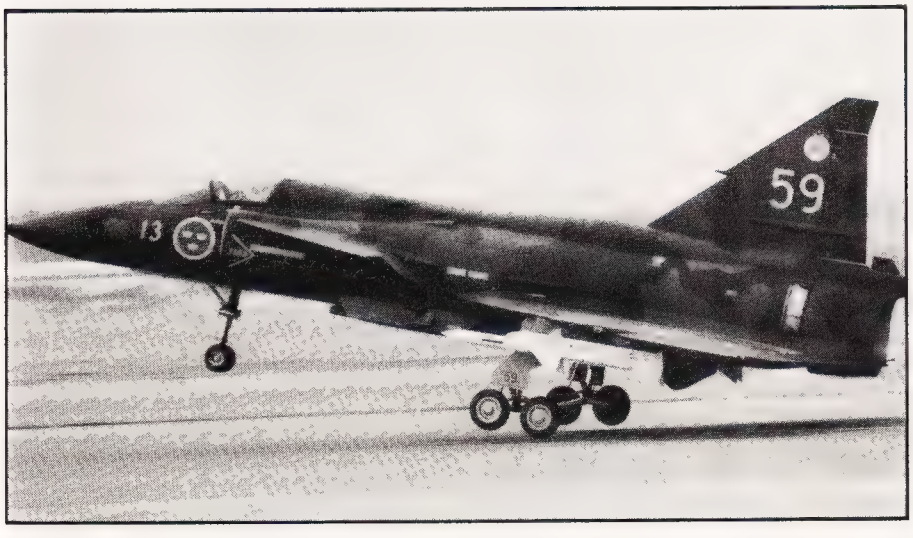
THE NEW REPS

Last month I reviewed Walt Disney's latest offering, ***Tron,*** and, as there were no howls of protest at a computer magazine carrying such material, I thought that I'd slip a word or two about another new Science Fiction film, ***Blade Runner.*** Directed by Ridley Scott, of ***Alien*** fame, it stars that regular Boy's Own hero, Harrison Ford together with Rutger Hauer, a much underrated Dutch actor, and Sean Young, whose looks and presence far outweigh the few words she utters. Indeed, like ***Alien,*** this is a film of moods and events rather than words but this should not be taken as a criticism.

There are some superb special effects which never dominate the film but merely contribute to its feel. The story concerns the unannounced and illegal landing of a group of replicants, reps for short, on Earth in the year 2019. Our central character, Rick Deckard played by Harrison Ford, is an ex-cop of a very special type known as a Blade Runner. These are highly trained detectives who can distinguish between humans and replicants by their responses to certain key questions. The theory behind this is that replicants, being androids, cannot have emotions and hence the title of the book on which the film is based: **Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep** by Philip K. Dick.

Deckard is persuaded to track down the replicants, led by Batty (Rutger Hauer), and along the way falls somewhat helplessly in love with the replicant makers special product, Rachael (Sean Young). The tracking down of the gang is treated in an almost Marlowe-ish way with continual asides from Deckard explaining the clues and his interpretations of them. The equipment used by a 21st Century cop includes a rather interesting computer terminal which allows a photograph to be scanned and portions of it expanded and reproduced. All the functions are handled by voice control and it is especially nice to see that when the final image is produced it is a 'realistic' blown-up, grainy image rather than a super clear enhanced picture. A small touch, to be sure, but one that adds a great deal of credibility and shows that the special effects director, Douglas Trumbull ***(2001: A Space Odyssey, The Andromeda Strain*** and ***Close Encounters)*** has really thought about the affect that the effects have.

I won't spoil the story (yes folks — this film does have a plot) and I certainly have no intention of revealing the marvellous double ending. A thoroughly excellent film with a good deal of atmosphere and not a small portion of suspense about which the only criticism I can level is that it drifts slightly away from the book, In films which portray the future, or indeed those which portray the past, I like to watch for the verbal or visual slips that can occur — an action or a phrase that is simply out of its 'time'. I couldn't find any in ***Blade Runner*** but I did catch an 'update' on a phrase currently much in vogue in the United States. In the year 2019 the phrase is 'Have a better one' . . .



INTO PRODUCTION

Just as you are sitting down to watch the re-runs of the BBC's Computer Programme (Sundays and Mondays from October 10th) you might be pleased to know that they are already well advanced with their plans for the second series. Currently staggering under the title **'Making the Most of the Micro',** it will concentrate more on the software and applications side of your micro.

The new series will be presented by Ian McNaught-Davis, Mac as he is better known, and produced by David Allen who was the Project Leader for the first series. Among the familiar names that you will be seeing are those of John Coll, author of the **BBC User Guide,** who makes an appearance in the first programme and Ian Trackman, writer of much of the software for both the first and current series.

Indeed, as the first episode was being re-screened on Sunday, the team was assembled at Television Centre for a run through of some of the more complex sections of the first couple of programmes. Our ever-faithful spy was present and promises that we'll be the first to know about any significant details and stories from the series, so watch this space!

Amateur radio will become much clearer after 3rd Dec.

The radio market has become more complex. Things have become more confused.

Wires get crossed as new equipment floods onto the market.

At the end of the day, even the most avid enthusiast spends more time trying to find out about new equipment than on the airwaves using it.

As for the novice?

They stand little chance of picking anything up at all.

So we've decided to clear things up.

On December 3rd our new magazine Ham Radio Today begins.

Not a magazine you need a degree in electronics to decipher.

Or one that still calls your gear a wireless.

Rather a magazine that simply clarifies the vast range of electronic gadgetry available.

Lists new equipment, analyses its performance.

Thorough reviews, special features, news items and constructional projects.

In a clear and concise way that will give everyone a perfect 5 + 9.

Ham Radio Today.

Tomorrow. . . tune in and find out, 73.

Published by
Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

COMPUTING TODAY PRESENTS YOUR OWN 'WHERE TO BUY IT' GUIDE.

LOOKING FOR MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE? LOOK NO FURTHER THAN COMPUTAMART!

CALL SHEILA ON 01-437 1002 FOR YOUR BUSINESS TO BE INCLUDED.

AVON

Colston Computer Centre
The Colston Centre, 11 Colston Avenue, Bristol BS1 4UB. Tel: Bristol 276619
OPEN: 6 days 9.30 am — 6 pm (Thurs. 7 pm)
ACT SIRIUS 1, VIC 20, TEXAS T199/4A. TABS accounting business systems.

DATALINK MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM LTD
10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol. Tel: (0272) 213427.
Open: 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm).
Retail and Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

MicroStyle
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
Tel: 334659.
Open: 6 days 9am-5pm. late night Thur 9pm.

radan COMPUTATIONAL LTD
Commodore Computer Centre
19 Belmont, Lansdown Road, Bath. Tel: 318483.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.

BEDFORDSHIRE

LUTON 'PET SHOP' CHILTERN COMPUTERS
56-58 Hastings Street, LUTON LU1 5BE
TEL: 0582 429951

BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
1 The Broadway, Bedford.
Tel: 0234 213639.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. (lunch 1.30-2.30 ½ day Thur). We supply ACORN ATOM computers.

BERKSHIRE

Micro General
MATRIX PRINTERS . . .
Call for advice on printer selection
Epson and Microline Specialists. All models stocked.
6 THE BIRCHWOODS, TILEHURST, READING.
TEL: 0734 25226

CHESHIRE

northern computers
Churchfield Rd., Frodsham.
Tel: (0928) 35110
Open: 6 days 9-6. Retail and Wholesale, Apple II & III, Atom, BBC, VIC, Newbrain, Books. All Accessories. Easy parking off M56.

Computer Junk Shop
We Buy, Sell, Break Computers & Peripherals.
10 Waterloo Rd, Widnes, Halton. Tel 051 420 4590

CLEVELAND

BRIERS COMPUTER SERVICES
Polytechnic Bookshop (at the Poly)
1 King Edward Square, Middlesborough.
Tel: 0642 242017.
"Everything for the Genie computer".

CORNWALL/DEVON

A. B. & C. COMPUTERS (CT)
The best in the West for mail order and personal service.
DRAGON, T199/4A, GENIE. Hardware, Software & Books. Send SAE for list:
11 Brockstone Rd., St Austell. Tel: St Austell 64463

GENIE COMPUTERS
WEST DEVON ELECTRONICS
15 Station Road, HORRABRIDGE.
Tel: Yelverton (0822) 853434
Open: Mornings and some evenings.

ESSEX

BEARMINSTER LTD
34-36 HIGH STREET, BARKINGSIDE, ILFORD.
TEL: 01-550 2333
THE "BOOKEEPER" — A complete small business system to handle sales, invoicing, stock, purchasers & nominal. Incl. printer, installation and training **£3,750.**
Dealership enquiries welcome.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

R & R SOFTWARE
34 Bourton Rd., Gloucester GL4 0LE.
Tel: Gloucester 502819.
ZX81. Mail order. Callers by appointment. Dealer enquiries welcome.

HAMPSHIRE

XITAN SYSTEMS
23 Cumberland Place, S'hampton
Tel: (0703) 38740. (C.R.A. member)
Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm)
OSBORNE in stock.

HERTFORDSHIRE

COMPUTER PLUS
47 Queens Road, Watford.
Tel: 0923-33927.
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9am).
Specialists in:
Commodore, Acorn, Sharp, Texas.

LANCASHIRE

NSC COMPUTER SHOPS
29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester.
Tel: 061 832 2269
Open: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm.
Sat 10-5. Retail and Wholesale.

LINCOLNSHIRE

SHARP CENTRE
16 Melville Street, Lincoln.
Tel: Lincoln 32379.
Open: 9am-5.30pm closed Wed.

LONDON

BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND
324 Euston Road, NW1.
Tel: 01-387 0505.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.
(C.R.A. member)

MCS MICROTANIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(MICROCOMPUTER SHOWROOM)
16 Upland Road, Dulwich SE22.
Tel: 01-693 1137
OPEN: Mon—Sat 9.30—5.30

Personal Computers Limited
218 + 220 - 226 Bishopsgate, EC2M 4JS
Tel: (01) 377 1200
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-6pm.
Retail and Wholesale.

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

MERSEYSIDE

BEC COMPUTER WORLD
66 Lime St., Liverpool.
Tel: (051) 708 7100.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. Video Genie, Acorn Atom, VIC 20, Texas. Hardware + Software (including ZX81).

SCOTLAND

COMPUTER & CHIPS
Feddinch Mains,
St. Andrews, Fife.
Tel: (0334) 76206
Open 9am-5pm (Sat 10-1)
OMPUTER & HIPS

HOBBYIST LTD.
3 The Broadway, Manor Hall Rd., Southwick. Tel: (0273) 593345.
Open 6 days 10am-7pm (Wed + Sat 5.30pm) APPLE, VIC 20, DRAGON 32
Dragon in-store price **£184.00** inc. VAT.

TYNE AND WEAR

HCCS ASSOCIATES
533 Durham Rd., Low Fell, Gateshead. Tel. Newcastle 821924.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm (Sat 10am-5.30pm). Specialists in: Acorn, BBC, Video Genie, VIC 20.

ASHFORD COMPUTER CENTRE
Clarendon Rd (Nr Ashford Stn)
Most makes of Micros and Accessories supplied (eg. VIC-20 + ATARI 400 both at **£180** inc. VAT)
Courses in Computer Programming for the Complete Novice
Free Computer Club most Sundays 10 am — 3 pm
Micro Hospital **£25.00** + parts repairs most Micros
NO REPAIR - NO CHARGE
Ring for details . . . ASHFORD 44955

Strathclyde Micro Centre
69 Castle Street, Hamilton.
Tel: Hamilton 286134 (24 hr. ans. phone)
"Newbrain stockists, software, Exidy"
Callers by appointment.

VICTOR MORRIS GLASGOW
TANDY TRS 80, VIC 20, VIDEO GENIE, APPLE PANASONIC, CUMANA, EPSOM ETC.
340 Argyle Street, Glasgow G2: 041 221 8958

WALES

BYTE RITE
LLANDAFF RADIO & TV LTD.
24-26 HIGH ST., LLANDAFF, CARDIFF. Tel: 563760.
nm
Open: 6 days 9-5.30 (lunch 1-2)
NASCOM & GEMINI PRODUCTS

STAFFORDSHIRE

L.B. ELECTRONICS
11 Hercies Rd, Hillingdon.
Tel: Uxbridge 55399 (24hr ans. service)
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-6pm, (lunch 1-2.15 except Sat)
Surplus equipment, memory, EPROMs etc. Also established mail order service

THE COMPUTER CABIN
24 The Parade, Silverdale, Newcastle.
Tel: 0782 628785.
VIC-20, ZX81 hardware and software. BBC, Atom, Spectrum software.

WARWICKSHIRE

BUSINESS & LEISURE MICROCOMPUTERS
16 The Square, Kenilworth.
Tel: Kenilworth 512127.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. ½ day Thur (lunch 1-2). Retail and Wholesale.

W. MIDLANDS

CAMDEN ELECTRONICS
462 Coventry Rd, Small Heath, Birmingham.
Tel: 021-7738240. Telex: 335909.
Open: 6 days, 9am-5.30pm.
Retail & Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

SURREY

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE
29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: (01) 689 1280
Open: 9am-6pm, late nights Mon, Tue & Wed
Everything for the microcomputer user.
"Phone for free catalogue. Unsure what to buy? Why not hire and try?

CARVELLS OF RUGBY LTD
8/9 Bank Street, Rugby CV21 2QE
The Acorn/BBC Specialists
We also stock Texas T199 VIC 20, DRAGON 32 IBM PC Cumana Drives, Epson Printers + Books.
Phone: (0788) 65275/6 ½ day closing Wednesdays.

NORFOLK

ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE
88 St Benedicts Street, Norwich.
Tel: (0603) 29652/26002.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm.

sbd Software
15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond TW9 2TJ
Tel: 01-948 0461
Open: Mon-Fri 9.30—5.30
Apple, Atari, IBM, Software.

OEM Rugby MicroCentre
OEM COMPUTER SYSTEMS
9-11 Regent Street, Rugby CV21 2PE,
Tel: (0788) 70522/3/4
THE FINEST COMPUTER SHOWROOMS IN THE MIDLANDS

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

TB COMPUTERS
10, The Square, Market Harborough.
Open: 4pm-5.15pm. Sat. 9-12, Closed Weds
OR: Phone — 32501 after 10.30 am.
BBC Service Centre

SUSSEX

CROWN
56-58 South Street, Eastbourne.
Tel: Eastbourne (0323) 639983/20496
Open: 6 days 9am-5.15pm.

YORKSHIRE

BRADFORD'S COMPUTER SHOP
at Thomas Wright (Bradford) Ltd., Thorite House, Laisterdyke.
Tel: Bradford 668890.
Open: Mon-Fri 8.45-5.30. (Sat 12am)

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Mansfield Computers & Electronics
79 Ratcliffe Gate, Mansfield, Notts.
Atom, Genie, BBC 'B', Vic 20, ZX81 Computers in stock
Books, accessories and large range of software. **Advice a speciality.** Tel: Mans 31202 to 10 pm.
Shop hours 9am-12 noon Wed, Thur, Fri. 9.30-5.30 Saturday
MCE

GAMER
24 Gloucester Road, Brighton.
Tel: 0273-698424.
Open: Mon-Fri 10am-5.30pm, Sat 9am-5.30pm.

Bricks of Bradford
ZX81 — VICS — DRAGONS
Rawson Square, Bradford. Tel: 309266

CLUB CALL

Helping you get it together with a user group.

Before we take a look at this month's selection of clubs, an apology must be made to the Fareham and Portsmouth Computer Club. We misprinted their address — it should have read:

23 Sandy Close,
Petersfield
Hants GU31 4HF.

Our sincere apologies to all concerned.

PRESTON ATARI COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS
177 Forest Drive,
Lytham St Annes,
Lancashire.
Contact: R Taylor
Tel: 0253-738192

PACE is a newly formed group with 50 or so members. Although the group have obvious associations with the Atari machine, encouragement is given to anyone wishing to join; indeed machines such as the Apple, Tandy, VIC-20 and Sharp are also well represented. The group holds monthly meetings on the third Thursday of each month. The membership fee is £5 per adult and £2.50 for those under 16. All members are invited to use the group's library of software and there is an instruction tutorial in BASIC programming at the monthly meetings.

SHARP FREAKS
c/o Micro Solutions Computer Shop (PTY) Ltd,
17 Fenton Road,
Durban,
4001,
South Africa.
Contact: Jon Sawyer.

Not exactly a club this one, more of a commercial enterprise — but there is a newsletter involved which should prove very useful for Sharp users out in South Africa. The newsletter, called Sharp Freaks, contains a wealth of information and news of Sharp products as well as a good selection of program listings.

SWINDON USERS CLUB
47 Grosvenor Road,
Swindon,
Wiltshire SN1 4LT.
Tel: 0793-30770
Contact: Andrew Bartlett.

The club has been formed especially for users of the Sinclair ZX80/81 and the ZX Spectrum. As well as holding monthly meetings, the club also proposes to run a software library for both copyright and non-copyright material.

BRENT USERS GROUP (BUG)
4 Harman Close,
London NW2 2EA.
Contact: Josef Fox

This club produces a bi-monthly newsletter called Input which contains, amongst other things, a problem page, a feature on how to write adventure games and, of course, a selection of program listings. The Brent Users Group meets every last Sunday of the month. Membership of the club is £3 per annum which includes six issues of Input.

CHELTENHAM USERS' GROUP
Arthur Dye County Primary School,
Springbank Road,
Cheltenham,
Gloucestershire.
Contact: Pat Heslip

This group has been formed especially for those interested in the use of microcomputers in primary schools in the Cheltenham area.

MICROCOMPUTER USERS
3 Pinewood,
Holly Tree Village,
Blackburn BB2 5AF.
Contact: R C Pickup
Tel: 0254-22085

This is a new club set up for micro enthusiasts in the Blackburn area. The club has a wide range of micros which their owners bring along to discuss with other existing or prospective owners. The group meet once a month and each meeting usually includes a short talk on a relevant computer topic — for example, the December lecture is about the Commodore 4010 voice synthesiser. Also, a local college is interested in setting up a 6502 programming course providing R C Pickup can find enough interested pupils. Anyone out there in the Blackburn area interested?

PERTH AND DISTRICT AMATEUR COMPUTER SOCIETY
154 Oakbank Road,
Perth PH1 1HA.
Contact: Alastair MacPherson
Tel: 0738-29633

The society meet on the third Tuesday of each month at the Hunters Lodge Motel in Bankfoot. Meetings start around 7.30pm and include a talk about computers, usually with a demonstration. Members are always welcome, either at the monthly meeting or through contact with Alastair at the above address.

SHARP GAMERS GROUP
29 Buttermere Road,
Sheffield S7 2AX.
Contact: Noel Williams

Here is a newly established user group eager to attract new members. The group aims primarily to produce and distribute good games software for the Sharp MZ80K amongst its members and evaluate collectively the games software which is produced commercially. As soon as they are able, the group hope to produce a bi-monthly magazine which will be circulated to members and an annual cassette of the best of the members' software. Membership is £3.29 for an annual subscription.

That's all for this month, but please keep sending in details of your clubs and user groups: times of meetings, newsletters, etc.

If you would like to be included on this page, please drop us a line at:

Club Call,
Computing Today,
145 Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE.

And, if you don't see a club near you, why not write in and see if any readers in your area would like to start up a club with you.

BBC ▼ nascom

SPECTRUM

adventure

Colossal Adventure The classic mainframe game "Adventure" with all of the original treasures and creatures plus 70 extra rooms!

Adventure Quest From the Great Forest; up Orc Mountain; through caves, desert, swamp, fire, lake and bleak moorland on an epic quest to defeat Tyranny.

Dungeon Adventure NEW! The dungeons of the Demon Lord have survived His fall. Can you acquire their treasures first?

Each **Level 9** adventure is packed with puzzles and has over 200 individually described locations — a game could takes weeks to complete! Only data **and** code compaction allow us to provide so much.

Each adventure requires 32K of memory & costs **£9.90** (including VAT and P&P).

Send order, describing your computer, or a SAE for full details to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

Kuma Computers Limited

PROFESSIONALS IN SOFTWARE SHARP — MZ80A,— MZ80K,

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

KUMA FORTH Fig Forth V1.1 plus floating point 40.20
BAS-MOD The ulitmate toolkit for SA-5510 ..... 20.13
ZEN EDITOR ASSEMBLER The most powerful Z-80 assembler for Sharp 22.43
DISASSEMBLER ZEN compatible 12.08
ZEN-MOD Additional features including printer drivers 12.08
SLAVE An easy start to learning assembler 16.68
SHARP BASIC SA-5510 For the MZ80K! 11.50
Also Fortran, Pascal, Pilot, Cesil, etc.

PROVEN APPLICATIONS

C — cassette D — disc prices

WDPRO The professional word processor ..... C 45.43 D 91.94
DATABASE Calculates, sorts, searches, fast loads, and is the best' C 33.93 D 68.43
ACCOUNTS (NON VAT) Ideal for the small business with less than 75 transactions/month ... C 33.93
ACCOUNTS (VAT) As above but takes care of VAT as well. Disc version handles 225 entries/month C 33.95 D 79.93
STOCK CONTOL & INVOICING Controls up to 200 items, produces re order reports, price lists and can produce invoices ..... C 33.95
CALC 3.2 Financial modeller/ spread sheet calculator ... C 39.68

HOME AND ENTERTAINMENT

Home budget version 3 ..... 16.68
Chess V2.0 ..... 16.68
Music composer/editor 12.08
Adventure 12.08
Tomb of Karnak 9.20
M Checkers (Draughts) 12.08
Defence 9.20
Asteroids 9.20
Electron 22622 ..... 9.20
Frogger 9.20

...and over a hundred more to choose from!

FULL CATALOGUE OF SOFTWARE 1.50

KUMA FOR COMPUTERS: PRINTERS AND PERIPHERALS

PHONE: (0628) 71778

Prices include VAT at 15%. To order please add £1 postage and packing on orders under £20. Access and Barclaycard welcome.

Kuma Computers Ltd.,
11 York Road, Maidenhead, Berks.
SL6 15Q Telex: 849462 TELFACKUM

PLEASE SEND ME MORE DETAILS ON: Software ☐ Hardware ☐

Sharp ☐ Name .....
Newbrain ☐ Address .....
Osborne ☐ .....
Sirius-1 ☐ .....
CT .....

IRN BRU

****

IF YOU'RE WONDERING WHY THIS IS IN A MICRO MAGAZINE, THEN YOU'RE ONE OF THE PEOPLE WE'RE LOOKING FOR.

FOR ECONOMIC PERIPHERALS IN SCOTLAND, DISKS, PRINTERS, MONITORS AND OTHER HARDWARE, RING US ANY TIME, WE'RE SELF-EMPLOYED AND ENTHUSIASTIC!

WORDSWORTH

6 Grant Road
Banchory
AB3 3UR
03302 - 4168

Access

Salamander Software PRESENTS

Software from the south for the **DRAGON** and **BBC** microcomputers

WIZARD WAR The mighty mages of the Tri-suns strive for supremacy in a fearsome battle of skill and strategy!

DRAGON RIDER Can you destroy the enemies from the sky before your fiery steed runs out of puff?

STAR TREK A full version of this classic game, for the Dragon; features Faery Queen, hyperprobe, retracter beams, time travel and more!

VULCAN NOUGHTS AND CROSSES Pit your wits against the Dragon or your friends in this three-dimensional game of logic!

TANKS! Variable wind and terrain make this exciting two-player game a challenge for everyone!

GAMES COMPENDIUM A selection of games for all the family, including blackjack, donkey-derby, kingdom, lunar-lander and hunt the wumpus!

All games £6.95 inc p&p

WRITE NOW TO ORDER DIRECT!

(Cheques or postal orders payable to Salamander Software)

27 Ditchling Rise, Brighton, E. Sussex BN1 4QL
Tel: 0273 686454

Discount for bulk orders and retail: send SAE for catalogue

Programmers wanted; good royalties paid!

Henry Budgett

CT STANDARDS

Our regular page explaining the meaning of the various symbols we use to make programs portable.

It has been very encouraging to see the number of programs submitted using our standard codes for graphics and other non-printable characters. However, it has also become increasingly clear that some of our readers haven't heard of them and this page is intended to set them out once again.

All standards tend to be irksome to adhere to but the ones laid out here are fairly simple and tend to make software easier to maintain by the programmer and simpler to understand for others.

CONTROL THAT CURSOR

Our original standards have now grown with the times. Machines such as the Commodore VIC which have a dual Shift capability can now be incorporated, as can those systems which use Control key functions.

The recently introduced BBC system offers pre-programmed function keys which, we are glad to say, can also be handled by our original coding system. It's nice to see just how well adapted the original standards have become over the last two years! (Indeed, a whole series of books is using them as its ***de-facto*** standard.) The standards for the cursor controls are given in Fig. 1.

```
[CLS]     CLear Screen
[HOM]     HOMe cursor
[CL]      Cursor Left
[CR]      Cursor Right
[CU]      Cursor Up
[CD]      Cursor Down
[REV]     REVerse video on
[OFF]     Turn it OFF
[SPC]     SPaCe
[CTL]     ConTroL key
[fn]      Function key (BBC)
[G<]      Graphic left (VIC/MZ-80A)
[G>]      Graphic right (VIC/MZ-80A)
```

Fig. 1. Our extended set of cursor control standards includes four new functions.

To indicate more than one of the above, an optional number can be placed within the brackets; [4 CL], etc.

The use of square brackets has raised one or two queries. The reason for this choice is that ***most*** of the common microcomputer BASICs don't use them for specific functions. In fact, at least one machine provides an added bonus by returning a Syntax Error if they are found, a useful check in case you type them in by mistake.

The code [SPC] was added to the list of cursor control codes to get over the problem of indicating just how many spaces are contained in the gap in the printout. The other common variant of the code for spaces is used by the ZX people. Their choice was '' and this crops up in the various newsletters they publish.

The code [RVS] has caused a few headaches. This is really specific to the PET where the character set can be displayed in reversed video. On machines which don't have this facility you should either find a character in the set which is the reversed image of the one you want and use that or simply ignore it and use anything else you fancy! Don't forget, you may have to look up and alter the values used elsewhere in the program.

THE GRAPHIC SOLUTION

It soon became obvious that the techniques applied to the confusing cursor controls could also be applied to the graphics symbols. The following standard is now in general use in programs published in *Computing Today*.

If a graphics character or characters are to be displayed in a listing (as opposed to POKE codes or CHR$( ) codes) then they are indicated by the method shown in Fig. 2.

Several people have asked what the relationship between the POKE value for a character and that of its shifted graphic might be. In general the shifted version of any character will be 64 greater than the value of that character. This applies to both PET and MZ-80K systems in all cases.

This can be taken further to include machines which use a pixel graphics set rather than pre-programmed PET-style characters and the series of codes for these is given in Fig. 3. As is nearly always the case there is one machine to which the standard shown in Fig. 3 does not apply — Tangerine's Microtan/Micron. This machine uses a four by two cell structure for its pixel graphics instead of the Prestel/Teletext three by two cell. The method for calculating the value to assign to 'P' is shown in Fig. 4, and is fortunately nice and simple.

MAKING REMARKS

Many people scorn the use of REMs within programs but, during the development at least, they are extremely useful. One of the documentation methods that we use is to keep our back-up copy of our programs on a 300 Baud CUTS tape with all the REMs in place: the working copy, be it on tape or disc, is REMless in order to save space.

It is also good programming 'manners' to give your REMs odd line numbers:

```
3999 REM ** CRASH PROOF INPUT
4000  INPUT "THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES ";A
```

A remarkable number of submitted programs have jumps that go not to the relevant point in the program, but to the REM statement. This can cause severe problems when re-numbering after removing the REMs.

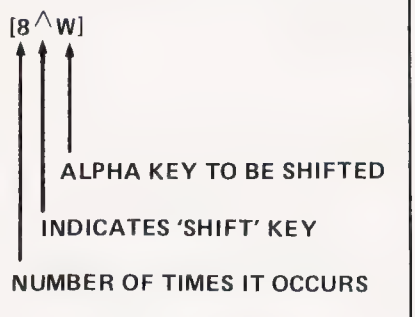


Fig. 2. The way we indicate block graphics on machines like the PET and Sharp. The VIC system of Shift Left and Shift Right is shown in Fig. 1.

1	2
4	8
16	32
64	128

Fig. 4. To convert a Tangerine pixel code into its blocks, simply decode the number into its binary or Hex value and fill in the relevant squares.

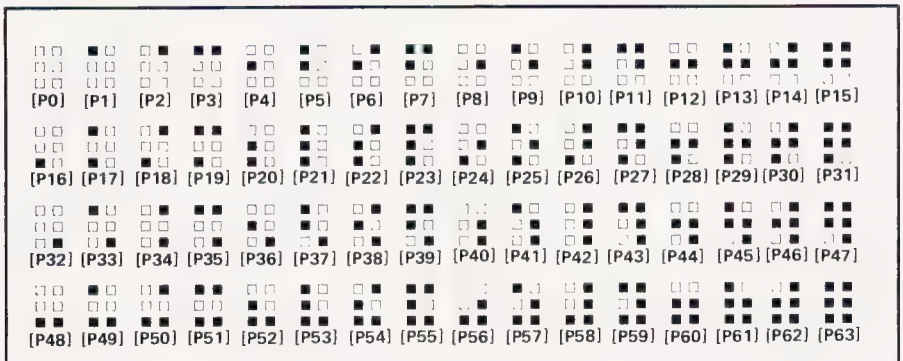


Fig. 3. The standard pixel codes; they will work on most computers which employ this technique as well as for Teletext and Prestel.

BACKNUMBERS

DECEMBER 1979
AIM 65 reviewed, Commodore PET revisited, LIFE on a NASCOM, Memory mapped graphics project.

AUGUST 1980
Multipurpose Records program, String processing language, Computer graphics, Systematic programming methods.

MARCH 1981
Commodore's SuperPET reviewed, 6502 programming course, Golf game simulation, Boolean algebra for computers.

NOVEMBER 1981
Adler's Alphatronic examined, Teletext explained, Speech synthesis board reviewed, Beginners' guide to BASIC.

JANUARY 1982
SuperBrain revisited, PC-1211 programming, FORTH language tutorial, Tandy and Sinclair printers reviewed.

FEBRUARY 1982
The Computer Programme investigated, Graphics for Apple, Sorcerer and Tandy, User programmable characters for ATOM.

MARCH 1982
User report on the BBC Micro, DIY computerised security system, Terminology translated, Classroom computers reviewed.

APRIL 1982
The Valley program, TI-99/4A and Tandy Color Computer reviewed, Report on Centronics 737/739 printers, Basic hardware series.

MAY 1982
Reflections graphics series, Microsoft SoftCard reviewed, Personal computers against mainframes, After the Computer Programme.

JUNE 1982
Two-pass assembler program, Osborne 1 reviewed, Program protection ideas, FORTH simulator in BASIC.

JULY 1982
Advanced BBC programming, Sharp PC-1500 reviewed, Tandy's BASIC displayed, NASCOM toolkit utility package.

AUGUST 1982
Elegant programming techniques, Sinclair's Spectrum analysed, Data storage techniques, 3-D Apple graphics.

SEPTEMBER 1982
Grundy NewBrain reviewed, Special Report on Midwich Microcontroller, Program development explained, Ultra cheap lower case for Tandys, Multiple choice test program.

OCTOBER 1982
Sharp MZ-80A reviewed, DIY spreadsheet program, Subroutine library, Simulating systems on a micro, Into BASIC Pt 1.

If you've lost, lent or had stolen one of those precious back copies of Computing Today then now is your chance to fill the gap in your collection. The list of issues given here represents the few remaining copies that we have available to help complete your library of all that's good in features, programs and reviews.

If you want one of these issues, it's going to cost you £1.25 (including postage and packing) but we think that's a small price to pay for the satisfaction you'll get. Ordering could hardly be made simpler — just fill in the form, cut it out (or send a photocopy) together with your money to:

COMPUTING TODAY
Backnumbers,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

If you wait until next month to do it, the chances are that we'll have run out of the very issue you wanted!

A Computing today Reader Service

BACKNUMBERS

Please send me the following Backnumbers

ISSUE

At £1.25 each. I enclose £.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

..... POSTCODE .....

Signature .....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....(Payable to ASP Ltd)
I wish to pay by credit card

Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐

Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Insert Card No.

If you wish to pay by Access or Barclaycard, just fill in your card number and sign the form, do not send your card.

Please allow 21 days for delivery. 82/10

Jupiter ACE

The Jupiter Ace personal computer runs in FORTH, an easily understood language, typically four times as compact and ten times as fast as BASIC. Before the Ace all personal computers used BASIC and FORTH was only available to a privileged few

The Jupiter Ace also features a full-size moving-key keyboard, high-resolution graphics, sound, floating point arithmetic, a fast and reliable cassette interface and 3K of RAM.

If you own a personal computer you will be aware of the limitations of BASIC. You know how slowly your programs run and how quickly your computer's memory gets filled. The Jupiter Ace is your answer.

If you already know FORTH, the Jupiter Ace closely follows the FORTH 79 standard with extensions for floating point, sound and cassette. It has a unique and remarkable editor that allows you to list and alter words that have been previously compiled into the dictionary This avoids the need to store screens of source, allowing the dictionar itself to be saved on cassette. Comprehensive error checking removes the worry of accidentally crashing your programs.

All inclusive price

For £89.95 you receive your Jupiter Ace, a mains adaptor, all the leads needed to connect to most cassette recorders and T.V.s (colour or black an white), a software catalogue and a manual.
The manual is a complete introduction to the world of personal computing and a course in FORTH programming on the Ace.
Even if you are a complete newcomer to computers, the manual will guide you step by step from first principles to confident programming.
The price includes postage, packing and V.A.T.
The Jupiter Ace is backed by a full 12 month warranty.

"The Ace is an excellent way of using FORTH"
Popular Computing Weekly

"FORTH is an easy language"
Byte

Available soon

Plug-on parallel printer interface.
For around £20.00 this will connect your Jupiter Ace to anything from high-speed do matrix to letter-quality daisy wheel printers.

Plug-on 16K Memory Expansion
For around £30.00 you will increase the memory of your Jupiter Ace to 19K giving y instant access to enormous amounts of information.

Software
A catalogue will be sent with every machine, and includes, initially, programs for education and entertainment.

FORTH Finishes First!

Speed Comparison Chart showing times in seconds to perform one thousand operations.

Type of Operation	Jupiter Ace	BBC Micro	Vic 20	Spectrum	ZX81
Empty loop	0.12	0.67	1.3	4.2	17.7
Print a number	7.5	13.5	26	19	430
Print a character	0.62	1.3	3.1	7.5	24
Add two numbers	0.45	1.4	5.5	7.5	28
Multiply two numbers	0.9	1.6	6.5	7.5	32

Because of the difficulty in devising exactly equivalent programs, these measurements should only be taken as a guide.

only £89.95

Designed by Jupiter Cantab

Computer Designers Steven Vickers and Richard Altwasser played a major role in creating the ZX Spectrum and then formed Jupiter Cantab to develop advanced ideas in personal computing. The Ace is the result, another all-British computer to lead the world.

Technical Information

Hardware
Z80A running at 3.25 MHz.
8K bytes ROM
3K bytes RAM

Keyboard
40 Moving-key keyboard with auto repeat on every key and Caps Lock.

Screen
Memory mapped 32 column x 24 line flicker-free display with upper and lower case ascii character set.

Graphics
Chunky graphics (64 x 46 pixels) may be plotted, unplotted or over-plotted (XOR operation). Also, the entire character set (128 characters and their video inverses) may be redefined allowing intricate shapes to be drawn with a resolution equivalent to 256 x 192 pixels.

Control Structures
IF–ELSE–THEN, DO–LOOP, DO–+LOOP, BEGIN–WHILE–REPEAT, BEGIN–UNTIL, all may be mixed and nested to any depth.

Cassette
Programs and data in the compact dictionary format may be saved, verified, loaded and merged. Blocks of memory can be saved, verified, loaded and relocated. All tape files are named. Running at 1500 baud, the Ace will connect to most portable tape recorders.

Expansion Port
Contains D.C. power rails and full Z80 Address, data and control signals. May be used to connect extra memory and other peripherals. IN and OUT words allow port-based peripherals to be addressed.

Data Structures
Integer, Floating point and String data may be held as constants, variables or arrays with multiple dimensions and mixed data types. There are no restrictions on names.

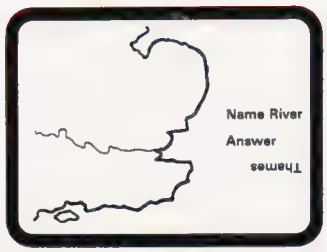
Sound
Internal loudspeaker may be programmed to operate over the entire audio spectrum.

Programming in FORTH

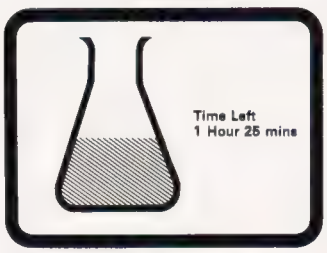
Programming in FORTH
FORTH programs are constructed without line-numbers, as words which are defined in terms of other words that already exist. Consider the following definition of the word **STARS**. Comments are in parenthesis and have no action.

```
STARS          (: starts word definition)
  " *** "      (print 3 asterisks)
  200 100 BEEP (play a note for
                100 mSecs)
```

The semi colon at the end finishes the word definition. Now, whenever you say **STARS** the computer will print out 3 asterisks and sound a short tone. (Notice that the word **BEEP** comes after the numbers it uses, 200 and 100. This characteristic occurs throughout FORTH so you write, for instance, 28 76 + instead of 28 + 76.)
The Jupiter Ace already has 140 FORTH words defined in ROM.

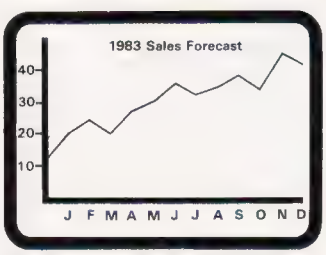


In Schools Teachers already know how quickly children take to computing, and the Jupiter Ace is an ideal introduction. FORTH is an easy and important language to learn and by making learning fun, the Ace can help to teach science, music and many other subjects.



In Laboratories For monitoring and controlling experiments, the Jupiter Ace has many advantages. The language is perfect, even the Jodrell Bank Radio Telescope is controlled in FORTH. The Ace expansion port enables it to be interfaced to almost anything, and the built in quartz timer allows experiments to run all weekend.

At Home The Jupiter Ace is powerful enough to play games as complex as Chess and with sound and high resolution graphics, action games written in FORTH will stretch your reaction speeds to their limits.



In the Office Stock control, Accounts and Financial forecasts are all possible on the Jupiter Ace. With a printer and extra memory attached you can do word processing as well.

"FORTH is very flexible"

"FORTH is compact"
Electronics and computing

"FORTH is in general very much faster than BASIC"
Computing Today

ORDER NOW!

The **Jupiter Ace** is available only by mail order. Please allow up to 28 days delivery.
Send cheque or postal order with the form to:—
JUPITER CANTAB, 22 FOXHOLLOW, BAR HILL, CAMBRIDGE CB3 8EP

Please send me:—

☐ JUPITER ACE MICROCOMPUTER(S) @ £89.95.

Name. Mr/ Mrs/Miss _____

Address _____

_____ D

256Kb RAM CARD

FOR NASCOM/GEMINI 80 BUS SYSTEMS

8" x 8" Plug in card with memory arranged in four 64K blocks. Buy it now as a standard 64K ram card and expand it later by simply adding more ram chips.

Versatile page mode options or more extensive memory mapping facilities.

Operation at 4MHz without wait states.

Software support available for CP/M virtual disk — Speed up those programs that access the disk excessively.

NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM

Bare PCB with full instructions **£42.50**
64K Kit complete **£105**
64K Card fully built and tested **£150**
64K Expansion kits P.O.A

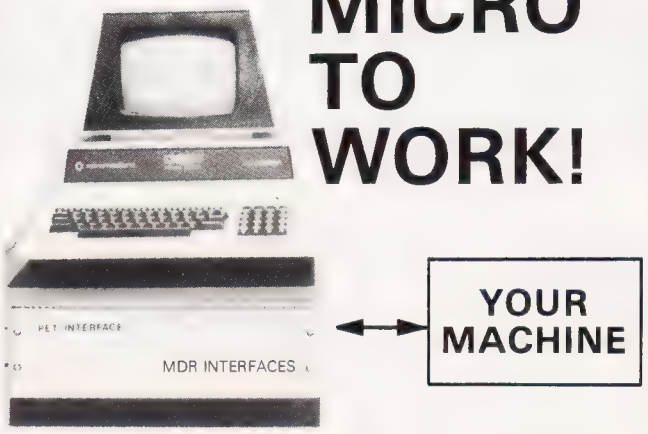
All prices are exclusive of VAT. Add **£1.50** for carriage and packing.

COMING SOON
Low cost 80 column video card for Nascom.

MAP 80 Systems. Ltd.

333 Garret Lane, London SW18
Tel: 01-874 2691

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



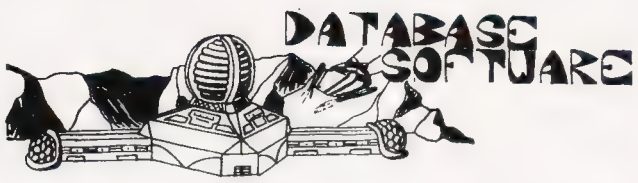
CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.



97 Defoe Drive, Park Hall, Stoke-on-Trent.
Tel: (0782) 330552 (Twenty four hours)

You are invited to submit your original programmes for commercial consideration.

All material should be of good quality and of marketable standards (i.e. Bug Free!) submitted on cassette with outlining instructions.

In return for the right product there will be substantial financial rewards with a Supplier Agreement for an agreed fixed period. M/code programmers will benefit from added incentives.

If you think that you can actively contribute to the above, forward your programme to:

DATABASE SOFTWARE,
97 DEFOE DRIVE, PARK HALL, STOKE-ON-TRENT.
Specialists in BBC, ATARI, SPECTRUM, ATOM, ZX & JUPITER ACE Software.

COMPUTER MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING
(SOFTWARE/HARDWARE)
Full-time College course

SUITABLE FOR APPLICANTS WHO WISH TO ENTER COMPUTER SERVICE OR RELATED INDUSTRIES — HIGH PERCENTAGE OF PRACTICAL COURSE WORK

Subjects: Foundation Electronics, Digital Techniques, Microelectronics, Microprocessors, Microcomputer Based Systems, Industrial Robotics, Machine Code & High Level Programming.

Course Duration: TWO YEARS for beginners

Qualification: TEC Higher Certificate (subject to approval)

Shortened courses: 6 to 15 months with previous electronics or computer knowledge

Courses commence: September, January & April

Prospectus from:

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept C5/6)
20 Penywern Road,
Earls Court, London SW5 9SU.
Tel: 01-373 8721

ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Semi-Display (min 2 cms)
1-3 insertions **£7.25** per cm
4-11 insertions **£6.75** per cm
12+ insertions **£6.25** per cm
Lineage 30p per word (min 15 words)
Box Nos. **£2.50**

Closing date 2nd Friday of the month preceding publication date.

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)

Send your requirements to: BRIDGETTE SHERLIKER.
COMPUTING TODAY CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, 145, CHARING CROSS RD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

SPECTRUM 3D GRAPHICS 16 or 48K machines — Spectacular plotting under user control of shape, size and perspective — only £6.95. **FIGARO II** powerful numeric database gives you seasonal forecasting, statistics, graphs, data files and much more. Very friendly — no statistics knowledge needed (48K only). £14.95 includes full manual. Access & Barclaycard welcome. Saxon Computing, 3 St. Catherines Drive, Leconfield, Beverley, Humberside.

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations); Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, gravity lasers, telekinesis. Details: SAE 4 × 9". Paralab Downton, Wilts.

CBM 4016 expanded to 32K and 4022 printer with extras, £800 ono. Tel: 0793 822270.

EDIFIS

EDItor For ImageS
A SUPERIOR GRAPHICS EDITOR FOR
NASCOM
with V3 graphics and Nas-Sys.
23 powerful commands including:

Translations, Mirror, Invert, Fill, Store, Save Logical merges, three scales, hard copy etc.

A must for graphics composition and animation.

Specify Tape **£10**
ROM 2x2708 ..... **£15**
ROM 1x2716 ..... **£12**

24 Hr Barclaycard/Access Tel: 031 553 1202

A.D.D. Ltd., 47 Timber Bush, Edinburgh EH6 6QH

SOFTWARE IN STOCK

6800	**MONITOR Rom** + Data	**£9.75**
6800	FLT PT BASIC Rom + manual	**£14.25**
6800	DISASSEMBLER Listing	**£3.50**
6800	8K BASIC (romable) Listing + manual	**£25.65**
6800	FORTH 6K Tape + manual	**£12.50**
6800	EDITOR ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER Tape + manual	**£22.65**
6800	GAMES BOOK includes Space Invaders	**£3.65**
* All 6809 software in position independent code		
6809	EDITOR ASSEMBLER Rom + manual	**£34.50**
6809	DISASSEMBLER Rom + data	**£11.65**
6809	FORTH Source + manual	**£25.00**
6809	INTEGER BASIC Rom + data	**£12.95**
6809	MONITOR Rom + Source	**£12.65**
Z80	3K BASIC Listing + manual	**£7.95**
Z80	LISP Source listing	**£12.50**
6502	TINY ASSEMBLER Listing + manual	**£5.50**
6502	DISASSEMBLER Listing	**£3.50**
ATOM UTILIROM Rom + data		**£7.95**
ATOM ALPHA-GRAPH ROM + data		**£12.75**

Many more items available send 50p for catalogue. All prices inclusive.

J. MORRISON (MICROS), 2 Glensdale Street, Leeds LS9 9JJ (0532) 480 987

ACORN ATOM, £150, 12K ROM, 12K RAM, toolkit, PSU, books, tapes. Tring (044 282) 4191 (evenings).

ZX81 WANTED. All letters will be answered. Cart Jonas Petersson, Storgatan 99, S-362 00 Tingsryd, SWEDEN.

4032 BASIC 4, 4040, Cassette Recorder, £650 for very quick sale. Telephone Mr. Young, Ashford 31181.

UK101 SOFTWARE ON TAPE
from the guy who wrote "Le Passe-Temps'

GALACTIC HITCHHIKER (8K). An adventure, all in machine code A beauty! **(£7.00)**
SUPERTREK (8K). Sail boldly through the universe zap-ping moving Klingons in real time Superb graphics **(£7.00)**
STARTREK (8K). The old favourite, beautifully presented **(£6.00)**
LUNAR LANDER. A real challenge You won't get down in less than 3 hours **(£3.00)**
HANGMAN. Excellent graphics P E said so! **(£3.00)**
BASIC TUTOR (8x4K). The only way to learn — at the keyboard **(£12.00)**
LE PASSE-TEMPS. You NEED this if you haven't already got it **(£3.00)**
MAD MONK (8K). It's ready at last! A machine code adventure with some truly remarkable graphics, this programme is in a class by itself **(£9.50)**
These ORIGINAL PROGRAMS are compatible all 2K Monitors and are available for 16x48 and 32x48 displays (including enhanced Superboards)

HARDWARE
These kits are complete in every way — Fully socketted high quality PCB, all components, switches etc, plus preformed cable assembly for easy interconnection to J1, or our
MOTHERBOARD SYSTEM. Now you can add on all those extras easily Provides eight, yes EIGHT, fully buffered J1 type sockets **(£19.50)**
8K STATIC RAM BOARD. (£39.50)
HI-SPEED CASSETTE INTERFACE. At last a system that works COMPLETELY RELIABLE 4000 baud (8000 with reasonable cassette) plus software for named file handling A delight to use **£19.50)**
VIDEO ENHANCEMENT. Switch selectable 16x48 or 32x48 displays without butchering your computer **(£19.50).** Monitor EPROMs re-blown to suit for just **£2.50**
8K EPROM BOARD. (£19.50). A 2K Extended Monitor is available in EPROM for **£7.50** and Toolkit in EPROM **£12.50.**
MONITOR BOARD. Plug into Monitor socket to provide switch selection of up to 4 EPROMS **(£9.50)**
BASIC 4 Replacement provides a knock-out Cassette Handling System, Old, Dynamic Halt, Single Step and Trace **(£9.50)**
PRINTERS Phone for latest prices e g **EPSON MX80FT II** for **£399.00** incl Securicor Delivery

Prices include post & packing but excludes V.A.T.
Please write or phone for further details
MERLIN (MICRO SYSTEMS) LTD.,
93 High Street, Eston, Cleveland. Tel: (0642) 454883.

VIDEO GENIE LII, Hitachi monitor, and over £100 of software for sale £250 o.n.o. Tel: Ware 870613. Still in original box.

NASCOM 48K. Cased monitor etc. Gift at £195. Telephone Grahame on 0493-728194. (Great Yarmouth).

TRS80 LII 16K. As new. All leads and manuals, £100. Software plus books, £250 o.n.o. Phone: 01-995 4506 evenings and weekends.

TEXAS TI99/4A

ONLY
£139!! **(including VAT)**
HURRY-WHILE STOCKS LAST!

S.A.E. for catalogue — Postage £4.50
COMPASS LTD
6 Market St., Standish, Wigan, Lancs.

ACORN ATOM. Features, floating point, via, toolkit, 70K user RAM, power supply, manuals, books, software, £250. 12" green screen monitor, £40. Portsmouth 817517.

IBM GOLFBALL Selectric 735 typewriter, use also as microcomputer printer. £330 o.n.o. Farnborough (0252) 548236.

SHARP PC-1500. Printer/Cassette Interface. 8K expansion memory. All manuals. Brand new. Telephone (0342) 714480. Offers around £300.

ITT 2020. 48K with green VDU and disc drive. Books, manuals etc. Fully compatable with Apple II. £600. Tel: Guildford 68595.

NASCOM 2, including case. 32K RAM, graphics, ROM, PSU and Olliveti teletype for hard copy output. Total price £200. Emigrating. Telephone 073529 2618.

PAPER TIGER 560. High quality printer. Graphics, various text, Bidirectional, logic seeking, 150 CPS, 132 column. Was £995 demonstration model. £600 + VAT. Winslow 2378 (Bucks).

BBC MICRO
FOOTBALL POOLS PREDICTOR
MODEL A or B

Easy to use, menu-driven data entry. Uses powerful mathematical and statistical forecastin model. Six methods of prediction. User tunable for maximum performance. On cassette with full instructions **£4.99**

MAYDAY SOFTWARE
181 Portland Crescent
Stanmore, Middlesex HA7 1LR.

PORTFOLIO. Make a million on our new investment game. ZX81 + 16K or VIC 20 + 8K or more. £6. Soft Options, 31 Brompton Court, Castelknock, Dublin, IRELAND.

DRAGON GAMES

Five super games for your DRAGON, supplied on ONE top quality cassette. AWARI, BURGLERS, BREAKOUT, MOONLANDER, OTHELLO. Fascinating entertainment at unbelievable low cost. £5.75 per cassette (incl P&P etc.)

J. Morrison (Micros), 2 Glensdale St., Leeds LS9 9JJ

NASCOM-2 32K. Kenilworth case, NAS-SYS3, toolkit, joystick, software, manuals, £350 ono. Phone 031-447 5519 (evenings).

TANGERINE MICRON, 8K with K/B and K/P, all manuals, software, 40 magazines CT since May '79. £240. D. M. Fisher, 76 George V Avenue, Pinner, Middlesex. Tel: 01-427 9289.

8" DISC DRIVES. Ex-equipment. Working, with cabinet. Details from David Husband on 0202-764724 after 6pm.

HOME BREW ? ?

12" Monitor will display 80 x 24, coax composite input. 87 Key ASCII encoded keyboard, TTL level + strobe output. All in metal case with 5v, 12v, 20v PSU with capacity for your CPU. All very good quality. **£100**

Phone: 076 727 427 Evenings and Weekends.

BBC Word Processing Program. Written for Centronics 737/739. Includes proportional justified printing, extended characters, etc. Handles other printers. Runs in Model B/A + 32K RAM. Cassette available now. £15.00. Hagell (0332) 832959.

2001 PET. Toolkit, Soundbox, Manuals, Basic courses, Software, £299/Exchange Atari. 061 973 8846.

TANGERINE MICROTAN. 7K, Basic, Toolkit, Eprom, Graphics, Latest Tanbug/Exbug, cased keyboard. Tangering magazines/book, £200 o.n.o. Tel: 073082 (Liss) 3910.

NASCOM 1 GRAPHICS KIT. Includes a quality through plated p.c.b., 4K ROM and full instructions, £15. Send to C.E.D., 92 Station Road, Greenisland, Co. Antrim.

B.B.C. MODEL A/B DALEK. Exciting arcade game with high-res colour graphics and sound. All machine code. Cassette £6, or SAE for free catalogue. Tachyon Computing, 168 West Wycombe Road, High Wycombe, Bucks.

DISC DRIVES £185

Brand new 5¼ cased Shugart SA400 disc drive complete with power supply. Only £185 complete. Send C.W.O., P. Smith, Dissenters Cottage, Paganhill, Stroud, Glos

Tel: 04536 79026

GRAPHICS ADVENTURE. TRS-80 Level II, 16K real time moving, fights. Graphically depicted rooms and objects. Map of visited rooms. Dragon, Witches, Uamares, Treasure. £6. 863 1862.

BBC MICRO

Make the most of your BBC Microcomputer with three publications written by the experts. LET YOUR BBC MICRO TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM, by Tim Hartnell, **£6.45**, with 40 complete programs including Othello. THE BBC MICRO REVEALED, by Jeremy Ruston. If you've mastered your computer and you want to progress, this is the book for you, **£7.95** INSTANT BBC MICRO MACHINE CODE by Jeremy Ruston. This compiler allows you to enter programs in BASIC and then have them changed automatically into machine code, gaining a speed increase of up to 10 times. **£4.95**

Interface Publications, CT,
44-46 Earls Court Road,
LONDON W8 6EJ.

EPSON TYPE 3 PRINTERS. Improved performance, many new features and lower prices from the world's largest manufacturer. For free brochure and special Epson offer write, stating your computer, to: Datatech Ltd, Dept CT, FREEPOST, Altrincham, Cheshire WA15 0BR.

SHARP MZ80K 48K with Pascal Fortran machine language and some games. £300. Telephone 01-660 8834.

CREED 444 TELETYPE. (Recent model.) Excellent condition, RS232 I/F, software for Nascom, only £60. M. R. Hughes, (0245) 68434 evenings.

nascom

Extension Basic ..... **£15 (£30 in ROM)**
Only 4K and adds the following to ROM BASIC AUTO BREAK, CALL, CHECK, COPY, DEC, DELAY, DELETE, EDIT FIND, GET, HEX, IF . . ELSE, INKEY, INLIN, LINE, PLOT PRINT @ , PUT, REPEAT . . UNTIL, RENUMBER, REDUCE VDU, SPEED TEST, TRACE, WHILE . . WEND, WRAP, XLIST XREF

Compression Assembler **£12**
A full Z80 assembler which runs at 3000 1pm and compresses typical source to half the normal size to use less memory and speed up loading/saving. It is 6K and comes with a ZEAP conversion program

Adventure Quest, Colossal Adventure, Dungeon Adventure
Three great machine-code adventures, packed with puzzles & each with over 200 detailed locations. 16K version of any adventure **£7.90** 32K **£9.90**

Asteroids: Blast space rocks to smithereens..... **£7.90**
Galaxy Invaders: NEW! Waves of varied aliens..... **£5.90**
Missile Defence: Stop the attacking missiles. **£7.90**
Super Gulp: NEW! Clear mazes of gold (EB)..... .. **£4.90**

P&P / VAT included. Money back if not happy. Full documentation. (Nascom 1s need Nas-Sys/Cott's B.) Send order, or SAE for our full catalogue to

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING
229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

BASE 2 PRINTER. Twelve character sizes. Offers around £225. 9" monitor, £60. Nacsom Basic Rom, £10. Phone Harpenden 60958.

ZX USERS

Join the National ZX Users' Club, and make the most of your ZX81, Spectrum or ZX80. Each month we publish the magazine INTERFACE, which contains a host of programs for each machine, as well as members-only offers, hints, tips, contact addresses and more. We'll also help you with your hardware or programming problems. Join the country's largest users' club. £1 gets you a sample copy of INTERFACE and full club details.

National ZX Users Club, CT,
44-46 Earls Court Road,
LONDON W8 6EJ.

XMAS OFFER

£20 **OFF** these already low prices when order enclosing this advert

EPSON — PRINTERS — OKI

MX80T	II. **£329**	μ80	**£245**
MX80F/T	III **£359**	μ82A	**£349**
MX100	III **499**	**S.A.E. for full list.**	

COMPWARE **ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCL.**

57 REPTON DRIVE, HASLINGTON, CREWE, CHESHIRE. Tel: (0270) 582301

TRS80 Mod 1 16K LII + Books + Software, £290 + p&p. Preston (Lancs) 716332.

VIC-20 City Bomber Cassette, 3.5K, Hi-Res graphics, £4.00 from: Databrains, "Greystoke", Park Road, Bowdon, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 3JG.

ZX81 16K "Estate Manager". Can you survive 20 years managing the 500 workers? Send £3.95. 9 St. John's Road, Glasgow G41 5RJ.

DRAGON 32 SOFTWARE

Cassette of programs including: Earth Defence, Bars, Crosshatch, titled S.W.P.S.H.P. Moire, Vizibubble, Circles, Musical Keyboard, Photographic, Motoring Costs, Tachograph, Reactance, Pools, Video index.

£4.95 inc. P & P.
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, DEPT CT.,
11 Flordon Rd., Newton Flotman, Norwich.

TANGERINE MICROTAN 65, Tanex Basic, graphics, lower case, keyboard housed. Cost over £400, accept £250 ono. Phone Guisborough 33745.

32K PET. ROM 3.0/4.0, £400 ono. Commando, Arrow, M.L. utilities chip ass/diss chip, 64K ROM board, Eprom programmer, power. £300 ono. (0621) 828161 evenings.

ZX81 1K home finance program. Cheque book, budget, cassette £5.95. From: Contex, 5 Alameda Road, Ampthill, Beds.

VG MICRO. 16K RAM, 12K Basic in ROM. Integral tape recorder for program and data storage. Including extensive TRS Basic and Technical manuals. Some software on cassette. Still in makers box. Will deliver reasonable distance. £200 o.n.o. P. Oates, 2 James Street, Northwich, Cheshire.

BBC (A or B)

Are you old-fashioned enough to believe that ultimately children must sit down and learn their tables?

We have produced two splendid programs teaching the times and addition tables. The rewards and encouragements really make kids learn and they enjoy it!

£7.50 for BOTH programs.

COTTAGE SOFTWARE,
HEATHER COTTAGE,
SELLY HILL, WHITBY,
N. YORKSHIRE.

SPECTRUM PROGRAMMING. Learn BASIC programming the easy way with our fully structured cassette course. Let the computer teach you! 250K of programs ending with a computerised exam. Only £9.95. Barclaycard accepted. Sussex Software, Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, Sussex.

40 SPECTRUM PROGRAMS. Listings only £4.95 including many games, Home Finance, Maths, Chequebook, Utility Programs and more. All 40 programs on cassette £8.95 (incl listings). Barclaycard accepted. Sussex Software, Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, Sussex.

ZX-81 PACMAN. Fast 5K M/C game featuring 4 ghosts, powerpills, sidedoor, fruit. Cassette £4.00. R. Laird, 9 Franklin Rd., Saltcoats, Ayrshire.

NASCOM II — Unique Editor/Assembler package. **Editor:** 15 line window to file with full cursor movement allows speedy editing/insertion of text. Horizontal and vertical file scrolling allow 255 character lines. Plus user-definable tabs. Commands include extensive find/replace, block copy/deletion of text. **Assembler:** Full Zilog Z80 menmonics are defined with extensive macro facilities. Macros can be defined with almost any syntax. Full conditional assembly supported, with externally passed options. Complete arithmetic manipulation with four number bases. Assembly speed compares favourably with existing Z80 assemblers. Available on cassette for £30.00 including comprehensive manual. Details from: P. Harvey, 30 Jericho Street, Oxford.

ZX81 CASSETTES

DRAWING BOARD (16K) **£4.20**
M/C aided Pictures can be stored, recalled, merged, scrolled 4 ways and put into a PRINT statement for use in your programs

"BOARD" GAMES **£3.20**
(For 2 players, 16K). Snakes & Ladders, Othello, Pipe-Ine, Four in a Row

1K GAMES PACK **£3.95**
10 well written games — Flyswat, Guess the Word, Simon, Fruit machine, Duckshoot, Lander, Find the Sub etc

DATABASE (16K) **£4.95**
Data storage and retrieval — Side 2 with example — preserved steam locos. **Post Free**

CADSOFT
24 St James St., Cheltenham, Glos GL52 2SH.

ZX80/ZX81 PROGRAM (8K ROM). Double Breakout (machine code), 4K RAM + slow-mode, £2.50. Mastermind, 2K RAM, £1.50. Morse Tutor, 3K RAM, £1.50. P&p are included in prices. Torbjørn Bakke, Løeveien 22, N-3023 Solbergmoen, NORWAY.

SPECTRUM OWNERS!!!
STOP PRESS! Buttercraft's **Auto-sonics** is now available for Spectrum. Introductory price only £4.99. See ad below for details + address.

BUTTERCRAFT SOFTWARE

14 Western Avenue, Riddlesden, Keighley, Yorks, ENGLAND

VIDEO GENIE + TRS80 programmes! Breath exciting, pulsating life into your programmes with detailed moving and animated graphics and colourful sound-effects!

AUTO-GRAPHICS '82 puts instant graphics-handling ease right at your fingertips! Draw spaceships . . . monsters . . . mazes . . . diagrams, in fact any possible design straight onto the screen, then at a keystroke insert it permanently into your own Basic programme, to be instantly reproduced again and again on command. 22 functions make top quality static, moving & especially **animated** displays a joy to produce. Clear 8-page instructions. ("Best documented programme I have ever bought" C.L.L., Devon.) Cassette/Booklet only **£8.95**

AUTO-SONICS . . gives you 26 pre-set sound-effects from rayguns to raindrops . . . animals . . . engines . . . Use them just as they come or use the graphic control-panel to bend and twist and shape them into thousands of new effects! THEN pop them permanently into your Basic programme to be reproduced on command. It's childs-play! ("Still quivering with excitement after using the best sound effects programme I have ever seen." RT., Netherlands.) Cassettes/Instructions only **£6.95**

ACCEL Takes your brilliant but s-l-o-w Basic programme and changes it into machine code running up to fifty times faster! Lowest priced quality compiler available **£19.95**. To save your programmes as System tapes you will need TSAVE **£4.99**

THE BROOD is our fast, tough, m/c version of Pacman. They breed from two, to three, to four. Their uncanny teamwork is only surpassed by their ability to scarper when you gobble A power-spot! Full feature game including Best Scores & great sound! ("Certainly the best Pacman for TRS80" F.R., Leeds.) Only **£5.99**

MARAUDER/BOMBER RUN Two for the price of one! Beware — these games are addictive! 9 skill levels & full sound on both games. £4.99.

Orders for two or more deduct 50p per cassette.
14 Western Ave., Riddlesden, KEIGHLEY, Yorks.

ACORN ATOM power supply, 5 volt/5 amp £46. EPROM PROGRAMMING from £7.50, EPROM/GAMES MODULE from £14.50. UTILITIES on tape/Eprom from £3.50. 4/6 WAY UTILITY ROM BOARD from £23. BUSINESS PROGRAMS. P.I.A. control box from £23.00. Send 20p stamps for details. ATOMIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 1 Cowley Crescent, Padiham, Burnley, Lancs BB12 8SX.

IDEAL XMAS GIFT. 1 year old Mattell Intellivision + 5 games cartridges worth £20 each. £130 the lot! Please ring Stevenage (0438) 813310 after 7.30 pm.

MZ80K 36K, £300 ono. Basic, Applications, M/C. Manuals. £30+ worth of programs. £50. Big Ears speech input included. Well kept. Telephone Ashby (0530) 413013.

SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE

DISUS enables you to enter, list and edit your own mc. (and comments). Cassette includes a disassembler, so a routine — even the Spectrum ROM — may be listed in Z80 mnemonics. With comprehensive documentation **£5** inclusive . . . or write for details.

JUNC PROGRAMS, 14 Weybridge Park, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8SQ.

ZX REGISTER

DIRECTORY OF 350 SUPPLIERS
of items for the ZX 80/81

Descriptions, sources of supply and prices of nearly 400 software programs (in 5 sections divided into 30 categories), 200 hardware items, 75 publications, USER CLUBS details & contacts

ALSO: Notes for new users, details of other ZX sources, special features.

This 58-page reference book for £2.95 from
YOUNGS' COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS
2 Woodland Way, Gosfield, Halstead, Essex CO9 1TH

Send details of your products for our general and feature supplements. Monthly feature supplements include Computer Shops, Spectrum and domestic programs

SPECTRUM, VENTURE. Exciting new game for the Spectrum (7 games in 1). In colour, with sound & fantastic screen effects. 16K & 48K version supplied on one cassette for £6. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

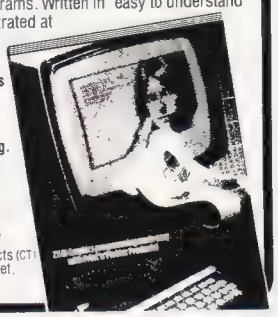
CBM/PET SYSTEM, 8032, 8050, 950K dual disk drive. 3022 tractor printer; complete with cables, manuals, Visicalc. Mint condition (50 hours use only). House purchase forces sale hence cash price £1500. Tel: 01-452 8020 Ext 389.

SHARP MZ80K/48K, 1 year old. 1 years full guarantee. Over £70 of software and books. Service manual. Dust cover. £350 ono. Telephone 0273 771031 (evenings).

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics
Sketch Pads.
Saving your 'Art'.
Making serious programs interesting.
Graphics Stringing.
ZX Printer Graphics



£1·50
(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (CT)
19 Borough High Street,
London SE1 9SE

NASCOM-2 48K, Graphics, Software, neatly built in 19 inch rack case. £350 o.n.o. Telephone: (Daytime) 01-240 0085 (11 am - 6 pm)

THE BEST BOOKS by the leading Microcomputer publishers. For free brochure write, stating your system, to: Datatech Ltd (CT), 3 Bramhall Close, Timperley, Altrincham, Cheshire WA15 7EB.

COMPUTER CASE

U.K.101, OHIO, NASCOM, POWERTRAN, BIG BOARD, TANGERINE, TUSCAN ETC.

Expansion problems eliminated at last. A compute case for all SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS together with all expansions power supplies and mother boards plus up to 2 disc drives all in one neat steel black textured case double hinged lid for easy access. 40 track 5¼"s s, **£139** Dual 5¼"s.s. **£275**. Suitable for B.B.C. and all above named computers

Send S.A.E. for details and photograph

Mail Order only **Viewing by appointment only**

SILENT COMPUTERS LTD
27 Wycombe Road, London N17 9XN.
Tel: 01-801 3014

PET UPGRADE

We can upgrade your large keyboard PET at a fraction of the "New Price" difference.

8K to 16K £44.00
16K to 32K . . . . . from £56.00
8K to 32K £69.00
If expansion area drilled with quarter inch holes . . . . . **AT NO EXTRA CHARGE**
All new RAMs fitted sockets.
Fast, 2 hour while-you-wait service.
Tel: Mick Bignell of Miroserve on 01-953 8385.

ZX81 HASTHI FORTH, 6.5K implementation on cassette with manual, extensive vocabulary of string operations, full possibilities of creating new primitive words by using ZXAS. £20. Send name and address: K. Larsen, Herre-Gaardsvn, 12 B, Oslo 11, NORWAY.

VERORACKS 19 inch will take Tangerine and Microtan boards, complete with 20 card guides, as new, all in price £18.00 each. RAMS. 6504 Cmos £2.50 each. 4096 x 1, 8 for £18. 2114-4 low power RAMS, 70p each. Postage and VAT included in price. "Q" Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yateley 871048, Camberley, Surrey.

INTRODUCING DATACLONE

The Specialists in Software Duplication

DataClone is the first company in the UK established specifically for the duplication of data cassettes.

All other duplicating houses are audio orientated – only DataClone has a duplicating system designed from scratch purely to handle computer information.

The result?

Greatly improved reliability in data transfer rates from 300 to beyond 2400 baud – previously unattainable.

All formats catered for. Quantities from 100 to infinity.

Contact us now for brochure.

DataClone – the first specialist service for computer cassettes.

DATACLONE
1-7 Harewood Avenue,
London NW1 6LE
Tel: 01-723 0477 Telex: 21879

FIND-A-FRIEND through FIND-A-FRIEND's new confidential, inexpensive service. Your ideal friendship/relationship – all ages – countrywide. SAE/Telephone: FIND-A-FRIEND (CMP), Temple House, 43-48 New Street, Birmingham B2 4LH. 021-429 6346.

FORTH

xFORTH — The fast extensible system used by the professionals.

xFORTH — is true Forth - 79 with full CP/M compatibility and many extensions, including screen editor • from **£48.00**

We also sell other software, for word processing and data based management. For details send S.A.E. On any order please add £3.00 p&p + 15% VAT.

AIM RESEARCH
20 Montague Rd., Cambridge CB4 1BX
Tel: 0223 353985

DRAGON 32 SOFTWARE on tape, from £1.95. Send s.a.e. for list. Apex Trading Ltd. (CT), 115 Crescent Drive South, Brighton, BN2 6SB.

PLAY NOUGHTS AND CROSSES against the computer or with a friend. For 32K PET send cheque/P.O. for £2.50 to ZA. Knox-Hooke, 88c Hillfield Avenue, London N8 7DN.

VIDEO GENIE — TRS80 SOFTWARE LIBRARY

25 great programmes — Games & Utilities — Basic & Machine Code, Full 16K — Adventurers, Arcades, Puzzles & 3D Mazes — Something for everyone — All 25 on one C40 cassette for onlt **£8.50** inclusive. Send an SAE for details.

J. T. WILSON, (Dept CT),
9 Cotswold Terrace,
Chipping Norton, Oxon.
Tel: 0608 3059 (9 am - 8 pm Mon-Sat)

SHARP MZ80K ADVENTURE GAMES.
Devils Triangle — Sail to Bermuda but beware! The Bermuda Triangle is where anything can happen — £5.00.
Earth Rescue — Travel to distant galaxys searching for a rare mineral needed for earth survival, but other 'beings' have different ideas! — £5.00.
Games Pack One — Monopoly, Mastermind, U.F.O., Bowling, Muncher — £6.50.
Free Chess with orders over £9.50.
Many more games available. Send S.A.E. for details.
Abacus Software, 20 Rhosleigh Avenue, Sharples, Bolton, Lancs. (Tel: 0204 52726).

NASCOM BASIC

- How and where GOSUB, FOR/NEXT, variable and string information is stored.
- Description of floating point maths
- Data areas in ROM listed
- Each byte of the workspace explained
- The ROM is broken down into over 200 parts with each part described in "non-expert" language

INCLUSIVE PRICE **£5.00**

NAS BUS and 80 BUS

A 256K RAM card is available for Nascom 2/3 and Gemini systems. Supplied as a bare board or a kit or built and tested in sizes 64k/128k/192k/256k. Versatile paging or memory mapping up to 2 Megabytes. Software support. Bare board price **£42.50** + **£1.00** p&p + VAT, other prices and more information from:

A. S. WATKINS, 7 WARWICK CLOSE, MAIDENHEAD, BERKSHIRE SL6 3AL. (0628) 30494

TRS-80 L2 16K, £175 ono. Games Software, leads and connections. Must sell. Phone 01-318 5009 anytime — Nick.

DUST COVERS for all computers and peripherals. Ex. BBC, Genie, TRS-80, Dragon, Spectrum 2.95, Sharp, Apple 4.95, Printers, Monitors, Disc Drives from 2.95. Phone anytime. Sherborne Designs, 9 Leighton Farm Court, Wellhead Lane, Westbury, Wilts. Tel: 0373 823764.

T199/4A SOFTWARE on tape. Haunted House £3.95. 3-D Maze £3.95. Fruit Machine £3.95. S.a.e. for complete list. Apex Trading Ltd. (CT), 115 Crescent Drive South, Brighton, BN2 6SB.

IS YOUR P.I.O. DOING NOTHING? Analogue to digital converter board with 8 separate input channels. Any dc voltage between 0 volts and + 10 volts. Easy software driver (in Basic) included. It can be driven by any P.I.O. Use it to connect joysticks, light cells, etc. Analogue to digital board £39.99. 26 way cable for Gemini G811 £6.50. Uncased joystick £5.50. Please add £1.00 P&P plus 15% V.A.T. Individual Electronic Applications Ltd., 177 Castleton Road, Mottingham, London SE9 4DE.

MICRO USERS

MAINS POWER CONTROLLER Up to 8 channels on a eurocard, opto-isolated to 2.5kV, each channel individualty zero voltage switched with 8AMP triacs Input buffers enable any I/O port to control the channels

SINGLE CHANNEL VERSION **£15.95**
EXTRA CHANNELS..... **each £5.95**
SPECIAL OFFER — ALL 8 CHANNELS **£49.95**

A SINGLE CARD CONTROLLER Can be used as an IN CIRCUIT EMULATOR from an Acorn Atom, Ram, Eprom, I/O, 6502

COMPLETE CARD..... **£64.95**

EPROM PROGRAMMER Plugs directly into PL6 on the Atom. On board invertor for 25V, program in ROM

ONLY..... **£64.95**

CENTRONICS/RS232 INTERFACE Converts centronics parallel data into a single RS232 format with start and stop bits to drive a printer etc **£12.50**

S.A.E. FOR FURTHER DETAILS TO
CUSTOM MICRO, RUSSELL HOUSE, RUSSELL PLACE, EDINBURGH EH5 3HA

TANGERINE. Microtan-65 £50; ASCII Keyboard £36; Microtanic Assembler/EPROM Card £30; Motherboard (4-slot) £24; MPSI £15, XBug V5:2 £10; 6K RAM (2114) £6. S. Lockhart, 11 Kilmardinny Drive, Bearsden, Glasgow.

SHARP MZ-80K AND ZX-SPECTRUM SOFTWARE LIBRARY. Weekly low cost hire from only 50p. Send stamp for free catalogue. (State machine.) Kernow Software, 55 Eliot Drive, St. Germans, Saltash, Cornwall.

FREE FOR B.B.C.

Starsearch + 2 Free Programmes!

A. Starsearch. The ultimate TREK game — so huge it needs a set up programm + a main one + booklet + f key labels. All usual features + meaningful advice from Spock + 1000 sector galaxy + 2 Starbases + 6 planets + sound + colour + maps + transporter beam + the Queen of ZHIA! *32K £4.99*
B. Robot Room. Realtime — Escape or Die! — FREE!
C. Skyscraper Bomber. Clear a landing site or Crash — FREE! b. + c..... **16K** only **£2.77**

ALSO Wargames available: S.A.E. for details

BIG BEE CO.
102 Boscombe Road, Southend on Sea, Essex.

Tested, bug free programs for ZX81 and Spectrum

More Real Applications for the ZX and Spectrum

by Randle Hurley (**£7.50**). 2 cassettes (**£18.00**). Save time and effort. Write programs for you!

• File Handling •
• Cash Register •
• Statistics •
• Animations •
and much more!

Cheques to:
Computer Books,
GLOBE BOOK SERVICES LTD
Freepost, Canada Road,
Byfleet, Surrey KT14 7BR.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER, Model A, 32K RAM. Cassette leads and software. As new, only £340.00. Maidstone 681827.

32K PET 2001, new ROM, over 50 programs, many other extras. £410 ono. 554 9548.

MICRO-TAN. New Eprom provides machine code as part of Basic program. Edits M/C with Microtan editor. Uses standard Gosub to enter M/C. Load & Save M/C with Basic program. Hagell. £15. Tel: 0332 832959.

FOR NASCOM

Using Wait States Wastes upto 20% CPU time!
WAIT GATE..... ONLY **£9.95**
Easy to Fit, Ready Built Wait State Controller
When your Printer is Busy do Programs Stop?
NAS-SPOOL..... TAPE **£8.95**
A Relocatable Spooler/Driver for Serial Printer & NAS-SYS 1 or 3. Also Disc Versions.
PRICES INC. OF P & P & VAT
Cash with Order Please or SAE for Details to:

PHILDATA
8 RICHMOND TERRACE, PUDSEY, WEST YORKSHIRE LS28 9BY

MICROTAN 6502 Rack System. 8K RAM, Basic, Graphics, Lowercase, ASCII, Keyboard, X-Bug. Phone 01-341 0467 evenings.

ACORN ATOM. 12K + 12K, PSU, VIA, Toolkit, Joystick, Interface, Cassette lead, many programs, only £220. Tel: Winsford 4159.

WANTED. Cross assembler for 8035 for use on 280 system. Alternatively 8035 development system. Blackburn 48516.

• READERS •

Reach over 70,000 **ZX** Enthusiasts. Swop, sell or buy your **ZX** Hardware, Software, Peripherals etc. in our **NEW** Classified Section

STARTING SOON IN

ZX COMPUTING

Britain's Biggest Magazine for the Sinclair User.

PHONE
BRIDGETTE ON

01-437 1002

FOR DETAILS

TEST, SERVICE, REPAIRS
• Microcomputers • Peripherals •Disc Drives • Memory Boards • S100 Boards • I.O. Boards

EPROM SERVICE
• Erase • Program • Copy • Modify
For 1K, 2K, 4K EPROMs

MICRO UP-GRADES, HARDWARE
• Printers • Monitors • Disc Drives • • Nascom Disc interface • ZX/Basic Computer • Dragon 32 Computer • Euro card expansion System • Power supplies • • Cables •

A.N. Elec. Comp. Servs. Ltd.,
211 Park Barn Drive,
Guildford, Surrey,
Tel: (0483) 504897

COMPUTING TODAY — CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT — ORDER FORM

1.	2.	3.
4.	5.	6.
7.	8.	9.
10.	11.	12.
13.	14.	15.

Advertise nationally in these columns to over 100,000 readers for only 30p per word (minimum charge 15 words). Simply print your message in the coupon and send with your cheque or postal order made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd to:

CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT COMPUTING TODAY
145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0EE.
Tel 01-437 1002

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Tel.No.(Day) . . . . . .

Please place my advert in Computing Today for ☐ months. Please indicate number of insertions required.

Subscriptions

Personally, we think you'll like our approach to microcomputing. Each month, we invite our readers to join us in an abundance of feature articles, projects, general topics, software listings, news and reviews – all to help committed micro users make more of their microcomputers.

However, if you've ever missed a copy of Computing Today on the newstands, you'll not need us to tell you how valuable a subscription can be. Subscribe to CT and for a whole year you can sit back, assured that each issue, lovingly wrapped, will find its way through your letter box.

And it's not difficult! All you have to do is fill in the form below, cut it out and send it (or a photocopy) with your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

COMPUTING TODAY Subscriptions,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR.

Alternatively, you can pay by Access or Barclaycard in which case, simply fill in your card number, sign the form and send it off. Please don't send in your card.

Looking for a magazine with a professional approach with material written by micro users for micro users? Why not do yourself a favour and make 1982 the year you subscribe to Computing Today and we'll give you a truly personal approach to microcomputing.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Cut out and SEND TO :
COMPUTING TODAY Subscriptions
513 LONDON ROAD,
THORNTON HEATH,
SURREY CR4 6AR.

Please commence my subscription to Computing Today with the ..... issue.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (tick ☐ as appropriate)

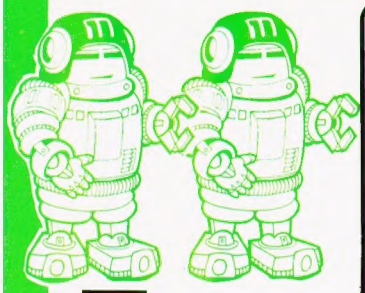
£12.10 for 12 issues UK	☐
£15.75 for 12 issues Overseas Surface	☐
£35.35 for 12 issues Overseas Air Mail	☐

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) cheque/ Postal Order/ International Money Order for £.....
(made payable to ASP Ltd)
or
Debit my Access/ Barclaycard*
(*delete as necessary)

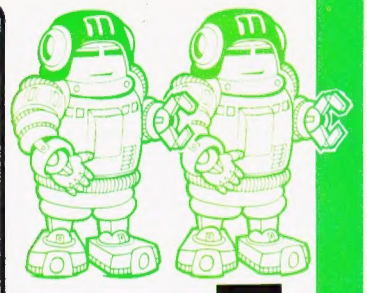
Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include postcodes.

NAME (Mr/ Mrs/ Miss) .....
delete accordingly
ADDRESS .....
.....
..... POSTCODE .....
Signature .....
Date .....

82/10



MicroStyle
Computer Centres



BBC MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Britain's First Micro with a Televised Instruction Course!

* Model A	£299
* Model B	£399
* Single Disk Drive	£265
* Disk I/F Kit	£80
* Dual Disks	TBA
* Printer Cable	£19.95
* Cassette Leads	£3.95
* R.G.B. Colour Monitor	£285
* GS BMC Monitor	£90

ALL INC. VAT

DRAGON 32

The Family Computer to fire your imagination!

- * 32K RAM
- * Hi Res GRAPHICS
- * REALTIME CLOCK
- * Wide range of Dragon compatible Software
- * 5 OCTAVE RANGE SOUND
- * PRINTER PORT
- * TYPEWRITER-LIKE KEYBOARD
- * EXPANDABLE TO 64K RAM
- * EXTENDED MICROSOFT COLOUR BASIC as standard
- * 9 COLOURS
- * Printer cable £19.95

£195
INC. VAT

The IDEAL Christmas Gift!

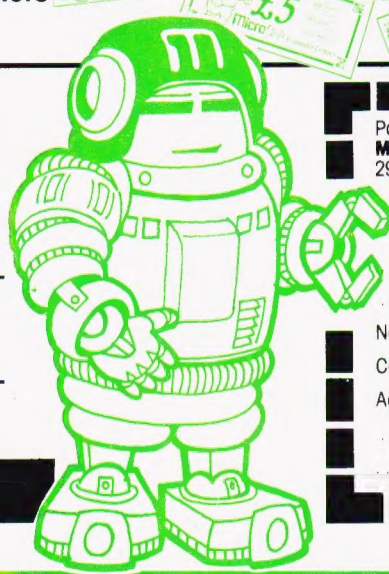
The Gift Voucher with a difference.
Available to private callers and by Mail Order.

ALL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:

The Bath Computer Centre —
(0225) 334659
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath

The Newbury Computer Centre —
(0635) 41929
47 Cheap Street, Newbury

The Daventry Computer Centre —
(03272) 78058
67 High Street, Daventry



Post to:
MICROSTYLE, FREEPOST,
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 1FP

Please send me further details on the following, and your special offers:

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

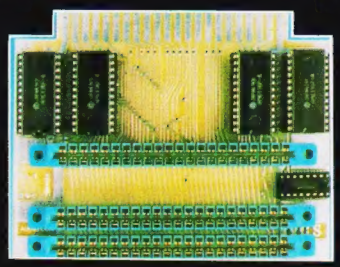
..... Tel .....

MORE MEMORY FOR MICROS !

look at what we can offer :

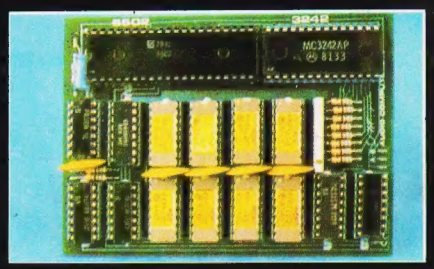
RAMPACKS

for SINCLAIR ZX81



VCS 8K for VIC

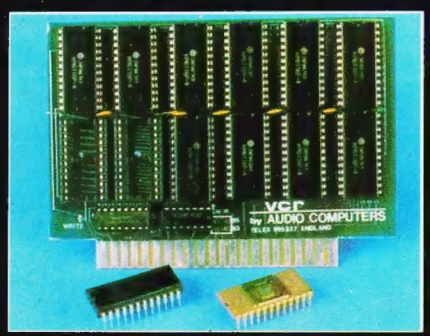
8k RAM + 3 slots **£44**

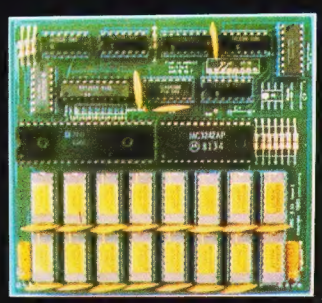


DUO1 for ATOM

64k RAM only **£70**

PARALLEL PRINTER
INTERFACE
AND 32K
INTERNAL MEMORY
AVAILABLE
FOR SPECTRUM
NOW!





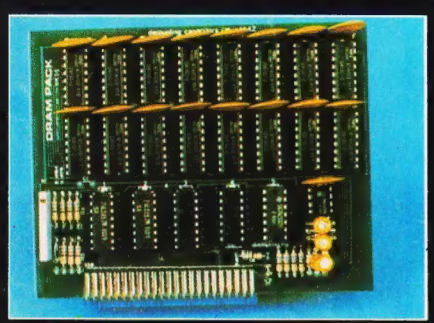
add up to 20k RAM + 16k ROM

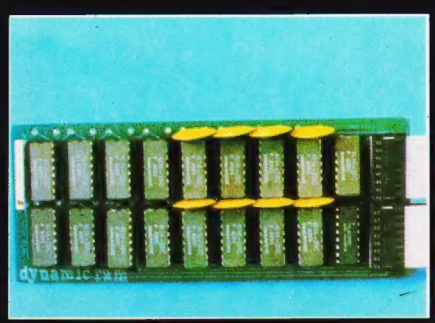
VCR 20 for VIC

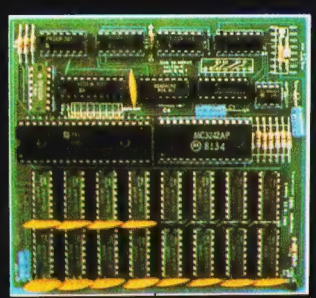
4K-£24, 2k increment - £5

DRC for PET

64K-£80 128K-£130







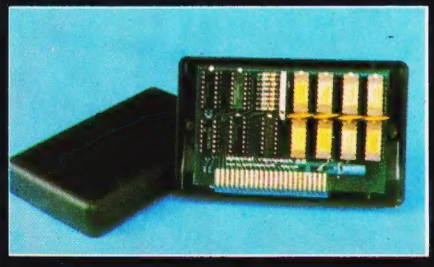
TRS80-V.GENIE

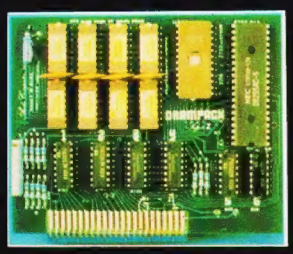
32K bytes - £29

UK101:

32K add on RAM £46

32K add on RAM **£69**





56K - exceptional low power consumption - £44.90

64K + Eprom programmer & user port - only £79

WE CAN ADAPT THE ABOVE PRODUCTS FOR YOUR NEW SPECTRUM FOR JUST £5 EXTRA

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, RING LINDA OR SUE ON SOUTHEND (0702) 613081
FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, RING JACKIE OR PAM ON SOUTHEND (0702) 618144

CHEQUES AND P.O.'s TO :

AUDIO-COMPUTERS

87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD,
SOUTHEND ON SEA - ESSEX SS5 2JJ

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

TELEX 995337 G AUDCOM

A TRADEMARK OF SOLIDISK LTD.